Century Cabinetry

Quality • Style • Value

Specifications Manual | 2022

Gatehouse Series and Carriage House Series			
Additions		Deletions	
Walnut Maple Finish	Base Lazy Susan with Upgraded Tray	Auburn Black Cherry Finish	Wall Radius Book Shelf
Silver Finish	Square Leg	Auburn Black Maple Finish	Wall Radius Open Shelf
Bermuda Door Style	Veneer Shelf 21"/27"/33"	Auburn Black Distressed Finish	Cooktop Base 45-54W
Venice Door Style	Counterbalance Bracked	Chestnut Cherry Finish	Bcooktop Base 2T 45-54W
Door 15x28.5	Alumasteel Liner	Chestnut Mpale Finish	Base Drawer FH Combo 45-54W
Door 18x28.5	Alumasteel Filler	Chestnut Black Cherry Finish	Base Drawer FH Combo 2T 45-54W
Farm Sink Front	Ascendra Pull 12" Brushed Satin Nickel	Chestnut Black Maple Finish	Base End Corner 36"
Oven Trim Kit Full 30x18	Ascendra Pull 12" Ash Gray	Chestnut Distressed Finish	Sink Base Base Combo 2T 45-54W
Oven Trim Kit Full 24x21	Ascendra Pull 12" Honey Bronze	Sand Black Maple Finish	Base Blind Corner 2T
Oven Trim Kit Full 30x21	Ascendra Pull 12" Flat Black	Walnut Black Cherry Finish	Roundell
End Panel Door 18x30	Kinsbridge Pull 12" Brushed Satin Nickel	Eggshell Finish	"L" Brackets 14"
End Panel Door 24x36	Kinsbridge Pull 12" Ash Gray	Antique Finish	Fireplace Mantels
End Panel Door 24x42	Kinsbridge Pull 12" Honey Bronze	Vintage Finish	Pilaster End "Shaker"
End Panel Door 24x48	Kinsbridge Pull 12" Flat Black	Vintage Distressed Finish	Pilaster End "Transitional"
Door 12x12	Brixton Pull 12" Brushed Satin Nickel	Brandywine Door Style	End Corner Filler Under 96"
Door 18x21	Brixton Pull 12" Ash Gray	Cottage Door Style	Bunn Foot
Door 24x24	Brixton Pull 12" Honey Bronze	Ellington Door Style	Corner Foot Left
Door 24x36	Brixton Pull 12" Flat Black	Fairfield Door Style	Corner Foot Right
Door 24x42	Hillmont Pull 12" Brushed Satin Nickel	Mayfield Door Style	Tulip Foot
Door 24x48	Hilmont Pull 12" Ash Gray	Nantucket Door Style	Single Foot Left
Wall Range Hood Additonal Sizes	Hilmont Pull 12" Honey Bronze	Shaker Door Style	Single Foot Right
Drawer Head 42x06	Hilmont Pull 12" Flat Black	Worthington Door Style	1" Overlay Filler - 30" High
Drawer Head 48x06	Kinney Pull 12" Brushed Satin Nickel	Wall End Corner 36"	Seeded Glass
Base Drawer Range Top 48"	Kinney Pull 12" Ashy Gray	Wall Blind End Corner	
Sink Base Removable Front ADA	Kinney Pull 12" Honey Bronze		
Vanity Sink Base Removable Front ADA	Kinney Pull 12" Flat Black		
Base Pullout with Canisters	Reeded Glass		
Counter Depth Coffee Cabinet 30x42x21			

EURO Series		
Additions		Deletions
Driftwood Finish	Brixton Pull 12" Brushed Satin Nickel	Sorrento Door Style
Vista Door Style	Brixton Pull 12" Ash Gray	Omni Door Style
Sink Base Farm Sink 36"	Brixton Pull 12" Honey Bronze	
Door 15x28.5	Brixton Pull 12" Flat Black	
Door 18x28.5	Hillmont Pull 12" Brushed Satin Nickel	
Door 18x21	Hilmont Pull 12" Ash Gray	
Farm Sink Front	Hilmont Pull 12" Honey Bronze	
Wall Range Hood Additional Sizes	Hilmont Pull 12" Flat Black	
Sink Base Removable Front ADA	Kinney Pull 12" Brushed Satin Nickel	
Vanity Sink Base Removable Front ADA	Kinney Pull 12" Ashy Gray	
End Panel 30x96	Kinney Pull 12" Honey Bronze	
Alumasteel Liner	Kinney Pull 12" Flat Black	
Alumasteel Filler		
Ascendra Pull 12" Brushed Satin Nickel		
Ascendra Pull 12" Ash Gray		
Ascendra Pull 12" Honey Bronze		
Ascendra Pull 12" Flat Black		
Kinsbridge Pull 12" Brushed Satin Nickel		
Kinsbridge Pull 12" Ash Gray		
Kinsbridge Pull 12" Honey Bronze		
Kinsbridge Pull 12" Flat Black		

Table of Contents

Item Directory	**1 - 3**
Specifications	**4 - 18**
Nomenclature	5
Dimensional Specifications	6 - 7
Cabinet Construction	8 - 13
Terms & Policies	14
Warranty Information	15
Product Care & Cleaning	16
Industry Qualifications	17
Custom Item Form	18
Doors & Finishes	**19 - 43**
Wood Species Information	20
Finish Information	21
Gatehouse Finish Availability Chart	22
Carriage House Finish Availability Chart	23
Gatehouse Quick Reference	24
Carriage House Quick Reference	25 - 31
Gatehouse Door Styles (Including Glass/Mullion)	32 - 33
Carriage House Door Styles (Including Glass/Mullion)	34 - 41
Wall Cabinetry	**42 - 55**
Index	43
Construction Options & Modifications Key	44
Cabinet Selection	45 - 54
Frame With Doors (DRFF)	55
Specialty Wall Cabinetry	**56 - 68**
Index	57
Construction Options & Modifications Key	58
Lite Specifications	59
Cabinet Selection	60 - 68
Base Cabinetry	**69 - 84**
Index	70
Construction Options & Modifications Key	71
Cabinet Selection	72 - 82
Frame With Doors (DRFF)	82
Tall Cabinetry	**83 - 91**
Index	84
Construction Options & Modifications Key	85
Cabinet Selection	86 - 91
Vanity & Office Cabinetry	**92 - 98**
Index	93
Construction Options & Modifications Key	94
Cabinet Selection	95 - 98

© Century Cabinetry : 2022 Specifications Manual

Table of Contents

Fillers & Panels 99 - 109

Index 100

Fillers 101 - 104

End Panels 105

End Fillers 106 - 107

Decorative End Panels 108 - 109

Accessories 110 - 114

Index 111

Standard and Upgraded Hardware 112

Upgraded 2 Hardware 113

Cutlery Tray Inserts 114

Moldings & Decorative Accessories 115 - 125

Index 116

Moldings 117 - 118

Legs, & Posts 119

Plate Covers, Corbels, & Brackets 120

Arched Valances 121

Mantels 122

Modular Decorative Items 123 - 128

Index 124

Column Corbel Shakers 125 - 126

Grottos 133 - 136

Pilasters 127 - 128

Replacement Items 129 - 143

Index 130

Miscellaneous Items 131

Sample Doors & Color Blocks 132

Door Drilling Information 133

Gatehouse Doors & Drawer Heads 134

Gatehouse Glass & Mullion Doors 135

Gatehouse Drawers & Pullouts 136

Gatehouse Shelving 137

Gatehouse Veneer Shelving 138

Carriage House Doors & Drawer Heads 139

Carriage House Glass & Mullion Doors 140

Carriage House Drawers & Pullouts 141

Carriage House Shelving 142

Carriage House Veneer Shelving 143

Table of Contents

EURO Specifications 144 - 150

Construction Features, Upgrade Options & Modifications 145

Terms & Policies 146

Warranty Information 147

Product Care & Cleaning 148

Industry Qualifications 149

Custom Item Form 150

EURO Doors & Finishes 151 - 154

EURO Door Style Quick Reference 152

EURO Door Styles & Finish Information (Including Glass) 153 - 154

EURO Wall Cabinetry 155 - 161

Index 156

Construction Options & Modifications Key 157

Cabinet Selection 158 - 161

EURO Specialty Wall Cabinetry 162 - 166

Index 163

Construction Options & Modifications Key 164

Cabinet Selection 165 - 166

EURO Base Cabinetry 167 - 173

Index 168

Construction Options & Modifications Key 169

Cabinet Selection 170 - 173

EURO Tall Cabinetry 174 - 178

Index 175

Construction Options & Modifications Key 176

Cabinet Selection 177 - 178

EURO Vanity & Office Cabinetry 179 - 183

Index 180

Construction Options & Modifications Key 181

Cabinet Selection 182 - 183

EURO Fillers, Panels & Moldings 184 - 188

Index 185

Fillers 186 - 187

End Panels 187

Moldings 188

EURO Accessories 189 -193

Index 190

Standard and Upgraded Hardware 191

Upgraded 2 Hardware 192

Cutlery Tray Inserts 193

Table of Contents

EURO Replacement Items 194 - 204

Index 195

Sample Doors & Color Blocks 196

Door Drilling Information 197

Gatehouse Doors & Drawer Heads 198

Gatehouse Glass & Mullion Doors 199

Gatehouse Drawers & Pullouts 200

Gatehouse Drawers & Pullouts 201

Gatehouse Shelving 202

Gatehouse Veneer Shelving 203

Trim Kits 204

Appliance Panels 205 - 242

Index 206

Panel Specifications 207 - 232

© Century Cabinetry : 2022 Specifications Manual

Item Directory

Code	Description	Page
AD	Apron Drawer	98
ADK	Apron Drawer Keyboard	98
ALMSTL	Alumasteel Liner	105
ARDV	Arch Radius Decorative Valance	121
AV	Arch Valance	121
AVS	Arch Valance "Shaker"	121
B	Base	72
B-21	Base - 21" Depth	82
B-2T	Base - 2 Pullouts	80
B4D	Base 4 Drawer	74
BBAS	Base Basket	75
BBC	Base Blind Corner	78
BBCFH	Base Blind Corner Full Height	78
BBCFH-2T	Base Blind Corner Full Height - 2 Pullouts	82
BBCSO	Base Blind Corner Swing Out	78
BBCFHSO	Base Blind Corner Full Height Swing Out	78
BC	Base Chrysler (45° Cabinet)	79
BC	Base Corner	79
BCT	Base Cooktop	74
BCM8	Bottom Casement Molding	117
BCS	Base Corner Shelf "Similar to BLS"	78
BD	Base Drawer	74-75
BD-2T	Base Drawer - 2 Pullouts	81
BDCT	Base Drawer Cooktop	75
BDD	Base Deep Drawer	74
BDRT	Base Double Range Top	75
BEC	Base End Corner	80
BEU	Base End Unit	80
BEUOS	Base End Unit Open Shelf	80
BEUWR	Base End Unit Wine Rack	80
BFH	Base Full Height	72
BFH-21	Base Full Height - 21" Depth	82
BFH-2T	Base Full Height - 2 Pullouts	81
BLOCK BOX	1 Color Block Sample Box	132
BLS	Base Lazy Susan	78
BLSU	Base Lazy Susan with Upgraded Tray	79
BMW	Base Microwave Cabinet	74
BMX	Base Mixer Cabinet	75
BPO	Base Pullout	73
BPOC	Base Pullout with Canisters	73
BT	Base Tray	72
BTBM8	Beaded Top / Bottom Molding	117
BTC	Base Trash Cabinet	73
BTCFH	Base Trash Cabinet Full Height	74
BTF	Shaker Bunn Foot	121
BUMPER PAD	Bumper Pads	131
CARE-KIT	Complete Touch Up Kit (ALL COLORS)	131
CBPL	Counterbalance Bracket	120
CFB	Corner Filler Base (Flat or Overlay)	102
CFW	Corner Filler Wall (Flat or Overlay)	102
CM8	Crown Molding	117
CMA10	Crown Molding-Angled	117
CMC	Crown Molding-Coved	117
CMS	Crown Molding-Small	117
CMT	Crown Molding-Large	117
COFC	Counter Depth Coffee Maker Cabinet	49
COLOR BLOCK	1 Color Block Sample	132
COLORS ALL	Full Lines Color Block Samples	132

Code	Description	Page
CS	Corbel - Shaker	120
CSE	Corner Sink Extension	79
CSK	Custom Shelf Kit	143
CT	Cutlery Tray Drawer Insert	114
CTB	Cook Top Base	72
CTB-2T	Cook Top Base - 2 Pullouts	81
CUB	Cubbies	53
DDF	Desk Deep File	98
DF	Desk File	98
DFICS	Diagonal Filler Inside Corner "Shaker"	103
DFICT	Diagonal Filler Inside Corner "Transitional"	103
DH	Gatehouse Drawer Heads	134
DH / DHF	Carriage House Drawer Heads	139
DISPLAY RACK	Door Display Rack	131
DL	Desk Leg	98
DR	Carriage House Doors	139
DR	Gatehouse Doors	134
DRFF	Door Face Frame	55
DRFFB	Door Face Frame Base	82
DRFIC	Diagonal Reeded Filler Inside Corner	103
DRG / DRM / DRMR	Carriage House Glass / Mullion Doors	140
DRG / DRM / DRMR	Gatehouse Glass / Mullion Doors	137
DRWR HD SCREW	Drawer Head Screws	131
EFF	End Filler Flat	106
EFFN	End Filler Flat Narrow	106
EFO	End Filler Overlay	106
EFF-R	End Filler Flat with Return	107
EFFN-R	End Filler Flat Narrow with Return	107
EFFO-R	End Filler Overlay with Return	107
EP	End Panel	105
EPB	End Panel -Base - "Skin"	105
EPDR	End Panel Door	108-109
EPW	End Panel - Wall - "Skin"	105
F	Filler	101
F-ALMSTL	Alumasteel Filler	101
F-OL	Filler with Overlay	101
F45	Angle Filler	102
F58	Starter Filler	101
FDSH	Carriage House Full Depth Shelves	142
FDSH	Gatehouse Full Depth Shelves	137
FLSH	Floating Shelf	118
FS	Filler "Shaker"	104
FSF	Farm Sink Front	77
FT	Filler "Transitional"	104
FTK	Furniture Toe Kick	118
GHS COLOR SET	All Gatehouse Color Block Samples	132
GSK	Carriage House Glass Shelves	143
HINGE	Non-Soft Close Hinge (GHS)	131
HINGE-SC	Soft Close Hinge (CHS)	131
HINGE-UCR	Utility w/ RO & BLS Non-Soft Close Hinge	131
HINGE-UCR-SC	Utility w/ RO Soft Close Hinge	131
HINGE-UCS	Utility w/ SH Non-Soft Close Hinge	131
HINGE-UCS-SC	Utlity w/ SH Soft Close Hinge	131
HWD	Standard/Upgraded/Upgraded 2 Hardware	112-113
ICM8	Inside Corner Molding	118
KNF9	Knife Block Drawer Insert	114
LAMINATE	Laminate Sheet	105
LBS	L-Bracket Shaker	120

Item Directory

Code	Description	Page
LBT	L-Bracket Transitional	120
LONG SCREW	Installation Screw - Long 3"	131
LVM	Light Valance Molding	118
LVSH	Light Valance Shaker Molding	118
MANTEL	Mantel	122
MS	Mantel "Shaker"	122
MS100	Machine Screw 1"	131
MS158	Machine Screw 1 5/8"	131
MS175	Machine Screw 1 7/8"	131
MT	Mirror Trim	118
MW	Wall Microwave Cabinet	49
OC	Oven Cabinet	88
OC-TKF	Oven Cabinet - Trim Kit Full	90
OC-WDR	Oven Cabinet - Warming Drawer	89
OCM8	Outside Corner Molding	118
OTK	Oven Trim Kit	91
OTKF	Oven Trim Kit Full	91
P42	Straight Leg	119
P43-5	Tapered Leg	119
P82-5	Hour Glass Leg	119
PANEL-APPL	Appliance Panel	214
PB	Panel Backer	105
PBB	Panel Backer Beaded	105
PBDI	Peg Board Drawer Insert	114
PCCS	Pilaster Column Corbel Shaker	125-126
PFL	Pilaster Farm Leg	119
PLATE-OUTLET	Plate - Outlet Cover	120
PLATE-TOGGLE	Plate - Switch Cover-Toggle Switch	120
PLASTIC CAP	Plastic Caps	131
PLS	Pilaster Leg Shaker	119
PLT	Pilaster Leg Transitional	119
POT / POTC / POKT	Gatehouse Pullout Tray Kits	136
POTC / POKT	Carriage House Pullout Tray Kits	141
PS	Pilaster "Shaker"	127
PSK	Carriage House Pantry Shelf Kits	142
PSK	Gatehouse Pantry Shelf Kits	137
PT	Pilaster "Transitional"	128
RDK	Carriage House Drawer Kits	141
RDK	Gatehouse Drawer Kits	136
RH	Range Hood	54
RHT	Range Hood Tapered	54
RPK	Carriage House Pullouts	141
RPK	Gatehouse Pullouts	136
S3	3" Spacer Drawer Insert	114
SAMPLE DOOR	Sample Door 15" x 18" No Drilling	132
SB	Sink Base	75-776
SBB	Sink Base "Base" Combo	77
SBD	Sink Base Drawer	77
SBDFH	Sink Base Drawer Full Height	77
SBFH	Sink Base Full Height	76
SBFS	Sink Base Farm Sink	77
SBRF-ADA	Sink Base Removable Front	76
SBTC	Sink Base Trash Cabinet	77
SBTCFH	Sink Base Trash Cabinet Full Height	77
SFD	Sink Front Diagonal	79
SFD FLOOR	Sink Floor	79
SFDFH	Sink Front Diagonal Full Height	79
SH / SHDF	Carriage House 12" / 15" / 24" Shelves	142

Code	Description	Page
SH / SHDF	Gatehouse 12" / 15" / 24" Shelves	137
SHELF PINS	Carriage House Shelf Hardware	142
SHELF PINS	Gatehouse Shelf Hardware	137
SHOE8	Shoe Molding	118
SHORT SCREW	Installation Screw - Short 1 5/8"	131
SMG21	21D 3/4 Ext Sidemount Glides	131
SMG18	18D 3/4 Ext Sidemount Glides	131
SMG21-BTC	21D Base Trash Can Glides	131
SPC6	Spice Tray Drawer Insert	114
SPICE RACK	Carriage House Spice Pullouts	141
SPICE RACK	Gatehouse Spice Pullouts	136
SS8	Scribe Molding	117
STRIKE CATCH	Strike Catch	131
SV	Straight Valance	121
TCM8	Top Casement Molding	117
TKC8	Toe Kick Cover	118
TKCA	Toe Kick Cover Arched	122
TKCO	Toe Kick Cover Ornamental	122
TKE	Toe Kick End	118
TOT11	11" Tray	131
TOT14	14" Tray	131
TOT-HINGE	1 Pair Scissor Hinges	131
TU-STICK	Touch Up Stick	131
TU-MARKER	Touch Up Marker	131
TRASH CAN	Carriage House Trash Can	141
TRASH CAN	Gatehouse Trash Can	136
TT	Tank Topper	97
UC	Utility Cabinet	86-87
UC-4T	Utility Cabinet - 4 Pullouts	86-87
UEC	Utility End Cabinet	87
UMG21-FX-SC	21D Full Ext Undermount Glides	131
UMG18-FX-SC	18D Full Ext Undermount Glides	131
UT9	Utility Tray Drawer Insert	114
V1D	Vanity 1 Drawer	97
V4D	Vanity 4 Drawer	97
V4M	Valance	118
VB	Vanity Base	95
VBD	Vanity Base Drawer	96
VBDB	Vanity Base Drawer Base	96
VBDD	Vanity Base Double Drawer	96
VBDFH	Vanity Base Drawer Full Height	97
VBS	Vanity Base Space Saver	95
VD	Vanity Drawer	97
VL	Vanity Linen	97
VSB	Vanity Sink Base	96
VSBS	Vanity Sink Base Space Saver	95
VSH / VSHDF	Gatehouse Veneer Shelves	136
VSH / VSHDF	Carriage House Veneer Shelves	143
VSHWC / VSHWDFC	Gatehouse Veneer Wall Corner Shelves	138
VSHWC / VSHWDFC	Carriage House Veneer Wall Corner Shelves	143
W	Wall	45-48
WBC	Wall Blind Corner	50
WBS	Wall Book Shelf	60-61
WC	Wall Corner	49
WCLS	Wall Corner Lazy Susan	49-50
WCSH / WDFCSH	Carriage House Wall Corner Shelves	142
WCSH / WDFCSH	Gatehouse Wall Corner Shelves	137
WD	Wall Drawer	51-53

Item Directory

Code	Description	Page	Code	Description	Page
WEC	Wall End Corner	51	**WMEC**	Wall Mullion End Corner	66
WG	Wall Glass	62-66	**WNS**	What Not Shelf	61
WGC	Wall Glass Corner	66	**WOS**	Wall Open Shelf	60
WGD	Wall Glass Drawer	67-68	**WPC**	Wall Pie Cut Corner	51
WGEC	Wall Glass End Corner	66	**WRD**	Wine Rack Diagonal	48
WLIFT	Wall Lift-Up	53	**WRH**	Wall Range Hood Kit	54
WM	Wall Mullion	62-66	**WRL**	Wall Rack Lattice	48
WMC	Wall Mullion Corner	66	**WSR**	Wine Stem Rack	48
WMD	Wall Mullion Drawer	67-68			

Code	Description	Page	Code	Description	Page
AD	Apron Drawer	183	**HWD**	Standard/Upgraded/Upgraded 2 Hardware	191-192
ALMSTL	Alumasteel Liner	187	**OC**	Oven Cabinet	178
B	Base	170	**OTK**	Oven Trim Kit	204
B4D	Base 4 Drawer	180	**PB**	Panel Backer	187
BBC	Base Blind Corner	171	**POTC / POKT**	Euro Pullout Tray Kits	203
BBCSO	Base Blind Corner Swing Out	172	**RDK**	Drawer Kits	201
BCS	Base Corner Shelf "Similar to BLS"	172	**RDKM**	Euro Tech Drawer Kits	202
BCT	Base Cooktop	173	**RPK**	Euro Pull Outs	203
BDCT	Base Drawer Cooktop	173	**SAMPLE DOOR**	Sample Door 15" x 18" No Drilling	197
BD	Base Drawer	170	**SB**	Sink Base	172
BDD	Base Deep Drawer	170	**SBFH**	Sink Base Full Height	173
BDRT	Base Drawer Range Top	170	**SBFS**	Sink Base Farm Sink	173
BFH	Base Full Height	171	**SBRF-ADA**	Sink Base Removable Front	173
BLS	Base Lazy Susan	172	**SFD-FLOOR**	Sink Front Floor	187
BMW	Base Microwave Cabinet	170	**SH**	Euro Shelves	203
BPO	Base Pullout	171	**SMG21-BTC**	21D Base Trash Can Glides	196
BT	Base Tray	171	**SPICE RACK**	Euro Spice Pullouts	203
BTC	Base Trash Cabinet	171	**SS**	Scribe	188
BTCFH	Base Trash Cabinet Full Height	171	**TKC**	Toe Kick Cover	187
CF	Corner Filler (Flat or Overlay)	186	**TRASH CAN**	Euro Trash Can	203
COLOR BLOCK	1 Color Block Sample	197	**UC**	Utility Cabinet	177
CT	Cutlery Tray Drawer Insert	193	**V1D**	Vanity 1 Drawer	182
DDF	Desk Deep File	183	**V4D**	Vanity 4 Drawer	182
DF	Desk File	183	**VB**	Vanity Base	182
DH	Euro Drawer Heads	199	**VBD**	Vanity Base Drawer	182
DR	Euro Doors	199	**VBS**	Vanity Base Space Saver	182
DRG	Euro Glass Doors	200	**VD**	Vanity Drawer	182
EFF	End Filler Flat	186	**VL**	Vanity Linen	183
EFF-R	End Filler Flat with Return	186	**VSB**	Vanity Sink Base	183
EP	End Panel	187	**W**	Wall	158-159
F	Filler	186	**WBC**	Wall Blind Corner	160
F-ALMSTL	Alumasteel Filler	187	**WC**	Wall Corner	160
F-OL	Filler with Overlay	188	**WCSH/SPCSH**	Euro Wall Corner Shelves	203
FDSK	Euro Full Depth Shelf Kits	203	**WD**	Wall Drawer	160
FLSH	Floating Shelf	188	**WFLIP**	Wall Flip Up	159
FTK	Furniture Toe Kick	188	**WG**	Wall Glass	165-166
FSF	Farm Sink Front	173	**WGC**	Wall Glass Corner	166
HINGE-EUR	Non-Soft Close Hinge (GHS)	196	**WGD**	Wall Glass Drawer	166
HINGE-EUR-SC	Soft Close Hinge (CHS)	196	**WGFLIP**	Wall Glass Flip	166
HINGE-UCR	Utility w/ RO & BLS Non-Soft Close Hinge	196	**WGLIFT**	Wall Glass Lift-Up	166
HINGE-UCR-SC	Utility w/ RO Soft-Close Hinge	196	**WLIFT**	Wall Lift-Up	160
HINGE-UCS	Utility w/ SH Non-Soft Close Hinge	196	**WPC**	Wall Pie Cut	160
HINGE-UCS-SC	Utility w/ SH Soft-Close Hinge	196	**WRH**	Wall Range Hood	161

- ***Nomenclature***
- ***Dimensional Specifications***
- ***Cabinet Construction***
  - *Full Access (Frameless)*
  - *Framed*
  - *Framed (All Wood Construction)*
  - *Drawers and Pullouts*
  - *End Panel Options*
  - *Cabinet Modifications*
- ***Terms & Policies***
- ***Warranty Information***
- ***Product Care & Cleaning***
- ***Industry Qualifications***
- ***Custom Item Form***

Century's Full Item Code

Positions: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11

CHS GA W2130 L

- CHS — Cabinet Series: GHS, CHS
- GA — Door Style Code
- W2130 L — Item Code

Century Full item code is 17 positions long

Positions 1 to 3 = Cabinet Series
Ex : GHS / CHS

Positions 4 to 5 = Door Style Code
Ex : GA = Georgetown Auburn

Positions 6 to 17 = 12 Position Item Code
Ex : W2130L or B15L

Wall Cabinets - Dimension and Handing Nomenclature

W 21 30 L ← Hinge Left

- W — Wall Cabinet
- 21 — 21" Width
- 30 — 30" Height

For Walls - Standard depth = 12". You only note depth when it is not the standard for that type of cabinet

Positions: 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

W 30 18 15 ← 15" Depth

- W — Wall Cabinet
- 30 — 30" Width
- 18 — 18" Height

Width - Positions 7 - 8
Height - Positions 9 - 10
Depth - Positions 11 - 12

If item does not have numbers in position 11 and 12 the depth is 12"

WBC 36/39 42 R

- WBC — Wall Blind Cabinet
- 36/39 — 36" to 39" *Wall coverage from corner is 36" minimum to 39" maximum*
- 42 — 42" Height
- R — Blind Right

Base Cabinets - Dimension and Handing Nomenclature

B 15 R

- B — Base Cabinet
- 15 — 15" Width
- R — Hinge Right

Utility Cabinets - Dimension and Handing Nomenclature

UC 18 84 R ← Hinge Right

- UC — Utility Cabinet
- 18 — 18" Width
- 84 — 84" Height

For UC - Standard depth = 12"

You only note depth when it is not the standard for that type of cabinet

Positions: 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

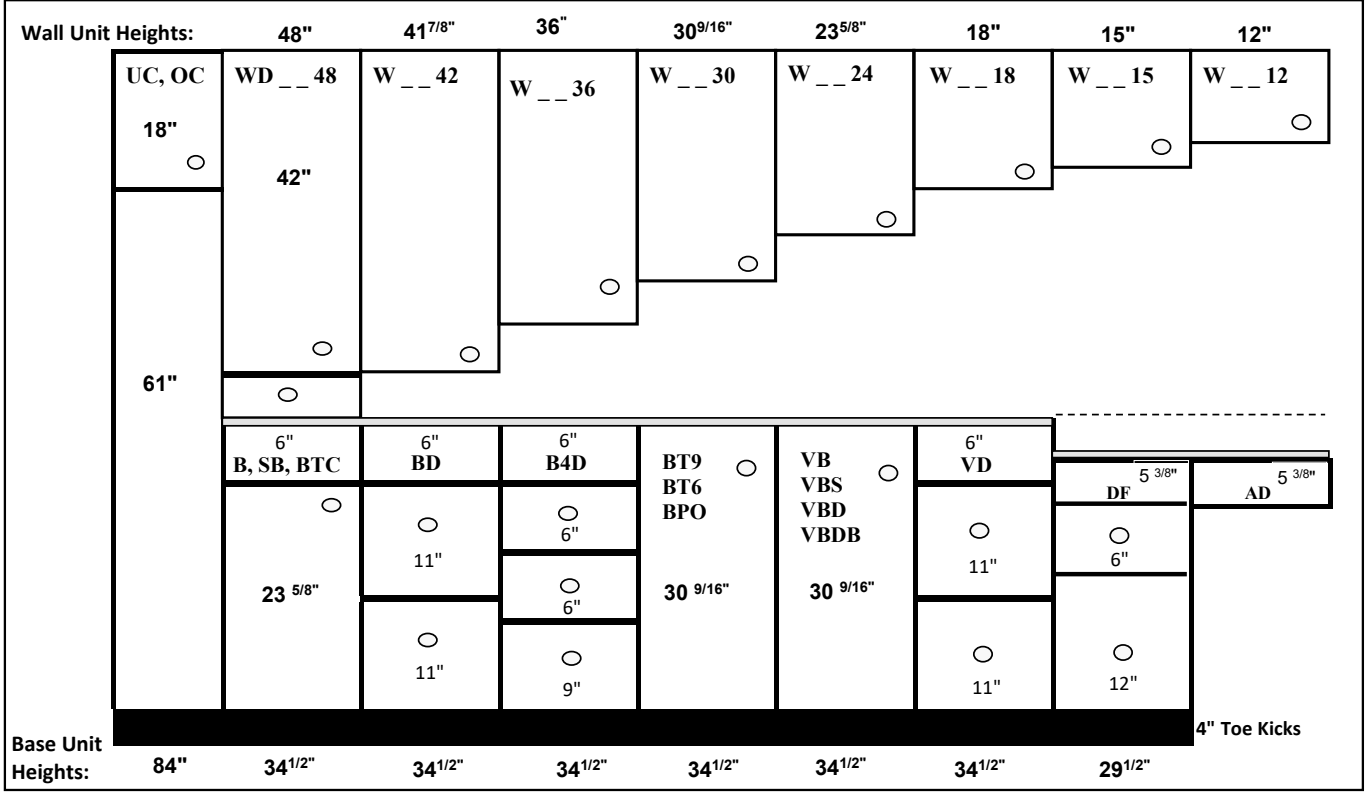
UC 18 84 24 R

- UC — Utility Cabinet
- 18 — 18" Width
- 84 — 84" Height
- 24 — 24" Depth
- R — Hinge Right

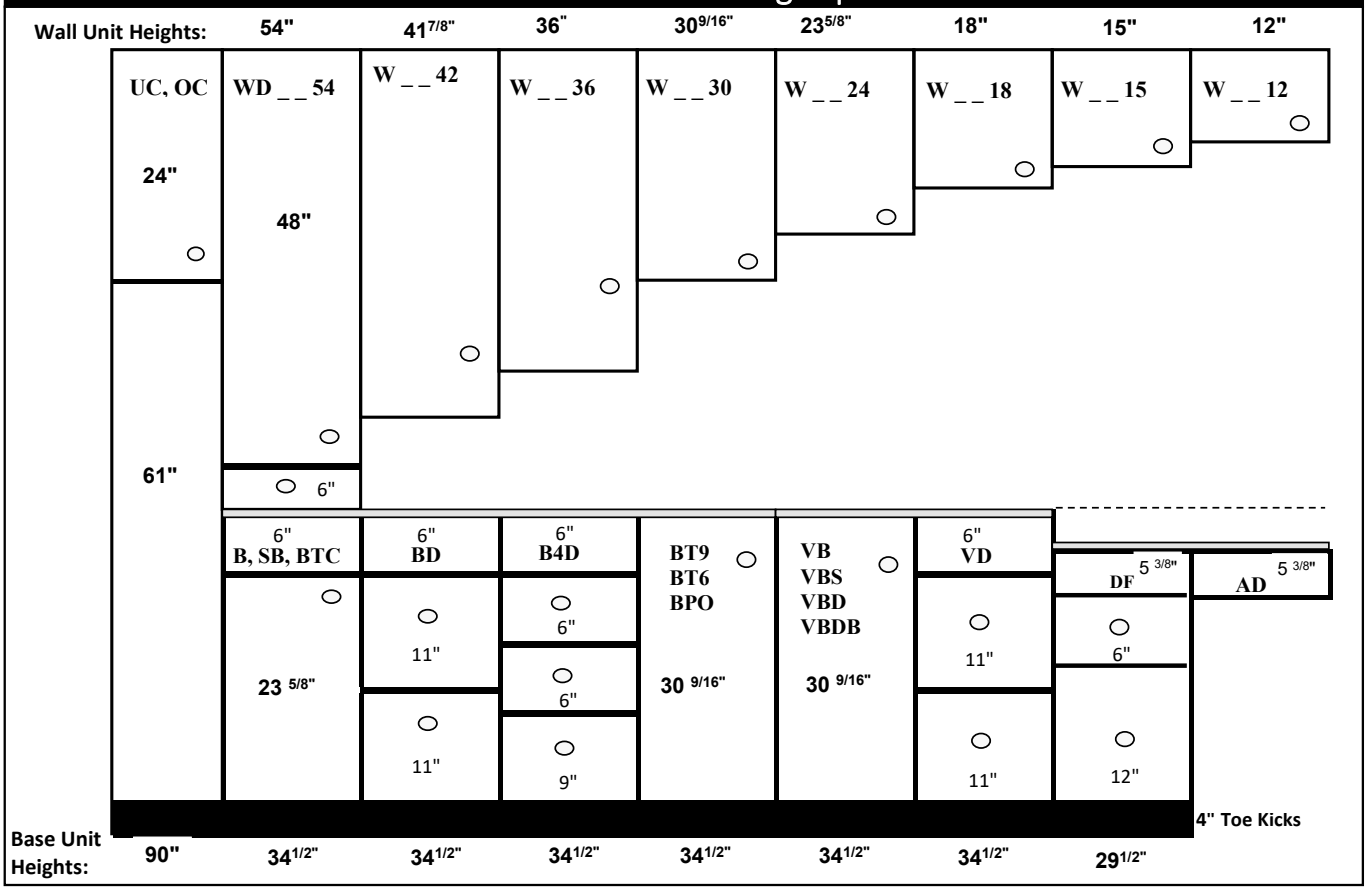
Width - Positions 8 - 9
Height - Positions 10 -11
Depth - Positions 12 -13
Handing - Position 14

****If item does not have numbers in position 12 & 13 the depth is 12"***

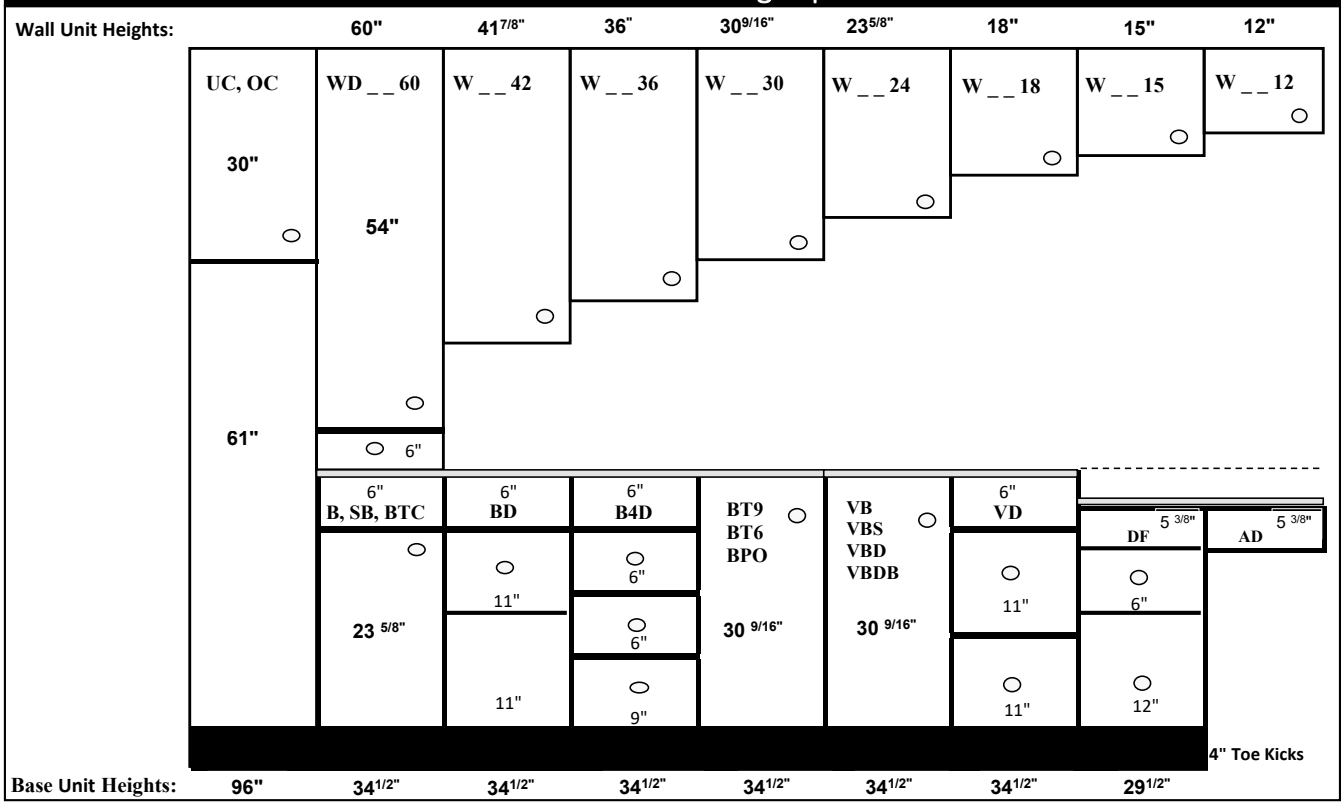
Elevations for an 84"High Space



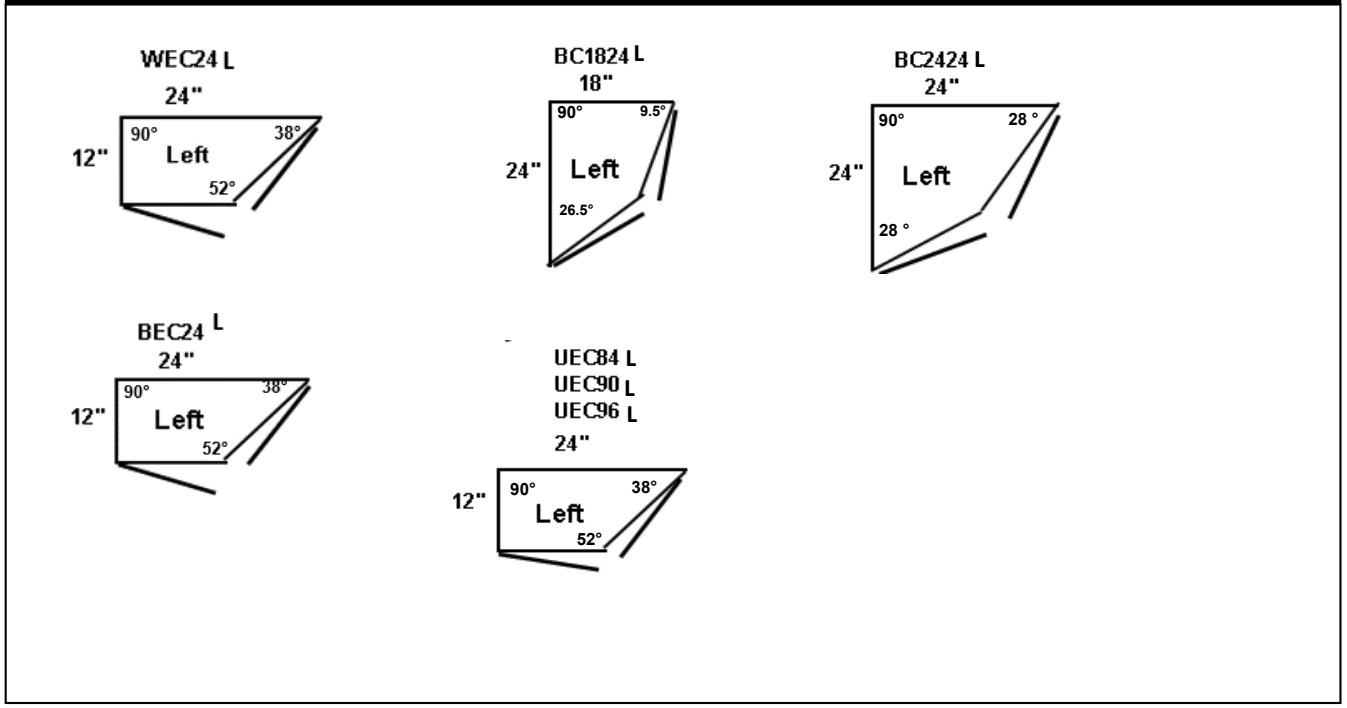
Elevations for a 90"High Space



Elevations for a 96"High Space



Plan of Angled Cabinets to help you select the proper handing (L/R)



Backs

• 5.5 mm thick **fiberex*** painted natural maple wood-grain

Fiberex is a High Density Fiberboard (HDF) reinforced panel set into end panels, secured with adhesive and clamped under pressure, ensuring square construction.

Finished End Panels

• 5/8" thick furniture-board low pressure laminate
• Exposed ends coordinates with door color
• Front is edge-banded to coordinates with door color
• Drilled to receive 8mm wood-dowels (top and bottom)
• Interiors are Natural Maple color wood grain laminate

Unfinished End Panels

• Unexposed ends are neutral color

Tops & Bottoms

• 3/8" thick furniture board laminated low pressure laminate
• Front Edge has horizontal face frame rail attached (1 7/8" high)

The Following Cabinets Are Full Access (Frameless) Construction:

Oven Cabinets (OC)	Base Lazy Susans (BLS)	Apron Drawers (AD)
Pantries and Utilities (UC)	Base Corner Susans (BCS)	Desk Files (DF and DDF)
Utility End Corners (UEC)	Base End Corner (BEC)	Vanity Linen (VL)
Wall End Corner (WEC)	Base Corner (BC)	Wine Rack Diagonal (WRD)*
Lift-Up Door Appliance Garage (WLIFT)	Base Pullout (BPO6)	** Does not use face frame rail*

Specifications: Cabinet Construction - Framed

Face Frames

- 3/4" thick solid wood stiles and rails; joined with pocket screws
- Stiles are 1 1/8" wide; inside edge is beaded and outside edge radiused
- Rails are 1 7/8" wide inside edge is beaded and outside edge radiused

Backs

- 5.5 mm thick **fiberex*** painted natural maple wood-grain

******Fiberex is a High Density Fiberboard (HDF) reinforced panel set into end panels, secured with adhesive and clamped under pressure, ensuring square construction. ******

End Panels

- **Unexposed** end panels are 3/8" thick furniture-board; recessed a 1/4" from outside edge of face frame.
- Exterior face of end panel is laminated with a low pressure laminate.
- Interior face of end panel is laminated with a low pressure laminate in natural maple wood grain.

- **Exposed** end panels are 5/8" thick furniture-board; semi-flush with outside edge of face frame.
- Exterior face of end panel is low pressure laminate coordinating with door color.
- Interior face of end panel is low pressure laminate in Natural Maple color wood grain.

Tops & Bottoms

Wall Cabinets

- 3/8" thick furniture-board low pressure laminate with Natural Maple wood-grain on both sides.
- Dadoed and glued into the end panels and face-frame.

Base Cabinets

- Bottoms -- 3/8" thick furniture-board with low pressure laminate.
- Dadoed and glued into the end panels and face frame.
- Tops -- 3/8" Thick Plywood Vertical Construction Braces

Toekicks

- Separately constructed; glued and stapled to the cabinet.
- Constructed of 5/8" thick MDF.
- On finished cabinet ends, the toekick is recessed in 2".
- On nonfinished cabinet ends, toe kick is recessed in 3/8".
- **TKC8** must be ordered to give a seamless finish in field.

Shelves

Carriage House Series

- 3/4" thick furniture-board low pressure laminate; with beaded wood edge.

****Bradford, Coventry & Manchester Door Styles Use Gatehouse Shelf****

Gatehouse Series

- 3/4" thick furniture-board laminated low pressure laminate; with PVC edge-banding.

Specifications: Cabinet Construction - Framed (All Wood Construction)

Face Frames

• 3/4" thick solid wood stiles and rails; joined with pocket screws.
• Stiles are 1 1/8" wide; inside edge is beaded and outside edge radiused.
• Rails are 1 7/8" wide inside edge is beaded and outside edge radiused.

Backs

• 5.5 mm thick prefinished wood veneer.

End Panels (Carriage House)

• **Unexposed** end panels are 1/2" thick plywood; recessed a 1/8" from outside edge of face frame.
• Exterior face of end panel is laminated with an unfinished wood veneer.
• Interior face of end panel is laminated with a prefinished wood veneer.

• **Exposed** end panels are 5/8" thick plywood; semi flush with outside edge of face frame.
• Exterior face of end panel is laminated with a wood veneer in the matching stain or paint color.
• Interior face of end panel is laminated with a prefinished wood veneer.

*****NOTE: Bradford, Coventry & Manchester Door Styles use Gatehouse Specifications*****

End Panels (Gatehouse)

• **Unexposed** end panels are 1/2" thick plywood; recessed a 1/8" from outside edge of face frame.
• Exterior face of end panel is laminated with an unfinished wood veneer.
• Interior face of end panel is laminated with a prefinished wood veneer.

• **Exposed** end panels are 1/2" thick plywood; recessed a 1/8" from outside edge of face frame. Back of frame is unfinished.
• Exterior face of end panel is laminated with a wood veneer in the matching stain or paint color.
• Interior face of end panel is laminated with a wood veneer.

Tops & Bottoms

Wall Cabinets
• 3/8" thick plywood laminated with a prefinished wood veneer on both sides.
• Dadoed and glued into the end panels and face-frame.

Base Cabinets
• Bottoms -- 3/8" thick plywood prefinished wood veneer.
• Dadoed and glued into the end panels and face frame.
• Tops -- 3/8" thick plywood Vertical Construction Braces.

Toekicks

• Separately constructed; then glued and stapled to the cabinet.
• Constructed of 1/2" - 5/8" thick plywood.
• On finished cabinet ends, the toekick is recessed in 2".
• On unfinished cabinet ends, the toekick is recessed 1/2".
• **TKC8** must be ordered to give a seamless finish in field.

Shelves

Carriage House Series
• 3/4" thick plywood laminated with a prefinished wood veneer on both sides; with beaded wood edge.
****Bradford, Coventry & Manchester Door Styles Use Gatehouse Shelf****

Gatehouse Series
• 3/4" thick plywood laminated with a prefinished wood veneer; with prefinished wood veneer edge banding.

Specifications: Cabinet Construction - Drawers and Pullouts

****Bradford, Coventry & Manchester Door Styles use Gatehouse UPGRADED (DTG) Drawer Features****

DRAWER FEATURES	GATEHOUSE	CARRIAGE HOUSE
BASE CABINET ***Top Drawer***	21" Deep 5/8" Thick Plywood 4-Sided / 1/4" Plywood Bottom 3/4" Extension Side Mount Glides	21" Deep 3/4" Thick Dovetail - Plywood Sides Full Extension Undermount Soft Close Glides
BASE CABINET ***Deep Drawers***	21" Deep 5/8" Thick Plywood 4-Sided / 1/4" Plywood Bottom 3/4" Extension Side Mount Glides	21" Deep 3/4" Thick Dovetail - Plywood 4-Sided Full Extension Undermount Soft Close Glides
VANITY CABINET ***Top Drawer***	18" Deep 5/8" Thick Plywood 4-Sided / 1/4" Plywood Bottom 3/4" Extension Side Mount Glides	18" Deep 3/4" Thick Dovetail - Plywood Sides Full Extension Undermount Soft Close Glides
VANITY CABINET ***Deep Drawers***	18" Deep 5/8" Thick Plywood 4-Sided / 1/4" Plywood Bottom 3/4" Extension Side Mount Glides	18" Deep 3/4" Thick Dovetail - Plywood Sides Full Extension Undermount Soft Close Glides
DESK FILE ***Top Drawer***	18" Deep 5/8" Thick Plywood 4-Sided / 1/4" Plywood Bottom 3/4" Extension Side Mount Glides	18" Deep 3/4" Thick Dovetail - Plywood Sides Full Extension Undermount Soft Close Glides
DESK FILE ***Deep Drawers***	20" Deep 5/8" Thick Plywood 4-Sided / 1/4" Plywood Bottom Full Extension Undermount Glides	20" Deep 3/4" Thick Dovetail - Plywood 4-Sided Full Extension Undermount Soft Close Glides

UPGRADE OPTION ONLY
3/4" Thick Dovetail (Front Only) - Plywood Sides
Full Extension Undermount Soft Close Glides

DRAWER FEATURES	GATEHOUSE	CARRIAGE HOUSE
OVEN CABINET	21" Deep 5/8" Thick Plywood 4-Sided / 1/4" Plywood Bottom 3/4" Extension Side Mount Glides	21" Deep 3/4" Thick Dovetail - Plywood Sides Full Extension Undermount Soft Close Glides
PULL OUT TRAYS	**UPGRADE OPTION ONLY** 21" Deep **(Non-Dovetailed)** 5/8" Thick Plywood Sides 3/4" Thick Solid Wood Front 3/4" Extension Side Mount Glides	21" Deep **(Non-Dovetailed)** 5/8" Thick Plywood Sides 3/4" Thick Solid Wood Front 3/4" Extension Side Mount Glides **UPGRADE OPTION ONLY** **21" Deep** 3/4" Thick Dovetail - Plywood Sides Full Access Undermount Soft Close Glides

Century does not finish the sides of the cabinets unless specified by the customer. Therefore, when ordering product, you MUST designate all finished ends, and these are an additional charge.

Standard End	• Unfinished 3/8" furniture grade particle board with white low pressure laminate on exterior and natural maple color low pressure laminate on interior.

Finished End	• Finished ends are 5/8" thick, constructed with coordinating veneer low pressure laminate panels. The end panel is semi flush with the faceframe.

VR **Finish Right Side**
VL **Finish Left Side**
VV **Finish Both Sides**
[No designation] - both sides are unfinished

***The following cabinets come standard with unfinished ends and cannot be ordered with finished end option.**

BEC24 L/R	BC1824 L/R	UEC84 L/R
BCS33 L/R	BC2424 L/R	UEC90 L/R
BCS36 L/R	BLS33 L/R	UEC96 L/R
	BLS36 L/R	BC45

Plywood End Options	• Unexposed ends are 1/2" thick; exterior is unfinished and interior is finished in natural wood • Exposed ends are 1/2" for GHS, 5/8" thick for CHS, exterior is finished in matching wood veneer and interior is finished in natural wood • All exposed ends must be tagged with VR / VL / VV (Finished End Code) • Each item on your order must be tagged with the manufacture code **PLY** to receive the Plywood End Option.

End Panel Door (EPDR)	• End Panel Doors (EPDR) are optional decorative doors that can be applied to the cabinet ends to create a more finished look. They are wider than standard doors and made to meet the side edge of the doors on the front of the cabinet and cover the face frame. • All exposed ends must be tagged with VR / VL / VV (Finished End Code) • Order the appropriate sized End Panel Door (EPDR) code as a separate line item ***See pages 108-109 for the End Panel Door (EPDR) Sizes and Specifications***

Cabinet Box Modification Codes	
Code	**Description**
BOX	Box (No doors or drawer heads or hinges)
364	Box Only (No drawers/pullouts/doors/dheads/shelves/hinges)
BOB	Box Only (No drawers/pullouts/doors/dheads/shelves/hinges) with bead board back
PLY	Plywood Sides
AWB	All Wood Box
ES	Exton Stock: Use this code for Sample Door ordered from Approved Sample Door List

Cabinet Component Modification Codes	
Code	**Description**
BB	Beaded Back ***Only offered on cabinets that have finished interior. NOT available on angled cabinets***
TKA	Toekick Add-On
TTD	Tall Tray Dividers (Must order individual divider trays) *****Offered on 96" and Taller Cabinetry and 24" Deep Tall Cabinetry*** *****Not Offered in Gatehouse Series or CHS "Value" Series***

Drawer / Pullout Modification Codes	
Code	**Description**
DTG	Dovetail Drawer Core/Full Extension Soft Close Glides *****This option is offered for Gatehouse Series Only. Not offered on base pull-outs (BPO)***
GPO	Pullout instead of half shelf in Gatehouse Series *****This option is offered for Gatehouse Series Only. 21" deep pullout (Middle position only)***
FAP	Full Access Pullout *****Only available for middle position pullouts.*** ***** Not Available in Gatehouse Series or CHS "Value" Series***

Door / Drawer Front Modification Codes	
Code	**Description**
SCH	Soft Close Door Hinges
5PC	5 Piece Drawer Head *****This option is offered for Carriage House Series Only. Not offered in Gatehouse Series or CHS "Value" Series***
RGL	Reeded Glass in lieu of Flat Glass on WG/WM Cabinets
NGL	No Glass inserts in doors for Glass or Mullion Cabinets
PN	Panel - Door will not be drilled for hinges and will only receive paint or stain- no topcoat
L2	Left Handed Door - 2 hinge Drillings
L3	Left Handed Door - 3 hinge Drillings
R2	Right Handed Door - 2 hinge Drillings
R3	Right Handed Door - 3 hinge Drillings
CD	Door that attaches to the cabinet Use this code when ordering Door for BLS or BCS cabinet
DD	Door that attaches to the door Use this code when ordering Door for BLS or BCS cabinet

LEAD TIMES/CHANGE ORDERS/CANCELLATIONS

STANDARD ORDERS (4 week lead times plus delivery) - Century provides a two (2) day time period from date of order acknowledgement to change/cancel order. After that time, it will be locked into production. Subsequent changes or cancellation of the order will result in:

- **WEEK 1 – 25% CHARGE FOR WORK IN PROGRESS**
- **WEEK 2 – 50% CHARGE FOR WORK IN PROGRESS**
- **WEEK 3 & 4 – 100% CHARGE FOR WORK IN PROGRESS**

SHORT-LEAD WAIVER (3 week lead times plus delivery) - Century provides zero (0) day time period from date of order acknowledgement to change/cancel an order. The order is immediately processed, released, and locked into production. Changes or cancellation of the order will result in:

- **WEEK 1 – 25% CHARGE FOR WORK IN PROGRESS**
- **WEEK 2 – 50% CHARGE FOR WORK IN PROGRESS**
- **WEEK 3 – 100% CHARGE FOR WORK IN PROGRESS**

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

1) 50% DEPOSIT is required to process all orders over $10,000 for C.I.A. (Cash In Advance) customers. Orders less than $10,000 are required to be paid in full. Century accepts bank checks, personal checks, and most major credit cards. Century will not hold or accept post dated checks. $50 service charge will be applied for checks returned from bank for Non-Sufficient Funds. Balance is due 5 BUSINESS DAYS prior to delivery. If not paid, delivery will be cancelled and not re-scheduled until balance is paid in full.

2) Installation and adjustment of merchandise is the responsibility of the customer.

3) Ship date on order acknowledgement is TENTATIVE. Customer will be advised of ship date approximately 1 week prior to the date on the order. Material held after 30 days from ship date will be disposed of and deposit forfeited or a storage fee of $100 per week will be added to the balance.

4) Delivery must be cancelled by 9am the day before delivery or a charge of $100 will be applied to deliver cabinets on the next scheduled day.

5) Customer or authorized representative must be present at delivery site to sign for merchandise. Deliveries unable to be made will incur an additional $350 charge and applied to re-scheduled delivery.

6) It is the buyers responsibility, at time of delivery, to verify quantities received, inspect cartons for visible damage, sign and date shipping tickets.

7) Claims for shortages, errors, and damages must be noted on shipping ticket at time of delivery. Concealed damages must be reported to your Century Sales Representative/Administrator within 1 week of shipment.

8) Cabinetry is NOT RETURNABLE unless defective. Defective items need to be returned within 30 days of delivery uninstalled and in original box. Stocked accessories may be returned with a 35% re-stocking fee. Returned accessories must be in good condition or no credit will be issued.

9) Century Cabinetry has a 10-year limited warranty, effective as of 4/1/12. Century Cabinetry will repair or replace any material that proves defective. Claims for labor installation cost will NOT be accepted.

10 Year Limited Warranty

Century Cabinetry, Inc. warrants its products to be free from defects in material or workmanship under normal use for a period of 10 years from date of purchase by the original consumer purchaser and is not transferrable to subsequent homeowners. Should defects in material or workmanship arise during this warranty period, Century Cabinetry, Inc. will replace or repair, at its discretion, the defective cabinet, material or component.

This warranty does not cover products that are misused, abused, neglected, modified, improperly stored, incorrectly installed, or subjected to extremes in moisture or temperature.

This warranty covers only parts and materials of the products manufactured by Century Cabinetry, Inc.. Not covered under this warranty are countertops, appliances, plumbing fixtures, etc or the costs (including labor) to remove or re-install materials or related items such as plumbing fixtures, countertops, appliances…

Wood Disclaimer

Variations in color and grain are a natural characteristic of wood. Changes in color on finished wood products can occur due to exposure to light and other environmental factors. These variations and color changes are not deemed defective and therefore are not covered under this warranty.

Finishes/Glazes/Distressing

Variations in Century Cabinetry's hand applied finishes and glazes are what give each piece its distinctive look and these variations are not considered to be defects in material or workmanship.

Changes to Finishes or Product Design

Century Cabinetry may modify product due to supplier availability and as changes or improvements are implemented, but is under no obligation to make these changes to previously manufactured product.
If a warranty claim is filed after a product or finish becomes obsolete, Century Cabinetry reserves the right to honor the warranty in the following ways:

a. To replace the affected component with a new component of the same style
b. To replace the affected component with any other component(s) to achieve a similar appearance with a style that is comparable in appearance, color, design or construction based upon current product offerings.

If components are replaced, Century Cabinetry cannot guarantee that the finish of these items will be an exact match to the finish and appearance of the original purchased components.

Implied Warranties

This warranty is only valid in the United States of America. To the extent permitted by law, any implied warranties, including the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, are limited to the duration of this express warranty. This warranty excludes any incidental or consequential damages. Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitations may not apply to you.

Making a Claim

To make a claim under this warranty, the purchaser must contact their local Century dealer or distributor and report said defects. If you have difficulty obtaining assistance write to: Century Cabinetry Inc. 220 Phillips Road Exton, PA 19341. Attn: Customer Warranty/Service Department. To ensure timely processing, please include your name, phone number, builder or contractor name, lot number, address, city, state, and zip code.

Warranty Effective Date

This warranty is effective as of April 1, 2012 and covers all cabinets ordered on or after this date.

THIS WARRANTY IS THE EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY OF CENTURY CABINETRY AND IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. IN NO EVENT SHALL CENTURY CABINETRY BE LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM THE INSTALLATION, USE OR FAILURE OF ITS PRODUCT.

Care & Cleaning Guidelines

The solid wood and wood veneer components used in the manufacture of your cabinets are finished with a Water-Based UV Finish, which will hold up to continuous use for many years. The materials used in the finishing process are especially designed to meet the most stringent industry performance standards for resistance to moisture, grease, soap, detergents, and food stains. The following guidelines and suggestions should help keep your cabinetry looking beautiful for many years.

General Cleaning and Care of Wood Cabinets

Remove any oil, grease, or soil, using a clean damp cloth of mild soap and water. Rinse with a clean damp cloth. Dry throughly with a soft lint-free cloth. DO NOT use steel wool, soap pads, polishing wax or cleaners containing bleach, ammonia, harsh detergents, and abrasives. All of these can remove the factory-applied finish and thus void warranty.

Routine cleaning can help prevent permanent damage from build up of grease and smoke.

Excess moisture can also damage cabinets. The most common areas for moisture build-up are around the sink, range, dishwasher, oven, and baseboard. Immediately dry surfaces with a clean cloth.

Over time cabinet finish may either darken or lighten depending upon lighting. This is normal.

To repair nicks and scratches

Use a matching Touch Up Marker which is designed to match the cabinet finish. If you do not have one, please contact your Century Cabinetry dealer.

Apply the touch up marker over the scratched area and wipe away the excess with a clean soft cloth. Never use sand paper or any other material to even out a scratch, as it will damage the finish.

Care of Cabinet Interiors

Century Cabinetry's shelves are made of low pressure laminate which is a material that is resistant to scratches, stains, and water penetration

To remove food residue or grease, use any common dishwashing liquid (not detergent) or a solution of mild soap and water. Wipe clean with a clean soft damp cloth and dry thoroughly. Wipe up spills and dry immediately.

Self-Cleaning Ovens

Self-cleaning ovens are cleaned through the use of intense heat. If the heat gasket does not seal properly, heat may escape from the oven. Cabinet components installed near the oven may suffer finish or surface damage.
To minimize risk of damage during cleaning cycles, we recommend that you remove doors and drawers from cabinets that are above and adjacent to a self-cleaning oven.

Century Cabinetry is committed to conducting our business in an environmentally responsible manner. Our commitment to environmental awareness and preservation is reflected throughout our business. Century's cabinetry is manufactured using environmentally friendly practices.

KCMA Certified

Century Cabinetry has been certified by the Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association (KCMA) as meeting the standards for their Environmental Stewardship Program (ESP). Our organization is committed to meeting and further exceeding the standards as set forth by the leaders in our industry. Visit WWW.KCMA.ORG for more information.

CARB II Compliant

California Air Resources Board (CARB) continues in the development of innovative air pollution control strategies. CARB II is the toughest standard in the world for formaldehyde emission levels from composite wood panels. Century Cabinetry products are CARB II compliant. Visit WWW.ARB.CA.GOV for more information.

WATER BASE UV Finishing

In 2008, Century completed a Finishing System Modernization program committed to environmentally safe processes. Stains and Finishes were converted to Water-Base UV thereby virtually eliminating hazardous air pollutants (HAPS) and off-gassing odors and greatly reducing volatile organic compounds (VOC). Material is also formulated without heavy metals and are formaldehyde free. These standards provide a healthy product for your home while protecting and conserving our land and natural resources.

LEADERSHIP IN ENERGY ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (LEED)

LEED is a nationally accepted benchmark for the design, construction and operation of high-performance green buildings. The LEED certification program is run under the guidance of the US Green Building Council (USGBC). Please visit WWW.USGBC.ORG for more information. Century Cabinetry can provide cabinets to fulfill most of your LEED project requirements.

Reset Form

Please Fax To:
610-363-5409
Attn: Production Manager

CENTURY CABINETRY

rev: 05-23-13

Custom Item Worksheet

Please submit this form for approval and quote from Century Cabinetry

Century Cabinetry recommends that you obtain approval prior to committing to your customer that this custom option is available. Please allow 3 days for a response.

Please include the following details:

Customer Name: _____ **Date:** _____

Project Name: _____ **Lot# /Tag:** _____

Product Series:

Door Style: _____ **Finish:** _____ ☐ GHS ☐ CHS ☐ EURO

Description of Request:

Please provide a drawing: Width _____ Height _____ Depth _____

APPROVED:

☐ YES **Approved By:** _____ **Date:** _____

☐ NO **Total List Price** _____ **Extra Lead Time Required:** _____ **Weeks**

Approval Code: _____

Email to Century Production Manager

- ***Wood Species Information***
- ***Finish Information***
- ***Finish Availablity Chart***
  - *Gatehouse*
  - *Carriage House*
- ***Door Style Quick Reference***
  - *Gatehouse*
  - *Carriage House*
- ***Door Styles***
  - *Gatehouse (Including Glass/Mullion Styles)*
  - *Carriage House (Including Glass/Mullion Styles)*

Wood is a natural material that has inherent variations in its graining and color. Because of this, each piece of wood or veneer accepts stain differently. This is part of what contributes to the unique beauty of wood. In addition, color difference or changes in the wood can occur over time with exposure to sunlight, harsh chemicals, smoke, and extreme heat or moisture. These are important characteristics of wood that should be taken into consideration. Additional information pertaining to each specific type of wood species is listed below.

Cherry is a close-grained hardwood with rich, varying colors ranging from light pink to deep browns. Undualating waves and curls in the grain are natural and desirable qualitites found in this wood. As Cherry ages, the wood becomes darker and this is especially apparent when exposed to direct sunlight. Other naturally occuring characteristics of this elegant wood include pin knots and mineral streaks.

Maple has a smooth, even texture and is a more uniformed close-grained wood. Its natural colors range from a creamy white to dark reddish-brown tones. This varying palette can occur within a single door. Maple may contain mineral streaks, wavy or curly graining, and fine brown lines; all of which are acceptable characteristics of Maple's natural beauty.

MDF, or Medium-Density Fiberboard, is an extremely stable wood composite material made from wood fibers and resin. Because of its inherent stability, it's ideal for painted doors and drawer fronts. It is resistant to changes in heat and humidity unlike painted wood doors which are very susceptible to contracting & expanding. MDF painted doors create a beautiful look with a long lasting, durable finish.

STAIN

Our cabinets are finished with a premium water-based UV cured finish. It is environmentaly friendly and provides excellent durability and performance. The lusturious finish enhances the natural grain of the woods while providing a consistent, elegant appearance, even with darker stains. Because it is a UV-cured finish, the color will less likely fade over time which helps to maintain the beauty of your investment.

PAINT

Our paint finishes are also water-based UV cured finishes, with the same eco-friendliness and performance. It is a durable, opaque color that emphasizes and accentuates the rich detailing of each door. It also will less likely fade over time and maintain a consistent, elegant look to the cabinetry.

GLAZES*

Glazes are a hand applied finish that accentuates the unique detailing on the doors and drawer fronts. It collects in the corners, grooves, and recesses and because of this, the overall look varies from subtle to dramatic based on the door style selected. Face frames, ends, panels, and selected moldings will not receive glazing. Some slab drawer fronts will not receive any glazing due to the lack of detail. For further clarification please contact your rep. or designer.

DISTRESSING*

Distressing is offered in two colors: Black Distressed and Walnut Black Distressed.

Walnut Black Distressed feature hand applied distressing characteristics like bird pecks and scratches meant to replicate an aged look. This is further accentuated by the addition of glazing which highlights the appealing imperfections.

Black Distressed feature a sandthrough technique which exposes the underlying panel and replicates a time-worn effect.

**** Specialty finish techniques in particular will vary within individual doors and throughout the entire room. It is recommended that a sample door and drawer front be ordered to illustrate the unique charateristics inherent within each finish. Inconsistencies should be expected and are acceptable qualities featured in the specialty finishes.***

Doors & Finishes: Gatehouse Finish Availability Chart

DOOR STYLES	STAINS							PAINTS						PAINTS w/ GLAZE						SPECIALTY FINISHES							
	AUBURN	ESPRESSO	PEWTER	SAND	WALNUT			ARCTIC	GRAY	SILVER	WHITE	WILLOW		ARCTIC BLACK	BLACK MOCHA					BLACK DISTRESSED	WALNUT BLACK DISTR.						
GATEHOUSE																											
BROOKFIELD MAPLE	•	•		•	•																						
BROOKFIELD PAINT									•		•	•															
CLEARBROOK MAPLE	•	•		•	•																						
CLEARBROOK PAINT									•		•	•															
MISSION MAPLE	•	•		•	•																						
MISSION PAINT									•		•	•															

Doors & Finishes: Carriage House Finish Availability Chart

DOOR STYLES	STAINS							PAINTS							PAINTS w/ GLAZE						SPECIALTY FINISHES							
	AUBURN	ESPRESSO	PEWTER	SAND	WALNUT			ARCTIC	BLUE	GRAY	SILVER	STONE	WHITE	WILLOW	ARCTIC BLACK	BLACK MOCHA					BLACK DISTRESSED	WALNUT BLACK DISTR.						
CARRIAGE HOUSE																												
ANNANDALE CHERRY	●				●																	●						
ANNANDALE MAPLE	●	●	●	●	●																							
ANNANDALE PAINT								●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●							
ARLINGTON CHERRY	●				●																	●						
ARLINGTON MAPLE	●	●	●	●	●																							
ARLINGTON PAINT								●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●							
AVALON CHERRY	●				●																	●						
AVALON MAPLE	●	●	●	●	●																							
AVALON PAINT								●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●												
BERMUDA PAINT								●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●												
BRADFORD MAPLE	●	●		●	●																							
BRADFORD PAINT										●	●		●	●														
CHARLESTOWN CHERRY	●				●																	●						
CHARLESTOWN MAPLE	●	●	●	●	●																							
CHARLESTOWN PAINT								●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●							
COVENTRY MAPLE	●	●		●	●																							
COVENTRY PAINT										●	●		●	●														
ELITE PAINT								●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●												
FOXWOOD CHERRY	●				●																							
FOXWOOD MAPLE	●	●	●	●	●																							
FOXWOOD PAINT								●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●												
HAMPTON PAINT								●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●												
JAMESTOWN CHERRY	●				●																	●						
JAMESTOWN MAPLE	●	●	●	●	●																							
JAMESTOWN PAINT								●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					●							
LANCASTER CHERRY	●				●																							
LANCASTER MAPLE	●	●	●	●	●																							
LANCASTER PAINT								●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●												
MALIBU CHERRY	●				●																							
MALIBU MAPLE	●	●	●	●	●																							
MALIBU PAINT								●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●												
MANCHESTER MAPLE	●	●		●	●																							
MANCHESTER PAINT										●	●		●	●														
MILAN CHERRY	●				●																							
MILAN MAPLE	●	●	●	●	●																							
MILAN PAINT								●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●												
MONACO CHERRY	●				●																							
MONACO MAPLE	●	●	●	●	●																							
MONACO PAINT								●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●												
RITTENHOUSE CHERRY	●				●																							
RITTENHOUSE MAPLE	●	●	●	●	●																							
RITTENHOUSE PAINT								●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●												
VENICE PAINT								●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●												
WENTWORTH CHERRY	●				●																							
WENTWORTH MAPLE	●	●	●	●	●																							
WENTWORTH PAINT								●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●												
YARDLEY CHERRY	●				●																							
YARDLEY MAPLE	●	●	●	●																								
YARDLEY PAINT								●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●												

Doors & Finishes: Gatehouse Quick Reference

STYLE NAME	CODE	PRICE COLUMN	SPECIES	CENTER PANEL	DRAWER HEAD
BROOKFIELD					
MAPLE AUBURN	BR	D	MAPLE	VENEER RAISED	SLAB
MAPLE ESPRESSO	BP	D	MAPLE	VENEER RAISED	SLAB
MAPLE SAND	BD	D	MAPLE	VENEER RAISED	SLAB
MAPLE WALNUT	BE	D	MAPLE	VENEER RAISED	SLAB
PAINT GRAY	BH	D	MAPLE	VENEER RAISED	SLAB
PAINT WHITE	BW	D	MAPLE	VENEER RAISED	SLAB
PAINT WILLOW	BU	D	MAPLE	VENEER RAISED	SLAB
CLEARBROOK					
MAPLE AUBURN	CR	B	MAPLE	RECESSED	SLAB
MAPLE ESPRESSO	CP	B	MAPLE	RECESSED	SLAB
MAPLE SAND	CD	B	MAPLE	RECESSED	SLAB
MAPLE WALNUT	CL	B	MAPLE	RECESSED	SLAB
PAINT GRAY	CG	B	MDF	RECESSED	SLAB
PAINT WHITE	CW	B	MDF	RECESSED	SLAB
PAINT WILLOW	CI	B	MDF	RECESSED	SLAB
MISSION					
MAPLE AUBURN	MA	C	MAPLE	RECESSED	FLAT
MAPLE ESPRESSO	MP	C	MAPLE	RECESSED	FLAT
MAPLE SAND	MD	C	MAPLE	RECESSED	FLAT
MAPLE WALNUT	MU	C	MAPLE	RECESSED	FLAT
PAINT GRAY	MG	C	MDF	RECESSED	FLAT
PAINT WHITE	MW	C	MDF	RECESSED	FLAT
PAINT WILLOW	MI	C	MDF	RECESSED	FLAT

Doors & Finishes: Carriage House Quick Reference

STYLE NAME	CODE	PRICE COLUMN	SPECIES	CENTER PANEL	DRAWER HEAD
ANNANDALE					*** 5 PC. is Optional ***
CHERRY AUBURN	DA	G	CHERRY	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
CHERRY WALNUT	NE	G	CHERRY	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
CHERRY WALNUT BLACK DISTRESSED	NY	K	CHERRY	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
MAPLE AUBURN	NR	F	MAPLE	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
MAPLE ESPRESSO	NP	F	MAPLE	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
MAPLE PEWTER	DN	G	MAPLE	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
MAPLE SAND	NG	F	MAPLE	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
MAPLE WALNUT	AY	F	MAPLE	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT ARCTIC	DR	G	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT ARCTIC BLACK	DL	J	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT BLACK MOCHA	RF	J	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT BLACK DISTRESSED	DI	K	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT BLUE	PG	G	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT GRAY	DJ	F	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT SILVER	D8	G	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT STONE	DB	G	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT WHITE	DW	F	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT WILLOW	DK	F	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
ARLINGTON					*** 5 PC. is Optional ***
CHERRY AUBURN	RA	H	CHERRY	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
CHERRY WALNUT	NH	H	CHERRY	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
CHERRY WALNUT BLACK DISTRESSED	LG	L	CHERRY	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
MAPLE AUBURN	LR	G	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
MAPLE ESPRESSO	LP	G	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
MAPLE PEWTER	GE	H	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
MAPLE SAND	LB	G	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
MAPLE WALNUT	LD	G	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT ARCTIC	LC	H	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT ARCTIC BLACK	GF	K	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT BLACK MOCHA	RC	K	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT BLACK DISTRESSED	BL	L	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT BLUE	PT	H	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT GRAY	RZ	G	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT SILVER	D9	H	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT STONE	RG	H	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT WHITE	RW	G	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT WILLOW	LF	G	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
AVALON					
CHERRY AUBURN	VB	H	CHERRY	RECESSED	5 PC.
CHERRY WALNUT	VJ	H	CHERRY	RECESSED	5 PC.
CHERRY WALNUT BLACK DISTRESSED	XV	L	CHERRY	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE AUBURN	VR	G	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE ESPRESSO	VP	G	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE PEWTER	PZ	H	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE SAND	VK	G	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE WALNUT	VO	G	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC	VZ	H	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT BLACK MOCHA	VU	H	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT BLUE	PV	H	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT GRAY	VG	G	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT SILVER	EG	H	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT STONE	VL	H	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT WHITE	VW	G	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT WILLOW	VY	G	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.

STYLE NAME	CODE	PRICE COLUMN	SPECIES	CENTER PANEL	DRAWER HEAD
BERMUDA					
PAINT ARCTIC BLACK	A4	L	MDF	BEADED RECESSED	SLAB
PAINT ARCTIC	A5	K	MDF	BEADED RECESSED	SLAB
PAINT BLACK MOCHA	A6	L	MDF	BEADED RECESSED	SLAB
PAINT BLUE	A8	K	MDF	BEADED RECESSED	SLAB
PAINT GRAY	A9	J	MDF	BEADED RECESSED	SLAB
PAINT SILVER	B7	K	MDF	BEADED RECESSED	SLAB
PAINT STONE	B4	K	MDF	BEADED RECESSED	SLAB
PAINT WHITE	B5	J	MDF	BEADED RECESSED	SLAB
PAINT WILLOW	B6	J	MDF	BEADED RECESSED	SLAB
BRADFORD					
MAPLE AUBURN	FJ	E	MAPLE	VENEER RAISED	SLAB
MAPLE ESPRESSO	FO	E	MAPLE	VENEER RAISED	SLAB
MAPLE SAND	FM	E	MAPLE	VENEER RAISED	SLAB
MAPLE WALNUT	FQ	E	MAPLE	VENEER RAISED	SLAB
PAINT GRAY	FY	E	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	SLAB
PAINT SILVER	EH	F	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	SLAB
PAINT WHITE	FI	E	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	SLAB
PAINT WILLOW	KW	E	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	SLAB
CHARLESTOWN					
CHERRY AUBURN	CU	K	CHERRY	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
CHERRY WALNUT	CT	K	CHERRY	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
CHERRY WALNUT BLACK DISTRESSED	1H	L	CHERRY	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
MAPLE AUBURN	1K	J	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
MAPLE AUBURN BLACK	1J	K	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
MAPLE ESPRESSO	CP	J	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
MAPLE PEWTER	CR	K	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
MAPLE SAND	1Q	J	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
MAPLE WALNUT	HC	J	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC	HX	K	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC BLACK	HK	L	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT BLACK DISTRESSED	CK	L	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT BLACK MOCHA	CM	L	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT BLUE	CB	K	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT GRAY	CG	J	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT SILVER	EI	K	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT STONE	HN	K	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT WHITE	LW	J	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT WILLOW	CL	J	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
COVENTRY					
MAPLE AUBURN	YA	D	MAPLE	RECESSED	SLAB
MAPLE ESPRESSO	YQ	D	MAPLE	RECESSED	SLAB
MAPLE SAND	YF	D	MAPLE	RECESSED	SLAB
MAPLE WALNUT	YK	D	MAPLE	RECESSED	SLAB
PAINT GRAY	YY	D	MDF	RECESSED	SLAB
PAINT SILVER	EM	E	MDF	RECESSED	SLAB
PAINT WHITE	YH	D	MDF	RECESSED	SLAB
PAINT WILLOW	YZ	D	MDF	RECESSED	SLAB

Doors & Finishes: Carriage House Quick Reference

STYLE NAME	CODE	PRICE COLUMN	SPECIES	CENTER PANEL	DRAWER HEAD
ELITE					*** 5 PC. is Optional ***
PAINT ARCTIC	FX	G	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT ARCTIC BLACK	TJ	J	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT BLACK MOCHA	EF	J	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT BLUE	JV	G	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT GRAY	EB	F	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT SILVER	EN	G	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT STONE	ES	G	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT WHITE	EW	F	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT WILLOW	EY	F	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC. RAISED
FOXWOOD					
CHERRY AUBURN	1U	J	CHERRY	RECESSED	5 PC.
CHERRY WALNUT	2D	J	CHERRY	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE AUBURN	2F	H	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE ESPRESSO	2I	H	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE PEWTER	2J	J	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE SAND	2K	H	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE WALNUT	5Q	H	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC	2O	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC BLACK	2N	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT BLACK MOCHA	2Q	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT BLUE	2R	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT GRAY	2U	H	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT SILVER	EO	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT STONE	2C	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT WHITE	2V	H	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT WILLOW	2X	H	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
HAMPTON					*** 5 PC. is Optional ***
PAINT ARCTIC	AZ	H	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT ARCTIC BLACK	ZU	K	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT BLACK MOCHA	BF	K	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT BLUE	PS	H	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT GRAY	IB	G	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT SILVER	ER	H	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT STONE	HB	H	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT WHITE	HW	G	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED
PAINT WILLOW	ZW	G	MDF	SOLID RAISED	1 PC. RAISED

Doors & Finishes: Carriage House Quick Reference

STYLE NAME	CODE	PRICE COLUMN	SPECIES	CENTER PANEL	DRAWER HEAD
JAMESTOWN					
CHERRY AUBURN	MU	K	CHERRY	RECESSED	5 PC.
CHERRY WALNUT	MT	K	CHERRY	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE AUBURN	3H	J	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE ESPRESSO	ME	J	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE PEWTER	1P	K	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE SAND	3K	J	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE WALNUT	AF	J	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC	1F	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC BLACK	1Z	L	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT BLACK DISTRESSED	MD	L	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT BLACK MOCHA	1M	L	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT BLUE	JT	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT GRAY	MG	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT SILVER	EU	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT STONE	JX	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT WHITE	AW	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT WILLOW	MW	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
LANCASTER					
CHERRY AUBURN	JA	J	CHERRY	RECESSED	5 PC.
CHERRY WALNUT	LX	J	CHERRY	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE AUBURN	JF	H	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE ESPRESSO	JJ	H	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE PEWTER	JW	J	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE SAND	JL	H	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE WALNUT	JZ	H	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC	NX	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC BLACK	JS	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT BLACK MOCHA	JO	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT BLUE	TY	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT GRAY	JR	H	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT SILVER	EZ	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT STONE	LN	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT WHITE	LH	H	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT WILLOW	LI	H	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
MALIBU					
CHERRY AUBURN	MA	J	CHERRY	RECESSED	1 PC./5 PC.
CHERRY WALNUT	PK	J	CHERRY	RECESSED	1 PC./5 PC.
MAPLE AUBURN	PF	H	MAPLE	RECESSED	1 PC./5 PC.
MAPLE ESPRESSO	PE	H	MAPLE	RECESSED	1 PC./5 PC.
MAPLE PEWTER	OT	J	MAPLE	RECESSED	1 PC./5 PC.
MAPLE SAND	ON	H	MAPLE	RECESSED	1 PC./5 PC.
MAPLE WALNUT	5C	H	MAPLE	RECESSED	1 PC./5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC	OR	J	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC./5 PC.
PAINT BLACK MOCHA	OM	K	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC./5 PC.
PAINT BLUE	OB	J	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC./5 PC.
PAINT GRAY	OG	H	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC./5 PC.
PAINT SILVER	E4	J	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC./5 PC.
PAINT STONE	LE	J	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC./5 PC.
PAINT WHITE	PW	H	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC./5 PC.
PAINT WILLOW	OW	H	MDF	RECESSED	1 PC./5 PC.

Doors & Finishes: Carriage House Quick Reference

STYLE NAME	CODE	PRICE COLUMN	SPECIES	CENTER PANEL	DRAWER HEAD
MANCHESTER					
MAPLE AUBURN	SJ	E	MAPLE	RECESSED	FLAT
MAPLE ESPRESSO	SZ	E	MAPLE	RECESSED	FLAT
MAPLE SAND	SK	E	MAPLE	RECESSED	FLAT
MAPLE WALNUT	5T	E	MAPLE	RECESSED	FLAT
PAINT GRAY	SY	E	MDF	RECESSED	FLAT
PAINT SILVER	E5	F	MDF	RECESSED	FLAT
PAINT WHITE	SQ	E	MDF	RECESSED	FLAT
PAINT WILLOW	SX	E	MDF	RECESSED	FLAT
MILAN					
CHERRY AUBURN	WK	H	CHERRY	FLAT	FLAT
CHERRY WALNUT	WY	H	CHERRY	FLAT	FLAT
MAPLE AUBURN	IR	G	MAPLE	FLAT	FLAT
MAPLE ESPRESSO	IP	G	MAPLE	FLAT	FLAT
MAPLE PEWTER	WH	H	MAPLE	FLAT	FLAT
MAPLE SAND	IE	G	MAPLE	FLAT	FLAT
MAPLE WALNUT	5U	G	MAPLE	FLAT	FLAT
PAINT ARCTIC	IX	H	MDF	FLAT	FLAT
PAINT BLACK MOCHA	JU	J	MDF	FLAT	FLAT
PAINT BLUE	PI	H	MDF	FLAT	FLAT
PAINT GRAY	ID	G	MDF	FLAT	FLAT
PAINT SILVER	E6	H	MDF	FLAT	FLAT
PAINT STONE	MY	H	MDF	FLAT	FLAT
PAINT WHITE	IW	G	MDF	FLAT	FLAT
PAINT WILLOW	IY	G	MDF	FLAT	FLAT
MONACO					
CHERRY AUBURN	FU	J	CHERRY	RECESSED	5 PC.
CHERRY WALNUT	FL	J	CHERRY	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE AUBURN	TR	J	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE ESPRESSO	FF	J	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE PEWTER	FP	J	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE SAND	FD	J	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE WALNUT	5X	J	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC	CX	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC BLACK	GT	L	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT BLACK MOCHA	GO	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT BLUE	KV	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT GRAY	GK	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT SILVER	E7	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT STONE	OS	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT WHITE	CO	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT WILLOW	GM	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.

Doors & Finishes: Carriage House Quick Reference

STYLE NAME	CODE	PRICE COLUMN	SPECIES	CENTER PANEL	DRAWER HEAD
RITTENHOUSE					
CHERRY AUBURN	IF	J	CHERRY	RECESSED	5 PC.
CHERRY WALNUT	IK	J	CHERRY	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE AUBURN	RK	J	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE ESPRESSO	RN	J	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE PEWTER	TW	J	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE SAND	IQ	J	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
MAPLE WALNUT	5Y	J	MAPLE	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC	IZ	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC BLACK	TL	L	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT BLACK MOCHA	TH	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT BLUE	NZ	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT GRAY	GR	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT SILVER	E8	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT STONE	TT	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT WHITE	RO	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT WILLOW	EJ	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
VENICE					
PAINT ARCTIC	B8	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT BLACK MOCHA	B9	K	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT BLUE	BE	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT GRAY	BY	H	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT SILVER	D7	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT STONE	D4	J	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT WHITE	D5	H	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
PAINT WILLOW	D6	H	MDF	RECESSED	5 PC.
WENTWORTH					
CHERRY AUBURN	KA	K	CHERRY	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
CHERRY WALNUT	WL	K	CHERRY	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
MAPLE AUBURN	KF	J	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
MAPLE ESPRESSO	KJ	J	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
MAPLE PEWTER	KT	K	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
MAPLE SAND	KL	J	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
MAPLE WALNUT	5Z	J	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC	KX	K	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC BLACK	KS	L	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT BLACK MOCHA	KO	L	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT BLUE	TZ	K	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT GRAY	KR	J	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT SILVER	E9	K	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT STONE	WS	K	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT WHITE	WW	J	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT WILLOW	WI	J	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.

STYLE NAME	CODE	PRICE COLUMN	SPECIES	CENTER PANEL	DRAWER HEAD
YARDLEY					
CHERRY AUBURN	XA	K	CHERRY	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
CHERRY WALNUT	YL	K	CHERRY	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
MAPLE AUBURN	XF	J	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
MAPLE ESPRESSO	XJ	J	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
MAPLE PEWTER	YJ	K	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
MAPLE SAND	XL	J	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
MAPLE WALNUT	YV	J	MAPLE	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC	YX	K	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT ARCTIC BLACK	YS	L	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT BLACK MOCHA	XO	L	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT BLUE	XU	K	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT GRAY	XR	J	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT SILVER	F4	K	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT STONE	YT	K	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT WHITE	YW	J	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.
PAINT WILLOW	YI	J	MDF	SOLID RAISED	5 PC.

BROOKFIELD

MAPLE / PAINT

7/16" Thick Veneer or MDF Raised Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used For Paint)
Modified Full Overlay
Mortise and Tenon
6-Way Adj. Concealed Hinge
One-Piece slab Drawer Head
5/8" reveal between drawer head and door

Decorative Hardware is RECOMMENDED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Gray
• Espresso	• White
• Sand	• Willow
• Walnut	

CLEARBROOK

MAPLE / PAINT

1/4" Thick Veneer or MDF Recessed Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used For Paint)
Modified Full Overlay
Mortise and Tenon
6-Way Adj. Concealed Hinge
One-Piece slab Drawer Head
5/8" reveal between drawer head and door

Decorative Hardware is RECOMMENDED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Gray
• Espresso	• White
• Sand	• Willow
• Walnut	

MISSION

MAPLE / PAINT

1/4" Thick Veneer Recessed Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used For Paint)
Shaker Style
Modified Full Overlay
Mortise and Tenon
6-Way Adj. Concealed Hinge
One-Piece Flat Drawer Head
5/8" reveal between drawer head and door

Decorative Hardware is RECOMMENDED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Gray
• Espresso	• White
• Sand	• Willow
• Walnut	

FLAT GLASS	CHERRY / MAPLE / MDF	Available GHS Door Styles
	1/8" Flat Glass	Available on all Gatehouse (GHS) Door Styles

MULLION GLASS	MAPLE / MDF	Available GHS Door Styles
	1/8" Flat Glass	Available on all Gatehouse (GHS) Door Styles

Optional Reeded Glass (Glass Door)		Available GHS Door Styles
	Reeded Flat Glass	Available on all Gatehouse (GHS) Door Styles

ANNANDALE

CHERRY / MAPLE / PAINT

1/4" Thick Veneer or MDF Recessed Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used For Paint)
Modified Full Overlay
Mitre Construction
6-Way Adj. Concealed Soft-Close Hinge
One-Piece Raised Drawer Head
Five-Piece Recessed Panel Drawer Head is Optional
5/8" reveal between drawer head and door

Decorative Hardware is RECOMMENDED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Cherry	Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Auburn	• Arctic
• Walnut	• Espresso	• Arctic Black
• Walnut Black Dist.	• Pewter	• Black Mocha
	• Sand	• Black Dist.
	• Walnut	• Blue
		• Gray
		• Silver
		• Stone
		• White
		• Willow

ARLINGTON

CHERRY / MAPLE / PAINT

3/4" Thick Solid Raised Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used For Paint)
Modified Full Overlay
Mitre Construction
6-Way Adj. Concealed Soft-Close Hinge
One-Piece Raised Drawer Head
Five-Piece Recessed Panel Drawer Head is Optional
5/8" reveal between drawer head and door

Decorative Hardware is RECOMMENDED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Cherry	Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Auburn	• Arctic
• Walnut	• Espresso	• Arctic Black
• Walnut Black Dist.	• Pewter	• Black Mocha
	• Sand	• Black Dist.
	• Walnut	• Blue
		• Gray
		• Silver
		• Stone
		• White
		• Willow

AVALON

CHERRY / MAPLE / PAINT

1/4" Thick Veneer or MDF Recessed Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used For Paint)
Full Overlay
Mortise/Tenon Construction
6-Way Adj. Concealed Soft-Close Hinge
Five-Piece Drawer Head

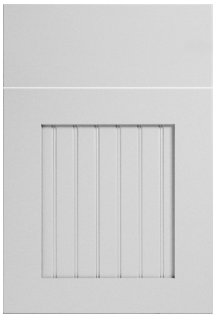
Decorative Hardware is REQUIRED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Cherry	Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Auburn	• Arctic
• Walnut	• Espresso	• Black Mocha
	• Pewter	• Blue
	• Sand	• Gray
	• Walnut	• Silver
		• Stone
		• White
		• Willow

BERMUDA

PAINT



1/4" Thick Recessed MDF Beaded Panel
MDF Frame
Full Overlay
Mortise and Tenon
6-Way Adj. Concealed Soft-Close Hinge
One Piece Slab Drawer Head
Five Piece Drawer Fronts (9" and 11")

Decorative Hardware is REQUIRED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Painted
• Arctic
• Arctic Black
• Black Mocha
• Blue
• Gray
• Silver
• Stone
• White
• Willow

BRADFORD

MAPLE / PAINT

7/16" Thick Veneer Raised Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used For Paint)
Modified Full Overlay
Mortise and Tenon
6-Way Adj. Concealed Soft-Close Hinge
One-Piece slab Drawer Head
5/8" reveal between drawer head and door
Not available as custom doors or appliance panels

Decorative Hardware is REQUIRED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Gray
• Espresso	• Silver
• Sand	• White
• Walnut	• Willow

CHARLESTOWN

CHERRY / MAPLE / PAINT

3/4" Thick Raised Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used for Paint)
Full Overlay
Mitre Construction
6-Way Adj. Concealed Soft-Close Hinge
Five-Piece Drawer Head

Decorative Hardware is REQUIRED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Cherry	Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Auburn	• Arctic
• Walnut	• Espresso	• Arctic Black
• Walnut Black Dist.	• Pewter	• Black Mocha
	• Sand	• Black Dist.
	• Walnut	• Blue
		• Gray
		• Silver
		• Stone
		• White
		• Willow

COVENTRY

MAPLE / PAINT

1/4" Thick Veneer Recessed Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used For Paint)
Modified Full Overlay
Mortise and Tenon
6-Way Adj. Concealed Soft-Close Hinge
One-Piece slab Drawer Head
5/8" reveal between drawer head and door

Decorative Hardware is REQUIRED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Gray
• Espresso	• Silver
• Sand	• White
• Walnut	• Willow

ELITE

PAINT

1/4" Thick Recessed MDF Panel
MDF Frame
Full Overlay
Mitre Construction
6-Way Adj. Concealed Soft-Close Hinge
One-Piece Raised Drawer Head
Five-Piece Drawer Front is Optional
5/8" reveal between drawer head and door

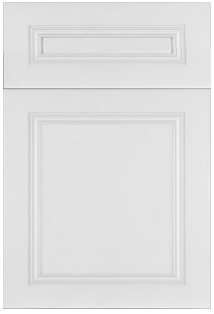
Decorative Hardware is RECOMMENDED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Painted
• Arctic
• Arctic Black
• Black Mocha
• Blue
• Gray
• Silver
• Stone
• White
• Willow

FOXWOOD

CHERRY / MAPLE / PAINT



1/4" Thick Recessed Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used For Paint)
Full Overlay
Mitre Construction
6-Way Adj. Concealed Soft-Close Hinge
Five-Piece Drawer Head

Decorative Hardware is REQUIRED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Cherry	Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Auburn	• Arctic
• Walnut	• Espresso	• Arctic Black
	• Pewter	• Black Mocha
	• Sand	• Black Dist.
	• Walnut	• Blue
		• Gray
		• Silver
		• Stone
		• White
		• Willow

HAMPTON

PAINT

3/4" Thick Solid MDF Raised Panel
MDF Frame
Full Overlay
Mitre Construction
6-Way Adj. Concealed Soft-Close Hinge
One-Piece Raised Drawer Head
Five-Piece Drawer Front is Optional
5/8" reveal between drawer head and door

Decorative Hardware is RECOMMENDED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Painted
• Arctic
• Arctic Black
• Black Mocha
• Blue
• Gray
• Silver
• Stone
• White
• Willow

JAMESTOWN

CHERRY / MAPLE / PAINT

1/4" Thick Recessed Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used For Paint)
Full Overlay
Mitre Construction
6-Way Adj. Concealed Soft-Close Hinge
Five-Piece Drawer Head

Decorative Hardware is REQUIRED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Cherry	Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Auburn	• Arctic
• Walnut	• Espresso	• Arctic Black
• Walnut Black Dist.	• Pewter	• Black Mocha
	• Sand	• Black Dist.
	• Walnut	• Blue
		• Gray
		• Silver
		• Stone
		• White
		• Willow

LANCASTER

CHERRY / MAPLE / PAINT

1/4" Thick Recessed Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used For Paint)
Full Overlay
Mortise and Tenon
6-Way Adj. Concealed Soft-Close Hinge
Five-Piece Drawer Head

Decorative Hardware is REQUIRED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Cherry	Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Auburn	• Arctic
• Walnut	• Espresso	• Arctic Black
• Walnut Black Dist.	• Pewter	• Black Mocha
	• Sand	• Black Dist.
	• Walnut	• Blue
		• Gray
		• Silver
		• Stone
		• White
		• Willow

MALIBU — CHERRY / MAPLE / PAINT

1/4" Thick Recessed Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used For Paint)
Full Overlay
Mortise and Tenon
6-Way Adj. Concealed Soft-Close Hinge
One-Piece Slab Drawer Head
Five-Piece Drawer Fronts (9" and 11")

Decorative Hardware is REQUIRED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Cherry	Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Auburn	• Arctic
• Walnut	• Espresso	• Black Mocha
	• Pewter	• Blue
	• Sand	• Gray
	• Walnut	• Silver
		• Stone
		• White
		• Willow

MANCHESTER — MAPLE / PAINT

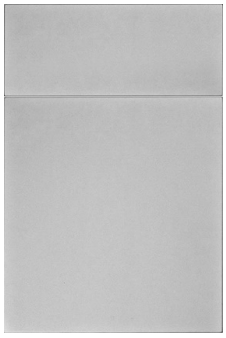
1/4" Thick Veneer Recessed Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used For Paint)
Shaker Style
Full Overlay
Mortise and Tenon
6-Way Adj. Soft-Close Concealed Hinge
One-Piece slab Drawer Head
5/8" reveal between drawer head and door

Decorative Hardware is REQUIRED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Gray
• Espresso	• Silver
• Sand	• White
• Walnut	• Willow

MILAN — CHERRY / MAPLE / PAINT



3/4" Thick Flush Veneer Panel
Full Overlay
6-Way Adj. Soft-Close Concealed Hinge
One-Piece Drawer Head

Decorative Hardware is REQUIRED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Cherry	Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Auburn	• Arctic
• Walnut	• Espresso	• Black Mocha
	• Pewter	• Blue
	• Sand	• Gray
	• Walnut	• Silver
		• Stone
		• White
		• Willow

MONACO

CHERRY / MAPLE / PAINT

1/4" Thick Veneer Recessed Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used For Paint)
Full Overlay
Mitre Construction
6-Way Adj. Soft-Close Concealed Hinge
Five-Piece Drawer Head

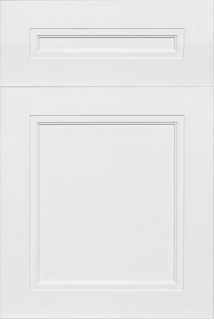
Decorative Hardware is REQUIRED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Cherry	Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Auburn	• Arctic
• Walnut	• Espresso	• Arctic Black
	• Pewter	• Black Mocha
	• Sand	• Blue
	• Walnut	• Gray
		• Silver
		• Stone
		• White
		• Willow

RITTENHOUSE

CHERRY / MAPLE / PAINT



1/4" Thick Veneer Recessed Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used For Paint)
Full Overlay
Mitre Construction
6-Way Adj. Concealed Soft-Close Hinge
Five-Piece Drawer Head

Decorative Hardware is REQUIRED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Cherry	Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Auburn	• Arctic
• Walnut	• Espresso	• Arctic Black
	• Pewter	• Black Mocha
	• Sand	• Blue
	• Walnut	• Gray
		• Silver
		• Stone
		• White
		• Willow

VENICE

PAINT

Coming in 2022

5/8" Thick MDF Recessed Panel
Solid MDF Frame
Full Overlay
Mite Construction
6-Way Adj. Concealed Soft Close Hinge
Five-Piece Drawer Head

Decorative Hardware is REQUIRED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Painted
• Arctic
• Black Mocha
• Blue
• Gray
• Silver
• Stone
• White
• Willow

WENTWORTH

CHERRY / MAPLE / PAINT

3/4" Thick Solid Raised Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used For Paint)
Full Overlay
Mitre Construction
6-Way Adj. Concealed Soft-Close Hinge
Five-Piece Drawer Head

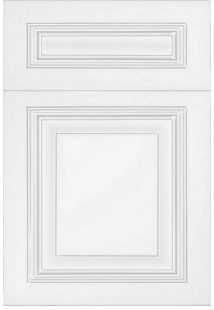
Decorative Hardware is REQUIRED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Cherry	Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Auburn	• Arctic
• Walnut	• Espresso	• Arctic Black
	• Pewter	• Black Mocha
	• Sand	• Blue
	• Walnut	• Gray
		• Silver
		• Stone
		• White
		• Willow

YARDLEY

CHERRY / MAPLE / PAINT



3/4" Thick Solid Raised Panel
Solid Wood Frame (MDF Used For Paint)
Full Overlay
Mortise and Tenon
6-Way Adj. Concealed Soft-Close Hinge
Five-Piece Drawer Head

Decorative Hardware is REQUIRED

AVAILABLE FINISHES

Cherry	Maple	Painted
• Auburn	• Auburn	• Arctic
• Walnut	• Espresso	• Arctic Black
• Walnut Black Dist.	• Pewter	• Black Mocha
	• Sand	• Black Dist.
	• Walnut	• Blue
		• Gray
		• Silver
		• Stone
		• White
		• Willow

FLAT GLASS	CHERRY / MAPLE / MDF	Available CHS Door Styles
	1/8" Flat Glass	Available on all Carriage House (CHS) Door Styles **Standard Offering for Milan, Monaco, and Venice Door Styles**

MULLION GLASS	CHERRY / MAPLE / MDF	Available CHS Door Styles
	1/8" Flat Glass	Available on all Carriage House (CHS) Door Styles, **EXCEPT**: • Milan • Monaco • Venice

Optional Reeded Glass (Shown with Glass Door)		Available CHS Door Styles
 Reeded Glass Door Available as an Upgrade	1/8" Reeded Flat Glass	Available on all Carriage House (CHS) Door Styles

- ***Index***
- ***Construction Options & Modifications Key***
- ***Cabinet Selection***
- ***Frame with Doors***

Wall Cabinetry

Page Location	Cabinet Type	Nomenclature
44	Construction Options & Modifications Key	
53	Cubbies	CUB
49	Counter Depth Coffee Maker	COFC
55	Door Face Frame	DRFF
54	Range Hood	RH
54	Range Hood Tapered	RHT
45-48	Wall	W
50	Wall Blind Corner	WBC
49	Wall Corner	WC
49-50	Wall Corner Lazy Susan	WCLS
51-53	Wall Drawer	WD
51	Wall End Corner	WEC
49	Wall Microwave Cabinet	MW
51	Wall Pie Cut Corner	WPC
48	Wine Rack Lattice	WRL
48	Wine Rack Diagonal	WRD
48	Wine Stem Rack	WSR
53	Wall Lift-Up	WLIFT
54	Wall Range Hood	WRH

Wall Cabinets

Finished Side Codes	
Description	**Veneer Code**
12" High - Wall	WV12
15" High - Wall	WV15
18" High - Wall	WV18
24" High - Wall	WV24
30" High - Wall	WV30
36" High - Wall	WV36
42" High - Wall	WV42
48" High - Wall	WV48
54" High - Wall	WV54
60" High - Wall	WV60

Cabinet Modification Codes	
BOX	Box with no doors or drawer heads
364	Box Only (No drawers/pullouts/doors/drawerheads/shelves/hinges) ***If you need a box only with finished interior, order item as a WG cabinet with 364 code*** ***If you need a box only with beaded back, order item as a WG cabinet with BOB code***
PLY	Plywood Sides
AWB	All Wood Box

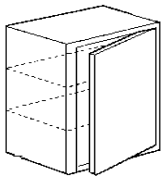
Wall Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
Wall - Height: 12" (Double Door)					***Frame Construction***
W2412	24	12	12	◆ (2) DR1212	No Shelf
W3012	30	12	12	◆ (2) DR1512	
W3312	33	12	12	◆ (2) DR1612	
W3612	36	12	12	◆ (2) DR1812	
W3912	39	12	12	◆ (2) DR1912	
W4212	42	12	12	◆ (2) DR2112	
W4812 L/R	48	12	12	◆ (1) DR1512 (2) DR1612	No Shelf L/R designates hinging of single door
Wall - Height: 15" (Double Door)					***Frame Construction***
W3015	30	15	12	◆ (2) DR1515	No Shelf
W3315	33	15	12	◆ (2) DR1615	
W3615	36	15	12	◆ (2) DR1815	
W3915	39	15	12	◆ (2) DR1915	
Wall - Height: 18"					***Frame Construction***
W0918 L/R	9	18	12	◆ (1) DR0918	No Shelf
W1218 L/R	12	18	12	◆ (1) DR1218	
W1518 L/R	15	18	12	◆ (1) DR1518	
W1818 L/R	18	18	12	◆ (1) DR1818	
W2118 L/R	21	18	12	◆ (1) DR2118	
W2418	24	18	12	◆ (2) DR1218	No Shelf
W2718	27	18	12	◆ (2) DR1318	
W3018	30	18	12	◆ (2) DR1518	
W3318	33	18	12	◆ (2) DR1618	
W3618	36	18	12	◆ (2) DR1818	
W3918	39	18	12	◆ (2) DR1918	
Wall - Height: 24"					***Frame Construction***
W1524 L/R	15	23 5/8	12	◆ (1) DR1524	1 Adjustable Shelf
W1824 L/R	18	23 5/8	12	◆ (1) DR1824	
W2124 L/R	21	23 5/8	12	◆ (1) DR2124	
W2424	24	23 5/8	12	◆ (2) DR1224	1 Adjustable Shelf
W2724	27	23 5/8	12	◆ (2) DR1324	
W3024	30	23 5/8	12	◆ (2) DR1524	
W3324	33	23 5/8	12	◆ (2) DR1624	
W3624	36	23 5/8	12	◆ (2) DR1824	
W3924	39	23 5/8	12	◆ (2) DR1924	
W4224	42	23 5/8	12	◆ (2) DR2124	

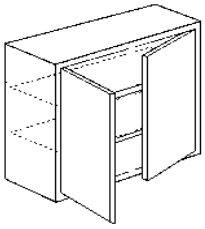
Shown as left

Wall Cabinets

Wall - Height: 30" — ***Frame Construction***

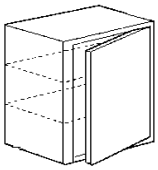


	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
W0930 L/R	9	30 9/16	12	◆ (1) DR0930	2 Adjustable Shelves L/R designates hinging of door
W1230 L/R	12	30 9/16	12	◆ (1) DR1230	
W1530 L/R	15	30 9/16	12	◆ (1) DR1530	
W1830 L/R	18	30 9/16	12	◆ (1) DR1830	
W2130 L/R	21	30 9/16	12	◆ (1) DR2130	

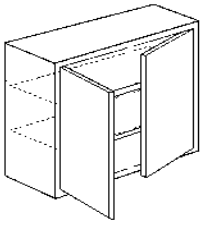


W2430	24	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DR1230	2 Adjustable Shelves
W2730	27	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DR1330	
W3030	30	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DR1530	
W3330	33	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DR1630	
W3630	36	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DR1830	
W3930	39	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DR1930	
W4230	42	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DR2130	

Wall - Height: 36" — ***Frame Construction***

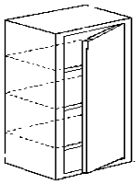


W0936 L/R	9	36	12	◆ (1) DR0936	2 Adjustable Shelves L/R designates hinging of door
W1236 L/R	12	36	12	◆ (1) DR1236	
W1536 L/R	15	36	12	◆ (1) DR1536	
W1836 L/R	18	36	12	◆ (1) DR1836	
W2136 L/R	21	36	12	◆ (1) DR2136	

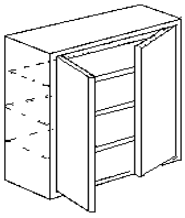


W2436	24	36	12	◆ (2) DR1236	2 Adjustable Shelves
W2736	27	36	12	◆ (2) DR1336	
W3036	30	36	12	◆ (2) DR1536	
W3336	33	36	12	◆ (2) DR1636	
W3636	36	36	12	◆ (2) DR1836	
W3936	39	36	12	◆ (2) DR1936	
W4236	42	36	12	◆ (2) DR2136	

Wall - Height: 42" — ***Frame Construction***

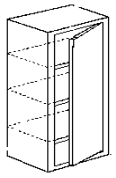
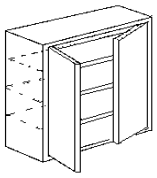


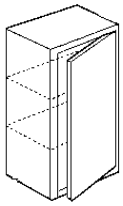
W0942 L/R	9	41 7/8	12	◆ (1) DR0942	3 Adjustable Shelves L/R designates hinging of door
W1242 L/R	12	41 7/8	12	◆ (1) DR1242	
W1542 L/R	15	41 7/8	12	◆ (1) DR1542	
W1842 L/R	18	41 7/8	12	◆ (1) DR1842	
W2142 L/R	21	41 7/8	12	◆ (1) DR2142	

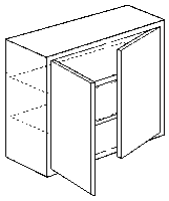


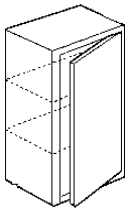
W2442	24	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DR1242	3 Adjustable Shelves
W2742	27	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DR1342	
W3042	30	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DR1542	
W3342	33	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DR1642	
W3642	36	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DR1842	
W3942	39	42 7/8	12	◆ (2) DR1942	
W4242	42	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DR2142	

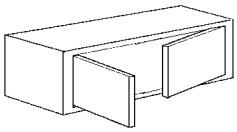
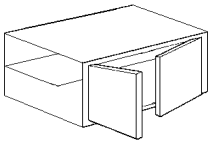
Wall Cabinets

Wall - Height: 48"		Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	Frame Construction
		Available in Carriage House Series Only				
	**W1248 L/R**	12	48	12	◆ (1) DR1248	3 Adjustablee Shelves L/R designates hinging of door
	W1548 L/R	15	48	12	◆ (1) DR1548	
	W1848 L/R	18	48	12	◆ (1) DR1848	
	W2148 L/R	21	48	12	◆ (1) DR2148	
	**W2448**	24	48	12	◆ (2) DR1248	3 Adjustable Shelves
	W2748	27	48	12	◆ (2) DR1348	
	W3048	30	48	12	◆ (2) DR1548	
	W3348	33	48	12	◆ (2) DR1648	
	W3648	36	48	12	◆ (2) DR1848	

Wall - Depth: 09" (Single Door)						Frame Construction
		Available in Carriage House Series Only				
	**W153009 L/R**	15	30 9/16	9	◆ (1) DR1530	2 Shelves
	W183009 L/R	18	30 9/16	9	◆ (1) DR1830	
	W153609 L/R	15	36	9	◆ (1) DR1536	
	W183609 L/R	18	36	9	◆ (1) DR1836	
	W154209 L/R	15	41 7/8	9	◆ (1) DR1542	3 Shelves
	W184209 L/R	18	41 7/8	9	◆ (1) DR1842	

Wall - Depth: 09" (Double Door)						Frame Construction
		Available in Carriage House Series Only				
	**W303009**	30	30 9/16	9	◆ (2) DR1530	2 Shelves
	W363009	36	30 9/16	9	◆ (2) DR1830	
	W303609	30	36	9	◆ (2) DR1536	
	W363609	36	36	9	◆ (2) DR1836	
	W304209	30	41 7/8	9	◆ (2) DR1542	3 Shelves
	W364209	36	41 7/8	9	◆ (2) DR1842	

Wall - Depth: 15" (Single Door)						Frame Construction
		Available in Carriage House Series Only				
	**W153015 L/R**	15	30 9/16	15	◆ (1) DR1530	(2) 15" deep shelves
	W183015 L/R	18	30 9/16	15	◆ (1) DR1830	
	W153615 L/R	15	36	15	◆ (1) DR1536	(2) 15" deep shelves
	W183615 L/R	18	36	15	◆ (1) DR1836	
	W154215 L/R	15	41 7/8	15	◆ (1) DR1542	(3) 15" deep shelves
	W184215 L/R	18	41 7/8	15	◆ (1) DR1842	

Wall - Depth: 15" (Double Door)						Frame Construction
	**W361215**	36	12	15	◆ (2) DR1218	No Shelf
	W361515	36	15	15	◆ (2) DR1518	
	W301815	30	18	15	◆ (2) DR1518	
	W361815	36	18	15	◆ (2) DR1818	
	**W302415**	30	23 5/8	15	◆ (2) DR1524	(1) 15" deep shelf
	W362415	36	23 5/8	15	◆ (2) DR1824	
	W303015	30	30 9/16	15	◆ (2) DR1530	(2) 15" deep shelves
	W363015	36	30 9/16	15	◆ (2) DR1830	

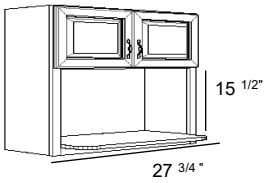
Wall Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	Frame Construction
Wall - Depth 15" (Double Door) *Available in Carriage House Series Only*					***Frame Construction***
W303615	30	36	15	◆ (2) DR1536	(2) 15" deep shelves
W363615	36	36	15	◆ (2) DR1836	
W304215	30	41 7/8	15	◆ (2) DR1542	(3) 15" deep shelves
W364215	36	41 7/8	15	◆ (2) DR1842	
Wall - Depth: 15" (Triple Door)					***Frame Construction***
W481215 L/R	48	12	15	◆ (2) DR1612 (1) DR1512	No Shelf L/R designates hinging of single door
W481815 L/R	48	18	15	◆ (2) DR1618 (1) DR1518	
W482415 L/R	48	24	15	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DR1524	
W483015 L/R	48	30	15	◆ (2) DR1630 (1) DR1530	
Wall - Depth: 24" (Double Door)					***Frame Construction***
W331224	33	12	24	◆ (2) DR1612	No Shelf
W361224	36	12	24	◆ (2) DR1812	
W391224	39	12	24	◆ (2) DR1912	
W421224	42	12	24	◆ (2) DR2112	
W331524	33	15	24	◆ (2) DR1615	No Shelf
W361524	36	15	24	◆ (2) DR1815	
W391524	39	15	24	◆ (2) DR1915	
W331824	33	18	24	◆ (2) DR1618	No Shelf
W361824	36	18	24	◆ (2)DR1818	
W391824	39	18	24	◆ (2) DR1918	
W421824	42	18	24	◆ (2) DR2118	
W332424	33	24	24	◆ (2) DR1624	No Shelf
W362424	36	24	24	◆ (2) DR1824	
W392424	39	24	24	◆ (2) DR1924	
Wall - Depth: 24" (Triple Door)					***Frame Construction***
W481224 L/R	48	12	24	◆ (2) DR1612 (1) DR1512	No Shelf L/R designates hinging of single door
W481824 L/R	48	18	24	◆ (2) DR1618 (1) DR1518	
Wine Rack Lattice - Height: 18"					
WRL3018	30	18	12	Finished Interior	Holds 15 glasses
WRL3618	36	18	12	18" Rack Lattice	Holds 22 glasses
Wine Rack Diagonal					
WRD1515	15	15	12		Holds 12 Wine Bottles Require that a finished side be called out (VL/VR/VV) for any exposed side Closed Back 5/8" Thick Construction
WRD1818	18	18	12		
Wall Stem Rack					
WSR3002	30	2	12	All Sides Finished	Holds 7 glasses
WSR3602	36	2	12		Holds 9 glasses

**** Installation Note: Trimming is NOT Recommended***

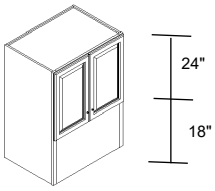
Wall Cabinets

Wall Microwave Cabinet (Double Doors) — *Frame Construction*

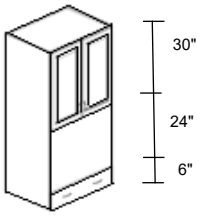


	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
MW3030	30	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DR1512	Finished Interior Microwave shelf is 16 1/2 inches deep
MW2436	24	36	12	◆ (2) DR1218	
MW3036	30	36	12	◆ (2) DR1518	
MW2442	24	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DR1224	*The MW24 opening is 21 3/4" wide and MW30 opening is 27 3/4" wide*
MW3042	30	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DR1524	

Counter Depth Coffee Maker Cabinet — *Available in Carriage House Series Only* — *Frame Construction*

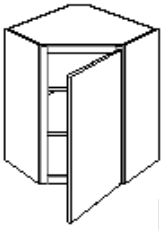


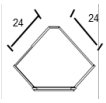
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
COFC304221	30	42	21	◆ (2) DR1524	No Shelf Overlay Panel Included



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
COFC306021	30	60	21	◆ (2) DR1530 (1) DH3006	2 Adjustable Shelves Overlay Panel Included (OTKF3024)

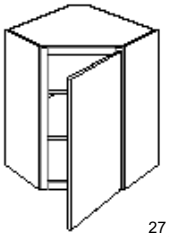
Wall Corner 24" (Single Door) — *Frame Construction*

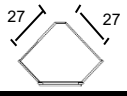




	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WC2418 L/R	24	18	24	◆ (1) DR1518	No Shelf
WC2430 L/R	24	30 9/16	24	◆ (1) DR1530	2 Adjustable Shelves
WC2436 L/R	24	36	24	◆ (1) DR1536	
WC2442 L/R	24	41 7/8	24	◆ (1) DR1542	3 Adjustable Shelves
WC2448 L/R	24	48	24	◆ (1) DR1548	*WC2448 Available in Carriage House Series Only*

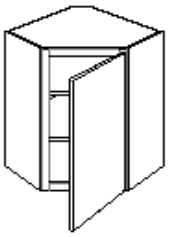
Wall Corner 27" (Single Door) — *Frame Construction*





	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WC2718 L/R	27	18	27	◆ (1) DR1518	No Shelf
WC2730 L/R	27	30 9/16	27	◆ (1) DR1530	2 Adjustable Shelves
WC2736 L/R	27	36	27	◆ (1) DR1536	
WC2742 L/R	27	41 7/8	27	◆ (1) DR1542	3 Adjustable Shelves
WC2748 L/R	27	48	27	◆ (1) DR1548	

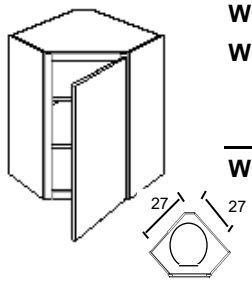
Wall Corner Lazy Susan 24" (Single Door) — *Frame Construction*



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WCLS2430 L/R	24	30 9/16	24	◆ (1) DR1530	(1) Adjustable Shelf with Rotating Lazy Susan Attached (1) Rotating Lazy Susan Attached to Cabinet Bottom
WCLS2436 L/R	24	36	24	◆ (1) DR1536	
WCLS2442 L/R	24	41 7/8	24	◆ (1) DR1542	(2) Adjustable Shelves with Rotating Lazy Susan Attached (1) Rotating Lazy Susan Attached to Cabinet Bottom

Wall Cabinets

Wall Corner Lazy Susan 27" (Single Door)	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	*Available in Carriage House Series Only*	***Frame Construction***
WCLS2730 L/R	27	30 9/16	24	◆ (1) DR1530		(1) Adjustable Shelf with Rotating Lazy Susan Attached (1) Rotating Lazy Susan Attached to Cabinet Bottom
WCLS2736 L/R	27	36	24	◆ (1) DR1536		
WCLS2742 L/R	27	41 7/8	24	◆ (1) DR1542		(2) Adjustable Shelves with Rotating Lazy Susan Attached (1) Rotating Lazy Susan Attached to Cabinet Bottom



Wall Blind Corner - Height: 30"					***Frame Construction***
WBC27/3030 L/R	27	30 9/16	12	◆ (1) DR1230	2 Adjustable Shelves 3" Corner Overlay Filler INCLUDED 6" Cover overlay Filler ATTACHED (CHS Only) Closure Panel for Blind Attached L/R designates position of Blind Side
WBC36/3930 L/R	36	30 9/16	12	◆ (1) DR2130	
WBC42/4530 L/R	42	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DR1330	2 Adjustable Shelves 3" Corner Overlay Filler INCLUDED 6" Cover overlay Filler ATTACHED (CHS Only) Closure Panel for Blind Attached L/R designates position of Blind Side

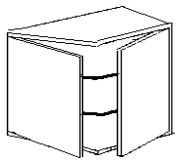
Cabinet	Cabinet Width	Door Width	Minimum Pull	Maximum Pull
WBC27/3030 L/R	27"	12"	27"	30"
WBC36/3930 L/R	36"	21"	36"	39"
WBC42/4530 L/R	42"	(2) 13"	42"	45"

Wall Blind Corner - Height: 36"					***Frame Construction***
WBC27/3036 L/R	27	36	12	◆ (1) DR1242	3 Adjustable Shelves 3" Corner Overlay Filler INCLUDED 6" Cover overlay Filler ATTACHED (CHS Only) Closure Panel for Blind Attached L/R designates position of Blind Side
WBC36/3936 L/R	36	36	12	◆ (1) DR2142	
WBC42/4536 L/R	42	36	12	◆ (2) DR1342	3 Adjustable Shelves 3" Corner Overlay Filler INCLUDED 6" Cover overlay Filler ATTACHED (CHS Only) Closure Panel for Blind Attached L/R designates position of Blind Side

Wall Blind Corner - Height: 42"					***Frame Construction***
WBC27/3042 L/R	27	41 7/8	12	◆ (1) DR1242	3 Adjustable Shelves 3" Corner Overlay Filler INCLUDED 6" Cover overlay Filler ATTACHED (CHS Only) Closure Panel for Blind Attached L/R designates position of Blind Side
WBC36/3942 L/R	36	41 7/8	12	◆ (1) DR2142	
WBC42/4542 L/R	42	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DR1342	3 Adjustable Shelves 3" Corner Overlay Filler INCLUDED 6" Cover overlay Filler ATTACHED (CHS Only) Closure Panel for Blind Attached

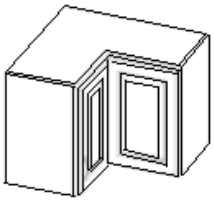
Wall Cabinets

Wall End Corner (Double Door)



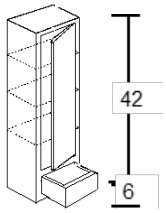
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WEC2418 L/R	24	18	12	◆ (2) DR1518	No Shelf
WEC2430 L/R	24	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DR1530	2 Fixed Shelves
WEC2436 L/R	24	36	12	◆ (2) DR1536	
WEC2442 L/R	24	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DR1542	3 Fixed Shelves

Wall Pie Cut Corner 24" — *Full Access Construction*



WPC2418 L/R	24	18	24	◆ (2) DR1118	No Shelf
WPC2430 L/R	24	30 9/16	24	◆ (2) DR1130	2 Adjustable Shelves
WPC2436 L/R	24	36	24	◆ (2) DR1136	
WPC2442 L/R	24	41 7/8	24	◆ (2) DR1142	3 Adjustable Shelves
WPC2448 L/R	24	48	24	◆ (2) DR1148	*WPC2448 Available in Carriage House Series Only*

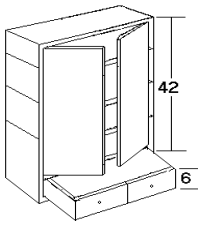
Wall Drawer - Height: 48" (Single Door) — *Frame Construction*



WD1548 L/R	15	48	12	◆ (1) DR1542 (1) DH1506	3 Adjustable Shelves
WD1848 L/R	18	48	12	◆ (1) DR1842 (1) DH1806	Finished Interior STANDARD
					1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides
					Soft Close Glides Not Available

Carriage House Series has (1) DH1505.5 or DH1805.5

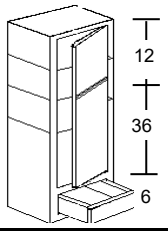
Wall Drawer - Height: 48" (Double Door) — *Frame Construction*



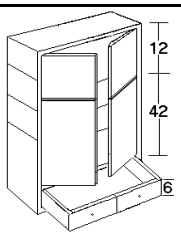
WD3048	30	48	12	◆ (2) DR1542 (2) DH1506	3 Adjustable Shelves
WD3648	36	48	12	◆ (2) DR1842 (2) DH1806	Finished Interior STANDARD
					1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides
					Soft Close Glides Not Available

Carriage House Series has (1) DH1505.5 or DH1805.5

Wall Drawer - Height: 54" (Single Door)



WD1554 L/R	15	54	12	◆ (1) DR1548-WD (1) DH1506	3 Adjustable Shelves
WD1854 L/R	18	54	12	◆ (1) DR1848-WD (1) DH1806	Finished Interior STANDARD
					1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides
					Soft Close Glides Not Available



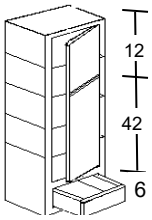
WD3054	30	54	12	◆ (2) DR1548-WD (2) DH1506	3 Adjustable Shelves
WD3654	36	54	12	◆ (2) DR1848-WD (2) DH1806	Finished Interior STANDARD
					1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides
					Soft Close Glides Not Available

Wall Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
Wall Drawer - Height: 60" (Single Door)					
WD1560 L/R	15	60	12	◆ (1) DR1554-WD (1) DH1506	4 Adjustable Shelves
WD1860 L/R	18	60	12	◆ (1) DR1854-WD (1) DH1806	Finished Interior STANDARD
					1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides
					Soft Close Glides Not Available
WD3060	30	60	12	◆ (2) DR1554-WD (2) DH1506	4 Adjustable Shelves
WD3660	36	60	12	◆ (2) DR1854-WD (2) DH1806	Finished Interior STANDARD
					1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides
					Soft Close Glides Not Available
Wall Drawer - Depth: 15" Height: 48" (Single Door)					***Frame Construction***
WD154815 L/R	15	48	15	◆ (1) DR1542 (1) DH1506	3 Adjustable 15" Deep Shelves
WD184815 L/R	18	48	15	◆ (1) DR1842 (1) DH1806	Finished Interior STANDARD
					1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides
				Carriage House Series has (1) DH1505.5 or DH1805.5	Soft Close Glides Not Available
Wall Drawer - Depth: 15" Height: 48" (Double Door)					
WD304815	30	48	15	◆ (2) DR1542 (2) DH1506	3 Adjustable 15" Deep Shelves
WD364815	36	48	15	◆ (2) DR1842 (2) DH1806	Finished Interior STANDARD
					1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides
				Carriage House Series has (1) DH1505.5 or DH1805.5	Soft Close Glides Not Available
Wall Drawer - Depth: 15" Height: 54" (Single Door)					
WD155415 L/R	15	54	15	◆ (1) DR1548-WD (1) DH1506	3 Adjustable 15" Deep Shelves
WD185415 L/R	18	54	15	◆ (1) DR1848-WD (1) DH1806	Finished Interior STANDARD
					1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides
					Soft Close Glides Not Available
Wall Drawer - Depth: 15" Height: 54" (Double Door)					
WD305415	30	54	15	◆ (2) DR1548-WD (2) DH1506	3 Adjustable 15" Deep Shelves
WD365415	36	54	15	◆ (2) DR1848-WD (2) DH1806	Finished Interior STANDARD
					1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides
					Soft Close Glides Not Available

Wall Cabinets

Wall Drawer - Depth: 15" Height: 60" (Single Door)



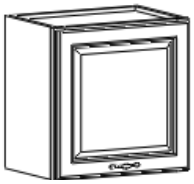
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WD156015 L/R	15	60	15	◆ (1) DR1554-WD (1) DH1506	4 Adjustable 15" Deep Shelves
WD186015 L/R	18	60	15	◆ (1) DR1854-WD (1) DH1806	Finished Interior STANDARD
					1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides
					Soft Close Glides Not Available

Wall Drawer - Depth: 15" Height: 60" (Double Door)

WD306015	30	60	15	◆ (2) DR1554-WD (2) DH1506	4 Adjustable 15" Deep Shelves
WD366015	36	60	15	◆ (2) DR1854-WD (2) DH1806	Finished Interior STANDARD
					1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides
					Soft Close Glides Not Available

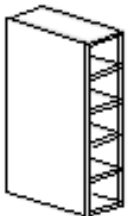
Wall Lift-Up

Available in Carriage House Series Only — ***Frame Construction***



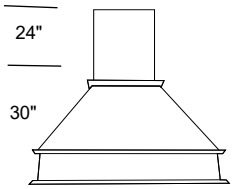
WLIFT1818	18	18	12	◆ (1) DR1818	Open Bottom Door pulls forward and then upwards Interior is finished
WLIFT2418	24	18	12	◆ (1) DR1824	
WLIFT3018	30	18	12	◆ (1) DR1830	
WLIFT3618	36	18	12	◆ (1) DR1836	
WLIFT181815	18	18	15	◆ (1) DR1818	Open Bottom Door pulls forward and then upwards Interior is finished
WLIFT241815	24	18	15	◆ (1) DR1824	
WLIFT301815	30	18	15	◆ (1) DR1830	
WLIFT361815	36	18	15	◆ (1) DR1836	

Cubbies: 6" Wide x 12" Deep



CUB0630	6	30	12	5 Cubbies
CUB0636	6	36	12	6 Cubbies
CUB0642	6	42	12	7 Cubbies
				5/8" Framless Construction

Range Hood

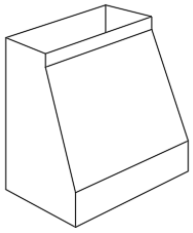


RH3630	36	30	24	Duct Cover Included at 24" H
RH4230	42	30	24	Can be Trimmed
RH4830	48	30	24	Need Alumasteel Liner
RH5430	54	30	24	Not Door Style Specific
RH6030	60	30	24	

Recommend ceiling height of 10 ft. to maintain a larger chimney section. At 9 ft. and hood hung at 72" off floor, the chimney section is reduced to 6". Consider bumping out cabinetry below hood 3" due to depth of wall range hood.

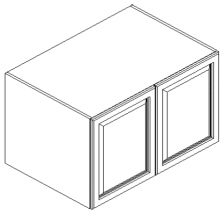
Wall Cabinets

Range Hood Tapered

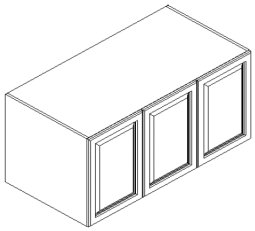


	Width	Height	Depth		
RHT3630	36	30	24		Need alumasteel liner Not door style specific
RHT4230	42	30	24		
RHT4830	48	30	24		
RHT5430	54	30	24		
RHT6030	60	30	24		

Wall Range Hood



WRH362424	36	24	24	◆ (2) DR1824	Alumasteel Liner Included as floor of Cabinet Recessed up from bottom 1" Matching Full Height Doors Doors are hinged onto a DRFF-Frame
WRH363024	36	30	24	◆ (2) DR1830	
WRH363624	36	36	24	◆ (2) DR1836	
WRH364224	36	42	24	◆ (2) DR1842	
WRH422424	42	24	24	◆ (2) DR2124	
WRH423024	42	30	24	◆ (2) DR2130	
WRH423624	42	36	24	◆ (2) DR2136	
WRH424224	42	42	24	◆ (2) DR2142	

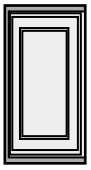


WRH482424	48	24	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DR1524	Alumasteel Liner Included as floor of Cabinet Recessed up from bottom 1" Matching Full Height Doors Doors are hinged onto a DRFF-Frame
WRH483024	48	30	24	◆ (2) DR1630 (1) DR1530	
WRH483624	48	36	24	◆ (2) DR1636 (1) DR1536	
WRH484224	48	42	24	◆ (2) DR1642 (1) DR1542	

Wall Cabinets

DRFF "Door Face Frame" (Single Door)

Frame Construction

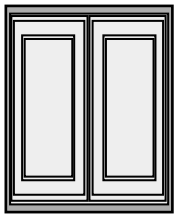


Face Frame with doors and hinges attached can be used for Grottos to access duct, fan or motor.

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors
DRFF1236	12	36	3/4	◆ (1) DR1236
DRFF1530	15	30 9/16	3/4	◆ (1) DR1830
DRFF1536	15	36	3/4	◆ (1) DR1536
DRFF1542	15	41 7/8	3/4	◆ (1) DR1542
DRFF1830	18	30 9/16	3/4	◆ (1) DR1830
DRFF1836	18	36	3/4	◆ (1) DR1836
DRFF1842	18	41 7/8	3/4	◆ (1) DR1842
DRFF2130	21	30 9/16	3/4	◆ (1) DR2130
DRFF2142	21	41 7/8	3/4	◆ (1) DR2142

DRFF "Door Face Frame" (Double Door)

Frame Construction

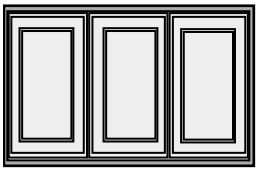


Face Frame with doors and hinges attached can be used for Grottos to access duct, fan or motor.

DRFF2418	24	18	3/4	◆ (2) DR1218
DRFF2424	24	23 5/8	3/4	◆ (2) DR1224
DRFF2430	24	30 9/16	3/4	◆ (2) DR1230
DRFF2730	27	30 9/16	3/4	◆ (2) DR1330
DRFF2736	27	36	3/4	◆ (2) DR1336
DRFF3012	30	12	3/4	◆ (2) DR1512
DRFF3018	30	18	3/4	◆ (2) DR1518
DRFF3024	30	23 5/8	3/4	◆ (2) DR1524
DRFF3030	30	30 9/16	3/4	◆ (2) DR1530
DRFF3036	30	36	3/4	◆ (2) DR1536
DRFF3042	30	41 7/8	3/4	◆ (2) DR1542
DRFF3315	33	15	3/4	◆ (2) DR1615
DRFF3330	33	30 9/16	3/4	◆ (2) DR1630
DRFF3342	33	41 7/8	3/4	◆ (2) DR1642
DRFF3612	36	12	3/4	◆ (2) DR1812
DRFF3615	36	15	3/4	◆ (2) DR1815
DRFF3618	36	18	3/4	◆ (2) DR1818
DRFF3624	36	23 5/8	3/4	◆ (2) DR1824
DRFF3630	36	30 9/16	3/4	◆ (2) DR1830
DRFF3636	36	36	3/4	◆ (2) DR1836
DRFF3642	36	42	3/4	◆ (2) DR1842
DRFF4212	42	12	3/4	◆ (2) DR2112
DRFF4218	42	18	3/4	◆ (2) DR2118
DRFF4224	42	23 5/8	3/4	◆ (2) DR2124
DRFF4230	42	30 9/16	3/4	◆ (2) DR2130
DRFF4236	42	36	3/4	◆ (2) DR2136

DRFF "Door Face Frame" (Triple Door)

Frame Construction



Face Frame with doors and hinges attached can be used for Grottos to access duct, fan or motor.

DRFF4812	48	12	3/4	◆ (2) DR1612 (1) DR1512
DRFF4815	48	15	3/4	◆ (2) DR1615 (1) DR1515
DRFF4818	48	18	3/4	◆ (2) DR1618 (1) DR1518
DRFF4824	48	23 5/8	3/4	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DR1524
DRFF4830	48	30 9/16	3/4	◆ (2) DR1630 (1) DR1530
DRFF4836	48	36	3/4	◆ (2) DR1636 (1) DR1536
DRFF4842	48	42	3/4	◆ (2) DR1642 (1) DR1542
DRFF5412	54	12	3/4	◆ (3) DR1812
DRFF5418	54	18	3/4	◆ (3) DR1818
DRFF5424	54	23 5/8	3/4	◆ (3) DR1824
DRFF5430	54	30 9/16	3/4	◆ (3) DR1830
DRFF5436	54	36	3/4	◆ (3) DR1836
DRFF6024	60	23 5/8	3/4	◆ (2) DR2124 (1) DR1824
DRFF6030	60	30 9/16	3/4	◆ (2) DR2130 (1) DR1830
DRFF7218	72	18	3/4	◆ (4) DR1818

- ***Index***
- ***Construction Options & Modifications Key***
- ***Lite Specifications***
- ***Cabinet Selection***

Specialty Wall Cabinetry
Mullion Glass, Open Shelf and Bookshelves
All Cabinets in this section have Flush End Panels

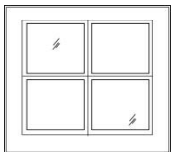
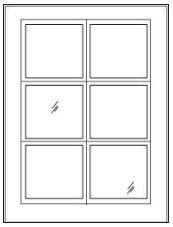
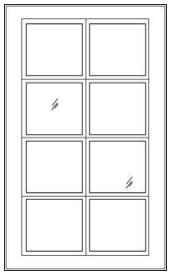
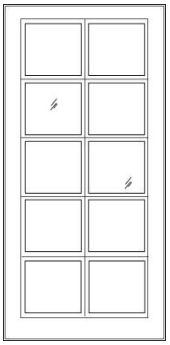
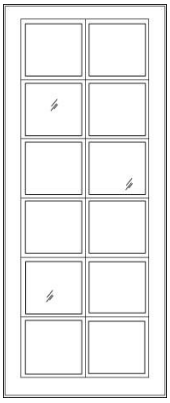
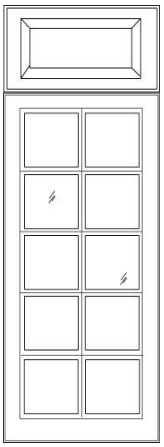
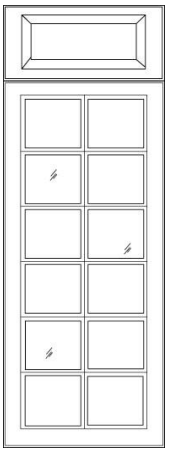
Page Location	Cabinet Type	Nomenclature
58	Construction Options & Modifications Key	
59	Lite Specifications	
60	Wall Open Shelf	WOS
60-61	Wall Book Shelf	WBS
61	What Not Shelf	WNS
62-64	Wall Glass	WG
65-66	Wall Glass - 15" Depth	WG
64-65	Wall Glass - 9" Depth	WG
66	Wall Glass Corner	WGC
67	Wall Glass Drawer	WGD
68	Wall Glass Drawer - 15" Depth	WGD
66	Wall Glass End Corner	WGEC
62-64	Wall Mullion	WM
65-66	Wall Mullion - 15" Depth	WM
64-65	Wall Mullion - 9" Depth	WM
66	Wall Mullion Corner	WMC
67	Wall Mullion Drawer	WMD
68	Wall Mullion Drawer - 15" Depth	WMD
66	Wall Mullion End Corner	WMEC

Glass/Mullion Cabinets

Finished Side Codes	
Description	**Veneer Code**
12" High - Wall	WV12
15" High - Wall	WV15
18" High - Wall	WV18
24" High - Wall	WV24
30" High - Wall	WV30
36" High - Wall	WV36
42" High - Wall	WV42
48" High - Wall	WV48
54" High - Wall	WV54
60" High - Wall	WV60

Cabinet Modification Codes	
BOX	Box with no doors or drawer heads
364	Box Only (No drawers/pullouts/doors/drawerheads/shelves/hinges) ***If you need a box only with finished interior, order item as a WG cabinet with 364 code*** ***If you need a box only with beaded back, order item as a WG cabinet with BOB code***
BOB	Box Only (No drawers/pullouts/doors/drawerheads/shelves/hinges) with Bead Board Back
BB	Beaded Back *Can only order WG and WM or WMR standard glass or mullion cabinets. Cannot do beaded back on any angled cabinets.*
PLY	Plywood Sides
AWB	All Wood Box

Door Modification Codes	
RGL	Reeded Glass in lieu of Flat on WG and WM cabinets
ASG	All WoodBox/Reeded Glass in Doors
PLG	Plywood Ends/Reeded Glass in Doors

18" High Mullion Glass	24" High Mullion Glass	30" High Mullion Glass	36" High Mullion Glass	42" High Mullion Glass	48" High Mullion Glass	54" High Mullion Glass
4 Lites	6 Lites	8 Lites	10 Lites	12 Lites	10 Lites & Door	12 Lites & Door
						

Open Shelf Cabinets

All Wall Open Shelf Cabinets:
Finished Matching Interior - STANDARD
Finished End Panels - STANDARD

Wall Open Shelf — *Frame Construction*

	Width	Height	Depth	
WOS0918	9	18	12	No Adjustable Shelf Use instead of glass cabinet without doors For beaded interior back use manufacture code "BB"
WOS1218	12	18	12	
WOS1518	15	18	12	
WOS1818	18	18	12	
WOS2118	21	18	12	
WOS2418	24	18	12	
WOS2718	27	18	12	
WOS3018	30	18	12	
WOS3318	33	18	12	
WOS3618	36	18	12	
WOS1530	15	30 9/16	12	1 Adjustable Shelf Use instead of glass cabinet without doors For beaded interior back use manufacture code "BB"
WOS1830	18	30 9/16	12	
WOS3030	30	30 9/16	12	
WOS3630	36	30 9/16	12	
WOS1536	15	36	12	2 Adjustable Shelves Use instead of glass cabinet without doors For beaded interior back use manufacture code "BB"
WOS1836	18	36	12	
WOS3036	30	36	12	
WOS3636	36	36	12	
WOS1542	15	41 7/8	12	2 Adjustable Shelves Use instead of glass cabinet without doors For beaded interior back use manufacture code "BB"
WOS1842	18	41 7/8	12	
WOS3042	30	41 7/8	12	
WOS3642	36	41 7/8	12	

Wall Book Shelf — *Available in Carriage House Series Only* — *Frame Construction*

	Width	Height	Depth	
WBS1848	18	48	12	3 Adjustable Shelves For beaded interior back use manufacture code "BB" Designed to sit on countertop 4" Top Rail
WBS2448	24	48	12	
WBS3048	30	48	12	
WBS3648	36	48	12	
WBS1854	18	54	12	4 Adjustable Shelves For beaded interior back use manufacture code "BB" Designed to sit on countertop 4" Top Rail
WBS2454	24	54	12	
WBS3054	30	54	12	
WBS3654	36	54	12	
WBS1860	18	60	12	4 Adjustable Shelves For beaded interior back use manufacture code "BB" Designed to sit on countertop 4" Top Rail
WBS2460	24	60	12	
WBS3060	30	60	12	
WBS3660	36	60	12	

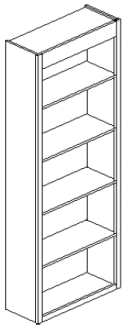
Wall Bookshelf Cabinets

All Wall Book Shelf Cabinets:
Finished Matching Interior - STANDARD
Finished End Panels - STANDARD

Wall Book Shelf

Available in Carriage House Series Only

Frame Construction

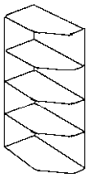


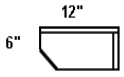
	Width	Height	Depth	
WBS3078	30	78	12	5 Adjustable Shelves For beaded interior back use manufacture code "BB" (1) 1 7/8" Rail and (1) 4" Rail *Can be flipped and installed either way*
WBS3378	33	78	12	
WBS3678	36	78	12	
WBS1884	18	84	12	5 Adjustable Shelves For beaded interior back use manufacture code "BB" (1) 1 7/8" Rail and (1) 4" Rail *Can be flipped and installed either way*
WBS2484	24	84	12	
WBS3084	30	84	12	
WBS3684	36	84	12	
WBS3090	30	90	12	6 Adjustable Shelves For beaded interior back use manufacture code "BB" (1) 1 7/8" Rail and (1) 4" Rail *Can be flipped and installed either way*
WBS3390	33	90	12	
WBS3690	36	90	12	
WBS1896	18	96	12	6 Adjustable Shelves For beaded interior back use manufacture code "BB" (1) 1 7/8" Rail and (1) 4" Rail *Can be flipped and installed either way*
WBS2496	24	96	12	
WBS3096	30	96	12	
WBS3696	36	96	12	

What Not Shelf

Available in Carriage House Series Only

Full Access Construction





	Width	Height	Depth	
WNS6/12/30	6	30	12	2 Fixed Shelves
WNS6/12/36	6	36	12	2 Fixed Shelves
WNS6/12/42	6	42	12	3 Fixed Shelves

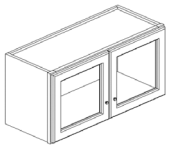
Cabinet can be "flipped" for right or left handing

12" Side Not Finished
Front & Back Edges, Interior & Shelves Finished

Glass/Mullion Cabinets

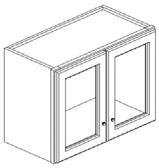
All Glass and Mullion Cabinets:
Finished Matching Interior-STANDARD
Unfinished End Panels-STANDARD in AWB Only

Wall Glass - Height: 15" — *Frame Construction*

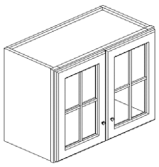


	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WG3015	30	15	12	◆ (2) DRG1515	No Shelf Flat Glass
WG3615	36	15	12	◆ (2) DRG1815	

Wall Glass/Mullion - Height: 18" — *Frame Construction*

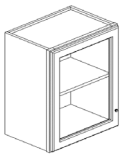


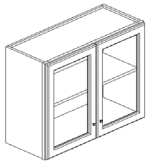
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WG0918 L/R	9	18	12	◆ (1) DRG0918	No Shelf Flat Glass
WG1218 L/R	12	18	12	◆ (1) DRG1218	
WG15118 L/R	15	18	12	◆ (1) DRG1518	
WG1818 L/R	18	18	12	◆ (1) DRG1818	
WG2118 L/R	21	18	12	◆ (1) DRG2118	
WG2418	24	18	12	◆ (2) DRG1218	
WG2718	27	18	12	◆ (2) DRG1318	
WG3018	30	18	12	◆ (2) DRG1518	
WG3318	33	18	12	◆ (2) DRG1618	
WG3618	36	18	12	◆ (2) DRG1818	
WG3918	39	18	12	◆ (2) DRG1918	



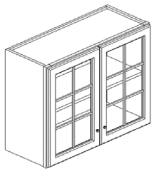
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WM0918 L/R	9	18	12	◆ (1) DRM0918	No Shelf Mullion Glass
WM1218 L/R	12	18	12	◆ (1) DRM1218	
WM1518 L/R	15	18	12	◆ (1) DRM1518	
WM1818 L/R	18	18	12	◆ (1) DRM1818	
WM2118 L/R	21	18	12	◆ (1) DRM2118	
WM2418	24	18	12	◆ (2) DRM1218	
WM2718	27	18	12	◆ (2) DRM1318	
WM3018	30	18	12	◆ (2) DRM1518	
WM3318	33	18	12	◆ (2) DRM1618	
WM3618	36	18	12	◆ (2) DRM1818	
WM3918	39	18	12	◆ (2) DRM1918	

Wall Glass/Mullion - Height: 24" — *Frame Construction*





	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WG1824 L/R	18	23 5/8	12	◆ (1) DRG1824	1 Shelf Flat Glass
WG3024	30	23 5/8	12	◆ (2) DRG1524	
WG3624	36	23 5/8	12	◆ (2) DRG1824	



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WM1824 L/R	18	23 5/8	12	◆ (1) DRM1824	1 Shelf Mullion Glass
WM3024	30	23 5/8	12	◆ (2) DRM1524	
WM3624	36	23 5/8	12	◆ (2) DRM1824	

All Glass and Mullion Cabinets:
Finished Matching Interior - STANDARD
Unfinished End Panels - STANDARD in AWB Onlu

Glass/Mullion Cabinets

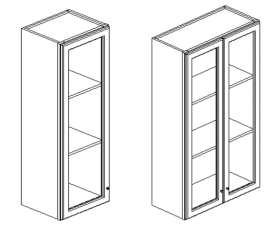
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
Wall Glass/Mullion - Height: 30"					***Frame Construction***
WG1530 L/R	15	30 9/16	12	◆ (1) DRG1530	1 Adjustable Shelf Flat Glass
WG1830 L/R	18	30 9/16	12	◆ (1) DRG1830	
WG2130 L/R	21	30 9/16	12	◆ (1) DRG2130	
WG2730	27	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DRG1330	
WG3030	30	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DRG1530	
WG3330	33	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DRG1630	
WG3630	36	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DRG1830	
WM1530 L/R	15	30 9/16	12	◆ (1) DRM1530	1 Adjustable Shelf Mullion Glass
WM1830 L/R	18	30 9/16	12	◆ (1) DRM1830	
WM2130 L/R	21	30 9/16	12	◆ (1) DRM2130	
WM2730	27	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DRM1330	
WM3030	30	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DRM1530	
WM3330	33	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DRM1630	
WM3630	36	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DRM1830	
Wall Glass/Mullion - Height: 36"					***Frame Construction***
WG1536 L/R	15	36	12	◆ (1) DRG1536	2 Adjustable Shelves Flat Glass
WG1836 L/R	18	36	12	◆ (1) DRG1836	
WG2136 L/R	21	36	12	◆ (1) DRG2136	
WG2736	27	36	12	◆ (2) DRG1336	
WG3036	30	36	12	◆ (2) DRG1536	
WG3336	33	36	12	◆ (2) DRG1636	
WG3636	36	36	12	◆ (2) DRG1836	
WM1536 L/R	15	36	12	◆ (1) DRM1536	2 Adjustable Shelves Mullion Glass
WM1836 L/R	18	36	12	◆ (1) DRM1836	
WM2136 L/R	21	36	12	◆ (1) DRM2136	
WM2736	27	36	12	◆ (2) DRM1336	
WM3036	30	36	12	◆ (2) DRM1536	
WM3336	33	36	12	◆ (2) DRM1636	
WM3636	36	36	12	◆ (2) DRM1836	
Wall Glass/Mullion - Height: 42"					***Frame Construction***
WG1542 L/R	15	41 7/8	12	◆ (1) DRG1542	2 Adjustable Shelves Flat Glass
WG1842 L/R	18	41 7/8	12	◆ (1) DRG1842	
WG2142 L/R	21	41 7/8	12	◆ (1) DRG2142	
WG2742	27	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DRG1342	
WG3042	30	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DRG1542	
WG3342	33	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DRG1642	
WG3642	36	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DRG1842	
WM1542 L/R	15	41 7/8	12	◆ (1) DRM1542	2 Adjustable Shelves Mullion Glass
WM1842 L/R	18	41 7/8	12	◆ (1) DRM1842	
WM2142 L/R	21	41 7/8	12	◆ (1) DRM2142	
WM2742	27	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DRM1342	
WM3042	30	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DRM1542	
WM3342	33	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DRM1642	
WM3642	36	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DRM1842	

Glass/Mullion Cabinets

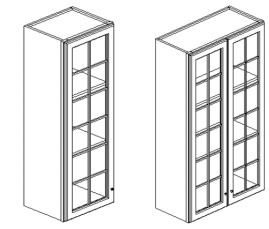
All Glass and Mullion Cabinets:
Finished Matching Interior - STANDARD
Unfinished End Panels - STANDARD in AWB Onlu

Wall Glass/Mullion - Height: 48"

Available in Carriage House Series Only — ***Frame Construction***



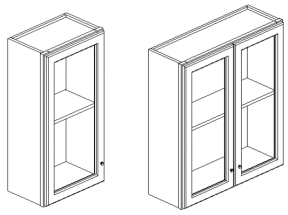
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WG1548 L/R	15	48	12	◆ (1) DRG1548	2 Adjustable Shelves Flat Glass
WG1848 L/R	18	48	12	◆ (1) DRG1848	
WG2148 L/R	21	48	12	◆ (1) DRG2148	
WG2748	27	48	12	◆ (2) DRG1348	
WG3048	30	48	12	◆ (2) DRG1548	
WG3348	33	48	12	◆ (2) DRG1648	
WG3648	36	48	12	◆ (2) DRG1848	



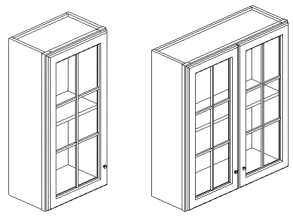
WM1548 L/R	15	48	12	◆ (1) DRM1548	2 Adjustable Shelves Mullion Glass
WM1848 L/R	18	48	12	◆ (1) DRM1848	
WM2148 L/R	21	48	12	◆ (1) DRM 2148	
WM2748	27	48	12	◆ (2) DRM 1348	
WM3048	30	48	12	◆ (2) DRM1548	
WM3348	33	48	12	◆ (2) DRM1648	
WM3648	36	48	12	◆ (2) DRM1848	

Wall Glass/Mullion - Height: 30" Depth: 9"

Frame Construction



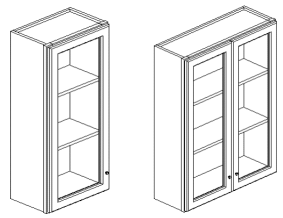
WG153009 L/R	15	30	9	◆ (1) DRG1536	1 Adjustable Shelf Flat Glass
WG1830099 L/R	18	30	9	◆ (1) DRG1836	
WG213009 L/R	21	30	9	◆ (1) DRG2136	
WG273009	27	30	9	◆ (2) DRG1336	
WG303009	30	30	9	◆ (2) DRG1536	
WG333009	33	30	9	◆ (2) DRG1636	
WG363009	36	30	9	◆ (2) DRG1836	



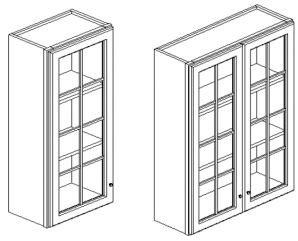
WM153009 L/R	15	30	9	◆ (1) DRM1536	1 Adjustable Shelf Mullion Glass
WM183009 L/R	18	30	9	◆ (1) DRM1836	
WM213009 L/R	21	30	9	◆ (1) DRM2136	
WM273009	27	30	9	◆ (2) DRM1336	
WM303009	30	30	9	◆ (2) DRM1536	
WM333009	33	30	9	◆ (2) DRM1636	
WM363009	36	30	9	◆ (2) DRM1836	

Wall Glass/Mullion - Height: 36" Depth: 9"

Frame Construction



WG153609 L/R	15	36	9	◆ (1) DRG1536	2 Adjustable Shelves Flat Glass
WG183609 L/R	18	36	9	◆ (1) DRG1836	
WG213609 L/R	21	36	9	◆ (1) DRG2136	
WG273609	27	36	9	◆ (2) DRG1336	
WG303609	30	36	9	◆ (2) DRG1536	
WG333609	33	36	9	◆ (2) DRG1636	
WG363609	36	36	9	◆ (2) DRG1836	

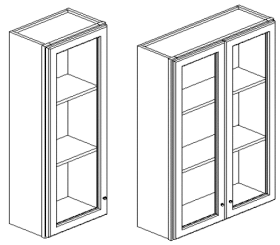


WM153609 L/R	15	36	9	◆ (1) DRM1536	2 Adjustable Shelves Mullion Glass
WM183609 L/R	18	36	9	◆ (1) DRM1836	
WM213609 L/R	21	36	9	◆ (1) DRM2136	
WM273609	27	36	9	◆ (2) DRM1336	
WM303609	30	36	9	◆ (2) DRM1536	
WM333609	33	36	9	◆ (2) DRM1636	
WM363609	36	36	9	◆ (2) DRM1836	

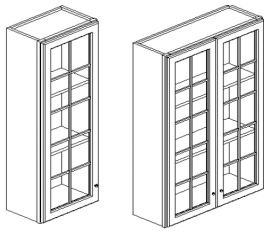
All Glass and Mullion Cabinets:
Finished Matching Interior - STANDARD
Unfinished End Panels - STANDARD in AWB Only

Glass/Mullion Cabinets

Wall Glass/Mullion - Height: 42" Depth: 9" — *Frame Construction*

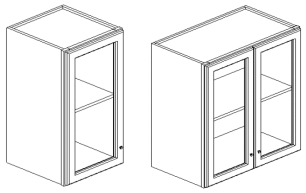


	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WG154209 L/R	15	41 7/8	9	◆ (1) DRG1542	2 Adjustable Shelves Flat Glass
WG184209 L/R	18	41 7/8	9	◆ (1) DRG1842	
WG214209 L/R	21	41 7/8	9	◆ (1) DRG2142	
WG274209	27	41 7/8	9	◆ (2) DRG1342	
WG304209	30	41 7/8	9	◆ (2) DRG1542	
WG334209	33	41 7/8	9	◆ (2) DRG1642	
WG364209	36	41 7/8	9	◆ (2) DRG1842	

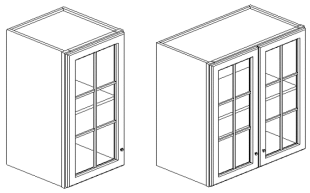


WM154209 L/R	15	41 7/8	9	◆ (1) DRM1542	2 Adjustable Shelves Mullion Glass
WM184209 L/R	18	41 7/8	9	◆ (1) DRM1842	
WM214209 L/R	21	41 7/8	9	◆ (1) DRM2142	
WM274209	27	41 7/8	9	◆ (2) DRM1342	
WM304209	30	41 7/8	9	◆ (2) DRM1542	
WM334209	33	41 7/8	9	◆ (2) DRM1642	
WM364209	36	41 7/8	9	◆ (2) DRM1842	

Wall Glass/Mullion - Height: 30" Depth: 15" — *Frame Construction*

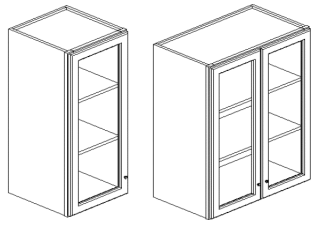


WG153015 L/R	15	30	15	◆ (1) DRG1530	1 Adjustable Shelf Flat Glass
WG183015 L/R	18	30	15	◆ (1) DRG1830	
WG213015 L/R	21	30	15	◆ (1) DRG2130	
WG273015	27	30	15	◆ (2) DRG1330	
WG303015	30	30	15	◆ (2) DRG1530	
WG333015	33	30	15	◆ (2) DRG1630	
WG363015	36	30	15	◆ (2) DRG1830	

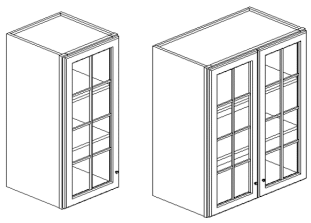


WM153015 L/R	15	30	15	◆ (1) DRM1530	1 Adjustable Shelf Mullion Glass
WM183015 L/R	18	30	15	◆ (1) DRM1830	
WM213015 L/R	21	30	15	◆ (1) DRM2130	
WM273015	27	30	15	◆ (2) DRM1330	
WM303015	30	30	15	◆ (2) DRM1530	
WM333015	33	30	15	◆ (2) DRM1630	
WM363015	36	30	15	◆ (2) DRM183.	

Wall Glass/Mullion - Height: 36" Depth: 15" — *Frame Construction*



WG153615 L/R	15	36	15	◆ (1) DRG1536	2 Adjustable Shelves Flat Glass
WG183615 L/R	18	36	15	◆ (1) DRG1836	
WG213615 L/R	21	36	15	◆ (1) DRG2136	
WG273615	27	36	15	◆ (2) DRG1336	
WG303615	30	36	15	◆ (2) DRG1536	
WG333615	33	36	15	◆ (2) DRG1636	
WG363615	36	36	15	◆ (2) DRG1836	



WM153615 L/R	15	36	15	◆ (1) DRM1536	2 Adjustable Shelves Mullion Glass
WM183615 L/R	18	36	15	◆ (1) DRM1836	
WM213615 L/R	21	36	15	◆ (1) DRM2136	
WM273615	27	36	15	◆ (2) DRM1336	
WM303615	30	36	15	◆ (2) DRM1536	
WM333615	33	36	15	◆ (2) DRM1636	
WM363615	36	36	15	◆ (2) DRM1836	

All Glass and Mullion Cabinets:
Finished Matching Interior - STANDARD
Unfinished End Panels - STANDARD in AWB Only

Glass/Mullion Cabinets

Wall Glass/Mullion - Height: 42" Depth: 15"

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	*Frame Construction*
WG154215 L/R	15	41 7/8	15	◆ (1) DRG1542	2 Adjustable Shelves Flat Glass
WG184215 L/R	18	41 7/8	15	◆ (1) DRG1842	
WG214215 L/R	21	41 7/8	15	◆ (1) DRG2142	
WG274215	27	41 7/8	15	◆ (2) DRG1342	
WG304215	30	41 7/8	15	◆ (2) DRG1542	
WG334215	33	41 7/8	15	◆ (2) DRG1642	
WG364215	36	41 7/8	15	◆ (2) DRG1842	
WM154215 L/R	15	41 7/8	15	◆ (1) DRM1542	2 Adjustable Shelves Mullion Glass
WM184215 L/R	18	41 7/8	15	◆ (1) DRM1842	
WM214215 L/R	21	41 7/8	15	◆ (1) DRM2142	
WM274215	27	41 7/8	15	◆ (2) DRM1342	
WM304215	30	41 7/8	15	◆ (2) DRM1542	
WM334215	33	41 7/8	15	◆ (2) DRM1642	
WM364215	36	41 7/8	15	◆ (2) DRM1842	

Wall Glass/Mullion Corner (Single Door)

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	*Frame Construction*
WGC2418 L/R	24	18	24	◆ (1) DRG1518	No Shelf
WGC2430 L/R	24	30 9/16	24	◆ (1) DRG1530	1 Adjustable Shelf
WGC2436 L/R	24	36	24	◆ (1) DRG1536	2 Adjustable Shelves
WGC2442 L/R	24	41 7/8	24	◆ (1) DRG1542	2 Adjustable Shelves
WGC2448 L/R	24	48	24	◆ (1) DRG1548	3 Adjustable Shelves
WMC2418 L/R	24	18	24	◆ (1) DRM1518	No Shelf
WMC2430 L/R	24	30 9/16	24	◆ (1) DRM1530	1 Adjustable Shelf
WMC2436 L/R	24	36	24	◆ (1) DRM1536	2 Adjustable Shelves
WMC2442 L/R	24	41 7/8	24	◆ (1) DRM1542	2 Adjustable Shelves
WMC2448 L/R	24	48	24	◆ (1) DRM1548	3 Adjustable Shelves

Top View
Left

Cannot do bead board interior

Wall Glass/Mullion Corner 27" (Single Door)

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	*Frame Construction*
WGC2718 L/R	27	18	27	◆ (1) DRG1518	No Shelf
WGC2730 L/R	27	30 9/16	27	◆ (1) DRG1530	1 Adjustable Shelf
WGC2736 L/R	27	36	27	◆ (1) DRG1536	2 Adjustable Shelves
WGC2742 L/R	27	41 7/8	27	◆ (1) DRG1542	2 Adjustable Shelves
WGC2748 L/R	27	48	27	◆ (1) DRG1548	3 Adjustable Shelves
WMC2718 L/R	27	18	27	◆ (1) DRM1518	No Shelf
WMC2730 L/R	27	30 9/16	27	◆ (1) DRM1530	1 Adjustable Shelf
WMC2736 L/R	27	36	27	◆ (1) DRM1536	2 Adjustable Shelves
WMC2742 L/R	27	41 7/8	27	◆ (1) DRM1542	2 Adjustable Shelves
WMC2748 L/R	27	48	27	◆ (1) DRM1548	3 Adjustable Shelves

Top View
Left

Cannot do bead board interior

Wall Glass/Mullion End Corner 24" (Double Door)

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	*Frame Construction*
WGEC2418 L/R	24	18	12	◆ (1) DRG1518	1 Fixed Shelf
WGEC2430 L/R	24	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DRG1530	1 Fixed Shelf
WGEC2436 L/R	24	36	12	◆ (2) DRG1536	2 Fixed Shelves
WGEC2442 L/R	24	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DRG1542	2 Fixed Shelves
WMEC2418 L/R	24	18	12	◆ (1) DRM1518	1 Fixed Shelf
WMEC2430 L/R	24	30 9/16	12	◆ (2) DRM1530	1 Fixed Shelf
WMEC2436 L/R	24	36	12	◆ (2) DRM1536	2 Fixed Shelves
WMEC2442 L/R	24	41 7/8	12	◆ (2) DRM1542	2 Fixed Shelves

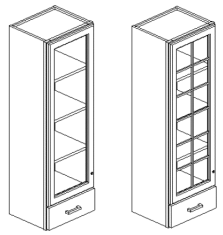
Right
Top View

Cannot do bead board interior

All Glass and Mullion Cabinets:
Finished Matching Interior - STANDARD
Unfinished End Panels - STANDARD in AWB Only

Glass/Mullion Cabinets

Wall Glass/Mullion Drawer - Height: 48" (Single Door)

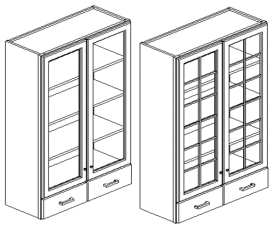


	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	*Frame Construction*
WGD1548 L/R	15	48	12	◆ (1) DRG1542 (1) DH1505.5	3 Adjustable Shelves 1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides Flat Glass
WGD1848 L/R	18	48	12	◆ (1) DRG1842 (1) DH1805.5	
WMD1548 L/R	15	48	12	◆ (1) DRM1542 (1) DH1505.5	3 Adjustable Shelves 1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides Mullion Glass
WMD1848 L/R	18	48	12	◆ (1) DRM1842 (1) DH1805.5	

**** Soft Close Glides NOT Available**

Carriage House Series has (1) DH1505.5 or DH 1805.5

Wall Glass/Mullion Drawer - Height: 48" (Double Door)

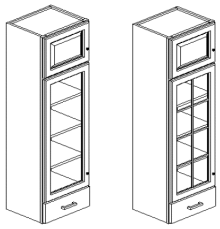


	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	*Frame Construction*
WGD3048	30	48	12	◆ (1) DRG1542 (1) DH1505.5	3 Adjustable Shelves Flat Glass
WGD3648	36	48	12	◆ (1) DRG1842 (1) DH1805.5	
WMD3048	30	48	12	◆ (1) DRM1542 (1) DH1505.5	3 Adjustable Shelves Mullion Glass
WMD3648	36	48	12	◆ (1) DRM1842 (1) DH1805.5	

**** Soft Close Glides NOT Available**

Carriage House Series has (2) DH1505.5 or DH 1805.5

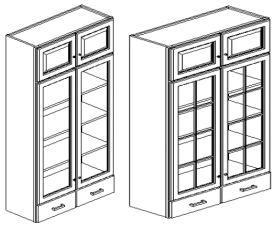
Wall Glass/Mullion Drawer - Height: 54" (Single Door)



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	*Frame Construction*
WGD1554 L/R	15	54	12	◆ (1) DRG1548-WD (1) DH1506	3 Adjustable Shelves 1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides Flat Glass
WGD1854 L/R	18	54	12	◆ (1) DRG1848-WD (1) DH1806	
WMD1554 L/R	15	54	12	◆ (1) DRM1548-WD (1) DH1506	3 Adjustable Shelves 1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides Mullion Glass
WMD1854 L/R	18	54	12	◆ (1) DRM1848-WD (1) DH1806	

**** Soft Close Glides NOT Available**

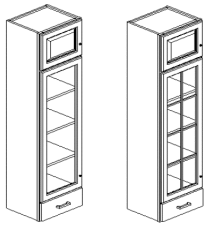
Wall Glass/Mullion Drawer - Height: 54" (Double Door)



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	*Frame Construction*
WGD3054	30	54	12	◆ (2) DRG1548-WD (2) DH1506	3 Adjustable Shelves Flat Glass
WGD3654	36	54	12	◆ (2) DRG1848-WD (2) DH1806	
WMD3054	30	54	12	◆ (2) DRM1548-WD (2) DH1506	3 Adjustable Shelves Mullion Glass
WMD3654	36	54	12	◆ (2) DRM1848-WD (2) DH1806	

**** Soft Close Glides NOT Available**

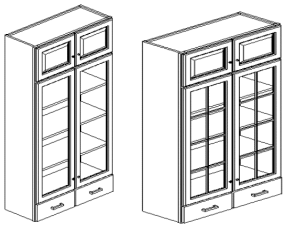
Wall Glass/Mullion Drawer - Height: 60" (Single Door)



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	*Frame Construction*
WGD1560 L/R	15	60	12	◆ (1) DRG1554-WD (1) DH1506	4 Adjustable Shelves 1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides Flat Glass
WGD1860 L/R	18	60	12	◆ (1) DRG1854-WD (1) DH1806	
WMD1560 L/R	15	60	12	◆ (1) DRM1554-WD (1) DH1506	4 Adjustable Shelves 1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides Mullion Glass
WMD1860 L/R	18	60	12	◆ (1) DRM1854-WD (1) DH1806	

**** Soft Close Glides NOT Available**

Wall Glass/Mullion Drawer - Height: 60" (Double Door)



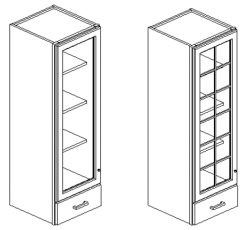
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	*Frame Construction*
WGD3060	30	60	12	◆ (2) DRG1554-WD (2) DH1506	4 Adjustable Shelves 1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides Flat Glass
WGD3660	36	60	12	◆ (2) DRG1854-WD (2) DH1806	
WMD3060	30	60	12	◆ (2) DRM1554-WD (2) DH1506	4 Adjustable Shelves 1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides Mullion Glass
WMD3660	36	60	12	◆ (2) DRM1854-WD (2) DH1806	

**** Soft Close Glides NOT Available**

All Glass and Mullion Cabinets:
Finished Matching Interior - STANDARD
Unfinished End Panels - STANDARD in AWB Only

Glass/Mullion Cabinets

Wall Glass/Mullion Drawer - Height: 48" Depth: 15" (Single Door)

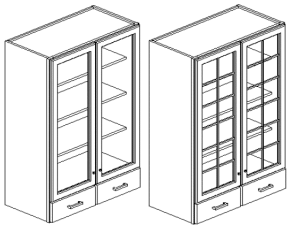


	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	Frame Construction
WGD154815 L/R	15	48	15	◆ (1) DRG1542 (1) DH1505.5	3 Adjustable Shelves 1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides Flat Glass
WGD184815 L/R	18	48	15	◆ (1) DRG1842 (1) DH1805.5	
WMD154815 L/R	15	48	15	◆ (1) DRM1542 (1) DH1505.5	3 Adjustable Shelves 1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides Mullion Glass
WMD184815L/R	18	48	15	◆ (1) DRM1842 (1) DH1805.5	

**** Soft Close Glides NOT Available**

Carriage House Series has (1) DH1505.5 or DH1805.5

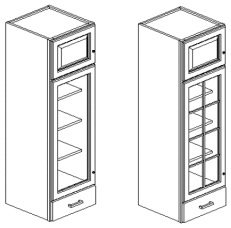
Wall Glass/Mullion Drawer - Height: 48" Depth: 15" (Double Door)



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	Frame Construction
WGD304815	30	48	15	◆ (2) DRG1542 (2) DH1505.5	3 Adjustable Shelves Flat Glass
WGD364815	36	48	15	◆ (2) DRG1842 (2) DH1805.5	
WMD304815	30	48	15	◆ (2) DRM1542 (2) DH1505.5	3 Adjustable Shelves Flat Glass
WMD364815	36	48	15	◆ (2) DRM1842 (2) DH1805.5	

**** Soft Close Glides NOT Available**

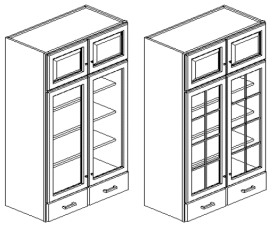
Wall Glass/Mullion Drawer - Height: 54" Depth: 15" (Single Door)



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	Frame Construction
WGD155415 L/R	15	54	15	◆ (1) DRG1548-WD (1) DH1506	3 Adjustable Shelves 1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides Flat Glass
WGD185415 L/R	18	54	15	◆ (1) DRG1848-WD (1) DH1806	
WMD155415 L/R	15	54	15	◆ (1) DRM1548-WD (1) DH1506	3 Adjustable Shelves 1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides Flat Glass
WMD185415 L/R	18	54	15	◆ (1) DRM1848-WD (1) DH1806	

**** Soft Close Glides NOT Available**

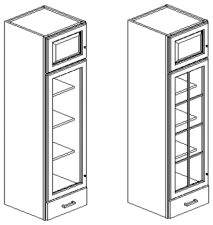
Wall Glass/Mullion Drawer - Height: 54" Depth: 15" (Double Door)



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	Frame Construction
WGD305415	30	54	15	◆ (2) DRG1548-WD (2) DH1506	3 Adjustable Shelves Flat Glass
WGD365415	36	54	15	◆ (2) DRG1848-WD (2) DH1806	
WMD305415	30	54	15	◆ (2) DRM1548-WD (2) DH1506	3 Adjustable Shelves Mullion Glass
WMD365415	36	54	15	◆ (2) DRM1848-WD (2) DH1806	

**** Soft Close Glides NOT Available**

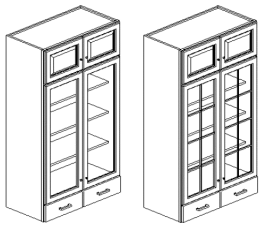
Wall Glass/Mullion Drawer - Height: 60" Depth: 15" (Single Door)



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	Frame Construction
WGD156015 L/R	15	60	15	◆ (1) DRG1554-WD (1) DH1506	4 Adjustable Shelves 1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides Flat Glass
WGD186015 L/R	18	60	15	◆ (1) DRG1854-WD (1) DH1806	
WMD156015 L/R	15	60	15	◆ (1) DRM1554-WD (1) DH1506	4 Adjustable Shelves 1 Drawer with Full Extension Glides Mullion Glass
WMD186015 L/R	18	60	15	◆ (1) DRM1854-WD (1) DH1806	

**** Soft Close Glides NOT Available**

Wall Glass/Mullion Drawer - Height: 60" Depth: 15" (Double Door)



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	Frame Construction
WGD306015	30	60	15	◆ (2) DRG1554-WD (2) DH1506	4 Adjustable Shelves Flat Glass
WGD366015	36	60	15	◆ (2) DRG1854-WD (2) DH1806	
WMD306015	30	60	15	◆ (2) DRM1554-WD (2) DH1506	4 Adjustable Shelves Mullion Glass
WMD366015	36	60	15	◆ (2) DRM1854-WD (2) DH1806	

**** Soft Close Glides NOT Available**

- ***Index***
- ***Construction Options & Modifications Key***
- ***Cabinet Selection***
- ***Frame with Doors***

Base Cabinetry

Page Location	Cabinet Type	Nomenclature
81	Construction Options & Modifications Key	
72	Base	B
82	Base - 21" Depth	B-21
80	Base with 2 Pullouts	B-2T
74	Base 4 Drawer	B4D
75	Base Basket	BBAS
78	Base Blind Corner	BBC
78	Base Blind Corner Full Height	BBCFH
78	Base Blind Corner Full Height Swing Out	BBCFHSO
78	Base Blind Corner Swing Out	BBCSO
82	Base Blind Corner Full Height with 2 Pullouts	BBCFH-2T
79	Base Chrysler (45° Cabinet)	BC
74	Base Cooktop	BCT
79	Base Corner	BC
78	Base Corner Shelf	BCS
74	Base Deep Drawer	BDD
74	Base Drawer	BD
75	Base Drawer (Combo)	BD
75	Base Drawer Cooktop	BDCT
81	Base Drawer (Combo) with 2 Pullouts	BD-2T
75	Base Drawer Range Top	BDRT
80	Base End Corner	BEC
80	Base End Unit	BEU
80	Base End Unit Open Shelf	BEUOS
80	Base End Unit Wine Rack	BEUWR
72	Base Full Height	BFH
82	Base Full Height - 21" Depth	BFH-21
81	Base Full Height with 2 Pullouts	BFH-2T
78	Base Lazy Susan	BLS
79	Base Lazy Susan with Upgraded Tray	BLSU
74	Base Microwave	BMW
75	Base Mixer Cabinet	BMX
73	Base Pull Out	BPO
73	Base Pull Out with Canisters	BPOC
73	Base Trash Cabinet	BTC
74	Base Trash Cabinet Full Height	BTCFH
72	Base Tray	BT
72	Cooktop Base	CTB
81	Cooktop Base with 2 Pullouts	CTB-2T
79	Corner Sink Extension	CSE
82	Door Face Frame Base (DRFFB)	DRFFB
77	Farm Sink Front	FSF
75-76	Sink Base	SB
77	Sink Base Base (Combo)	SBB
77	Sink Base Drawer (Combo)	SBD
77	Sink Base Drawer Full Height (Combo)	SBDFH
77	Sink Base Farm Sink	SBFS
76	Sink Base Full Height	SBFH
76	Sink Base Removable Front	SBRF-ADA
77	Sink Base Trash Cabinet (Combo)	SBTC
77	Sink Base Trash Cabinet Full Height (Combo)	SBTCFH
79	Sink Floor	SFD FLOOR
79	Sink Front Diagonal	SFD
79	Sink Front Diagonal Full Height	SFDFH

Base Cabinets

Finished Side Codes	
Description	**Veneer Code**
34" High Base/Vanity	BV34

Cabinet Modification Codes	
BOX	Box with no doors or drawer heads
364	Box Only (No drawers/pullouts/doors/drawerheads/shelves/hinges)
PLY	Plywood Sides
AWB	All Wood Box
DTG	Dovetail Drawer/Full Extension Soft Close Glides ***Gatehouse Series Only***
GPO	Pullout instead of Half Shelf in Gatehouse Series ***This option is offered for Gaethouse Series Only: 21" deep pullout (middle position only)***
FAP	Full Access Pullout *Only available for middle position pullouts* ***This option is offered for Carriage House Series Only***
SCH	Soft Close Door Hinges
5PC	5 Piece Drawer Head ***This option is offered for Carriage House Series Only***

Base Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	Frame Construction
Base Tray (Single Door)					
BT6 L/R	6	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR0630	BT6 Uses Drawer Front to Match Selected Drawer Style
BT9 L/R	9	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR0930	BT9 Uses Door to Match Selected Door Style
BT12 L/R	12	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1230	BT12 Comes with Center Tray Divider *No Drawer or Pullout Tray*
Base (Single Door)					
B12 L/R	12	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1224 (1) DH1206	(1) Drawer (1) Pullout Tray (CHS) (1) Half Shelf (GHS)
B15 L/R	15	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1524 (1) DH1506	
B18 L/R	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DH1806	
B21 L/R	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2124 (1) DH2106	
Base (Double Door)					
B24	24	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1224 (1) DH2406	(1) Drawer (1) Pullout Tray (CHS) (1) Half Shelf (GHS)
B27	27	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1324 (1) DH2706	
B30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	
B33	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	
B36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1824 (1) DH3606	
B39 L/R	39	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1224 (2) DR1324 (1) DH1206 (1) DH2706	(2) Drawers (2) Pullout Trays (CHS) GHS has (1) Half Shelf instead of Pullout L/R designates position of single door and 2 1/4" stile placement
B42	42	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR2124 (2) DH2106	(2) Drawers (2) Pullout Trays (CHS) (1) Half Shelf (GHS) 2 1/4" Center Stile
Base (Triple Door)					
B45 L/R	45	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DR1524 (1) DH3006 (1) DH1506	(2) Pullout Trays (CHS) L/R designates position of single door and 2 1/4" stile placement (2) Half Shleves (GHS)
B48 L/R	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DR1524 (1) DH3306 (1) DH1506	
B54 L/R	54	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DR1824 (1) DH3606 (1) DH1806	
Cooktop Base					
CTB30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	Large drawerhead is false front only (2) Pullout Trays L/R designates position of single door and 2 1/4" stile placement (2) Half Shelves (GHS)
CTB36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	
Base Full Height (Single Door)					
BFH12 L/R	12	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1230	(1) Pullout Tray (CHS) (1) Half Shelf (GHS)
BFH15 L/R	15	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1530	
BFH18 L/R	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1830	
BFH21 L/R	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2130	

Has no drawer core

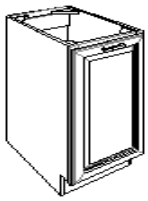
Base Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
Base Full Height (Double Door)					***Frame Construction***
BFH24	24	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1230	(1) Pullout Tray (CHS) (1) Half Shelf (GHS)
BFH27	27	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1330	
BFH30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1530	
BFH33	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1630	
BFH36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1830	
BFH42	42	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR2130	(2) Pullout Trays (CHS) 2 1/4" Center Stile (1) Half Shelf (GHS)
Base Full Height (Triple Door)					***Frame Construction***
BFH39 L/R	39	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1230 (2) DR1330	(2) Pullout Trays (CHS) L/R designates hinging of single door (1) Half Shelf (GHS)
BFH45 L/R	45	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DR1530	(2) Pullout Trays (CHS) L/R designates hinging of single door (2) Half Shelves (GHS)
BFH48 L/R	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1630 (1) DR1530	
BFH54 L/R	54	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DR1830	
Base Pull Out					***Full Access Construction***
BPO6	6	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR0630 (Flat Panel Door)	(1) Door Top and Bottom Spice Racks are "Fixed" Middle Spice Rack is Adjustable End Panels are flush on both sides Uses Drawer Front to Match Selected Drawer Style Soft Close Glides Not Available
BPO9	9	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR0930	(1) Door Top and Bottom Spice Racks are "Fixed" Middle Spice Rack is Adjustable End Panels are flush on both sides Uses Door to Match Selected Door Style Soft Close Glides Not Available
BPO12	12	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1230	
BPO15	15	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1530	
BPO18	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1830	
Base Pull Out with Canisters					***Full Access Construction***
BPOC9	9	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR0930	
BPOC12	12	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1230	
Base Trash Cabinet					***Frame Construction***
BTC15	15	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1524 (1) DH1506	(1) 35 Qt Bin
BTC18	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DH1806	(2) 35 Qt Bins
BTC21	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2124 (1) DH2106	(2) 35 Qt Bins (1) Standard Drawer Wood Framed Pullout Trash Unit End Panels are flush on both sides Soft Close Glides Not Available on Trash Unit Pullout

**** Installation Notes: Recommended to install next to OR between cabinets due to stability concerns.***

Base Cabinets

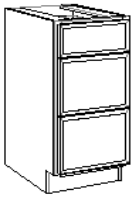
Base Trash Cabinet Full Height — *Frame Construction*



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
BTCFH15	15	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1530	(1) 50 Qt Bin
BTCFH18	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1830	(2) 50 Qt Bins
BTCFH21	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2130	(2) 50 Qt Bins

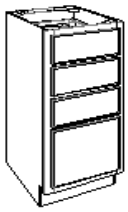
Wood Framed Pullout Trash Unit
End Panels are flush on both sides
No Soft Close Glides

Base Drawer — *Frame Construction*



BD12	12	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH1206 (2) DH1211	(1) Standard Upper Drawer
BD15	15	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH1506 (2) DH1511	(2) Deep Lower Drawers
BD18	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH1806 (2) DH1811	75lb Glide Capacity Including Drawer
BD21	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH2106 (2) DH2111	
BD24	24	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH2406 (2) DH2411	
BD27	27	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH2706 (2) DH2711	
BD30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH3006 (2) DH3011	
BD33	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH3306 (2) DH3311	
BD36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH3606 (2) DH3611	

Base 4 Drawer — *Frame Construction*



B4D12	12	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DH1206 (1) DH1209	(3) Standard Upper Drawers
B4D15	15	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DH1506 (1) DH1509	(1) Deep Bottom Drawer
B4D18	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DH1806 (1) DH1809	75lb Glide Capacity Including Drawer
B4D21	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DH2106 (1) DH2109	
B4D24	24	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DH2406 (1) DH2409	

All 5 piece drawer fronts have flat center panel

Base Deep Drawer — *Frame Construction*

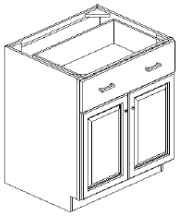
BDD30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DH3015	Drawer Heads are 5-Piece Construction
BDD33	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DH3315	Drawer Depth is 20"
BDD36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DH3615	End Panels are flush on both sides
					100lb Glide Capacity Including Drawer

Base Microwave Cabinet — *Frame Construction*

BMW24	24	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH2409 Framed Opening 21 3/4 x 17 3/4"	BMW24, BMW30: Interior Opening is Unfinished
BMW30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH3009 Framed Opening 27 3/4 x 17 3/4"	OTKF Overlay Panel Standard
BMW33*	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH3306 Framed Opening 30 3/4 x 20 3/4"	Note: Flush Exteriors, Not Finished Exteriors (You still have to call out VL/VR/VV for these cabinets)

BMW24 and BMW30 - 9" Drawer
BMW33 - 6" Drawer

Base Cooktop



BCT30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	Vanity depth drawer to allow for mechanicals
BCT36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	Drawer Depth is 18"

Base Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
Base Drawer Cooktop					
BDCT30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH3006 (2) DH3011	Vanity depth drawer to allow for mechanicals Drawer Depth is 18"
BDCT36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH3606 (2) DH3611	
Base Drawer Range Top					***Frame Construction***
BDRT30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DH3011	Same as BD30 but without top drawer
BDRT36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DH3611	Same as BD36 but without top drawer 75lb Glide Capacity Including Drawer
BDRT48	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (4) DH2411	
Base Basket	*Available in Carriage House Series Only*				***Frame Construction***
BBAS18	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH0506	(1) Standard Drawer (2) Open Baskets End Panels Finished on Interior and Exterior-STANDARD
Base Mixer Cabinet	*Available in Carriage House Series Only*				***Frame Construction***
BMX18 L/R	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1830	(1) 15' wide 3" high pullout tray on bottom End Panels are constructed by 5/8' thick plywood to support the lift assembly and weight of the mixer
Base Drawer (Combo)					***Frame Construction***
BD45 L/R	45	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006 (1) DH1506 (2) DH1511	(2) Doors (2) Standard Drawers (2) Deep Lower Drawers (1) Pullout (1) Half Shelf (GHS) behind Doors (1) Middle Roll Out (CHS) behind Doors L/R designates position of drawer base
BD48 L/R	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306 (1) DH1506 (2) DH1511	
BD54 L/R	54	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1824 (1) DH3606 (1) DH1806 (2) DH1811	
Sink Base (Single Door)					***Frame Construction***
SB18 L/R	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DH1806	(1) False Drawer Head (1) Door (1) Fill Stick)
SB21 L/R	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2124 (1) DH2106	

Installation Note: Must remove top rail. This rail can be used for smaller height range top.

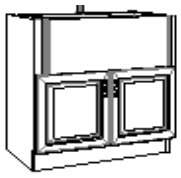
Base Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
Sink Base (Double Door)					***Frame Construction***
SB24	24	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1224 (1) DH2406	(1) False Drawer Head (2) Doors (1) Fill Stick
SB27	27	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1324 (1) DH2706	
SB30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	
SB33	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	
SB36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1824 (1) DH3606	
SB39	39	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1924 (1) DH3906	
SB42	42	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR2124 (2) DH2106	(2) False Drawer Heads (2) Doors 2 1/4" Center Stile (1) Fill Stick
SB48	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DR1824 (2) DH1506 (1) DH1806 *** DR1824 is the size of the middle door*	(3) False Drawer Heads (3) Doors 2 1/4" Center Stile (1) Fill Stick
Sink Base Full Height (Single Door)					***Frame Construction***
SBFH18 L/R	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1830	(1) Full Height Door (1) Fill Stick
SBFH21 L/R	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2130	
Sink Base Full Height (Double Door)					***Frame Construction***
SBFH24	27	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1230	(2) Full Height Doors (1) Fill Stick
SBFH27	27	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1330	
SBFH30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1530	
SBFH33	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1630	
SBFH36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1830	
SBFH39	39	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1930	
SBFH42	42	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR2130	(2) Full Height Doors (1) Fill Stick
Sink Base Full Height (Triple Door)					***Frame Construction***
SBFH48	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1530 (1) DR1830	(3) Full Height Doors 2 1/4" Center Stile (1) Fill Stick
Sink Base Removable Front					***Frame Construction***
SBRF30-ADA	30	32 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1528.5	Must duplicate in vanity VBR30-ADA VBRF36-ADA
SBRF36-ADA	36	32 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1828.5	

Base Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head

Sink Base Farm Sink (Double Door) — *Frame Construction*



SBFS30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1518
SBFS33	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1618
SBFS36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1818

Top Panel is full overlay which can be used for:
(1) Cut-out for farm sink
(2) Cut-out for Wolf or Viking Range Tops

Frame Construction
Full Overlay Panel 12 3/8" High
No Shelf or Pullout
(1) Fill Stick

Farm Sink Front — *Frame Construction*

FSF30	30	12 3/10	3/4
FSF33	33	12 3/10	3/4
FSF36	36	12 3/10	3/4

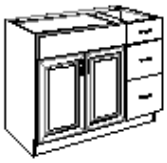
Sink Base "Base" Combo — *Frame Construction*

SBB45 L/R	45	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DR1524 (1) DH3006 (1) DH1506
SBB48 L/R	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DR1524 (1) DH3306 (1) DH1506
SBB54 L/R	54	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DR1824 (1) DH3606 (1) DH1806

Has no drawer core pullout on sink base side

Frame Construction
Large Drawerhead is False Front Only
(1) Drawer and (1) Pullout Tray on "Base Side"
L/R designates position of smaller cabinet and 2 1/4" stile placement
GHS has (1) Shelf on "Base Side"
(1) Fill Stick

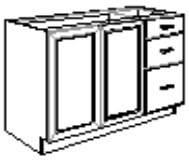
Sink Base Drawer (Combo) — *Frame Construction*



SBD45 L/R	45	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006 (1) DH1506 (2) DH1511
SBD48 L/R	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306 (1) DH1506 (2) DH1511
SBD54 L/R	54	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1824 (1) DH3606 (1) DH1806 (2) DH1811

Frame Construction
(2) Doors
(1) Standard Drawer
(2) Deep Drawers
2 1/4" Center Stile
L/R designates position of drawer base
75 lb Glide Capacity Including Drawer
(1) Fill Stick

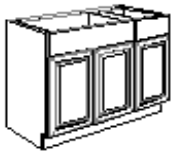
Sink Base Drawer Full Height (Combo) — *Frame Construction*



SBDFH45 L/R	45	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1530 (1) DH1506 (2) DH1511
SBDFH48 L/R	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1630 (1) DH1506 (2) DH1511
SBDFH54 L/R	54	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1830 (1) DH1806 (2) DH1811

Frame Construction
(2) Full Height Doors (30")
(1) Standard Drawer
(2) Deep Drawers
2 1/4" Center Stile
L/R designates position of drawer base
75 lb Glide Capacity Including Drawer
(1) Fill Stick

Sink Base Trash Cabinet (Combo) — *Frame Construction*

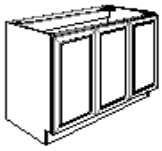


SBTC45 L/R	45	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DR1524 (1) DH3006 (1) DH1506
SBTC48 L/R	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DR1524 (1) DH3306 (1) DH1506
SBTC54 L/R	54	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DR1824 (1) DH3606 (1) DH1806

***SBTC45 & SBTC48 have a single trash can unit (1) 35 Qt Bin*
***SBTC54 has a double trash can unit (2) 35 Qt Bins*

Frame Construction
(1) Standard Drawer
Pullout Trash Unit
Wood Framed Pullout
35 Qt Containers
L/R designates position of trash unit
End Panel is flush on trash unit side
Soft Close Glides Not Available on Trash Unit Pullout
(1) Fill Stick

Sink Base Trash Cabinet Full Height (Combo) — *Frame Construction*



SBTCFH45 L/R	45	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DR1530
SBTCFH48 L/R	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1630 (1) DR1530
SBTCFH54 L/R	54	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DR1830

***SBTCFH45 & SBTCFH48 have a single trash can unit (1) 50 Qt Bin*
***SBTCFH54 has a double trash can unit (2) 50 Qt Bins*

Frame Construction
Pullout Trash Unit
Wood Framed Pullout
50 Qt Containters
L/R designates position of trash unit
End Panel is flush on trash unit side
Soft Close Glides Not Available on Trash Unit Pullout
(1) Fill Stick

Base Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
Base Blind Corner					***Frame Construction***
BBC39/42 L/R	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1224 (1) DH1206	(1) Door (1) Drawer (1) Pullout (GHS has 1/2 shelf) 3" Cover Overlay Filler included 6" Cover Overlay Filler Attached Closure Panel for Blind Attached L/R designates position of blind side
BBC42/45 L/R	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1524 (1) DH1506	
BBC45/48 L/R	42	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DH1806	
BBC48/51 L/R	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2124 (1) DH2106	

Carriage House Series Cabinet	Cabinet Width	Door Width	Minimum Pull	Maximum Pull
BBC39/42 L/R	30"	12"	39"	42"
BBC42/45 L/R	36"	15"	42"	45"
BBC45/48 L/R	42"	18"	45"	48"
BBC48/51 L/R	48"	21"	48"	51"

Gatehouse Series/CHS Value Series Cabinet	Cabinet Width	Door Width	Minimum Pull	Maximum Pull
BBC39/42 L/R	27"	12"	39"	42"
BBC42/45 L/R	30"	15"	42"	45"
BBC45/48 L/R	33"	18"	45"	48"
BBC48/51 L/R	36"	21"	48"	51"

Base Blind Corner Full Height					***Frame Construction***
BBCFH39/42 L/R	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1230	(1) Full Height Door (30") (1) Pullout (GHS has 1/2 shelf) 3" Corner Overlay Filler INCLUDED 6" Cover Overlay Filler Attached Closure Panel for Blind Attached L/R designates position of blind side
BBCFH42/45 L/R	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1530	
BBCFH45/48 L/R	42	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1830	
BBCFH48/51 L/R	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2130	

Carriage House Series Cabinet	Cabinet Width	Door Width	Minimum Pull	Maximum Pull
BBCFH39/42 L/R	30"	12"	39"	42"
BBCFH42/45 L/R	36"	15"	42"	45"
BBCFH45/48 L/R	42"	18"	45"	48"
BBCFH48/51 L/R	48"	21"	48"	51"

Gatehouse Series/CHS Value Series Cabinet	Cabinet Width	Door Width	Minimum Pull	Maximum Pull
BBCFH39/42 L/R	27"	12"	39"	42"
BBCFH42/45 L/R	30"	15"	42"	45"
BBCFH45/48 L/R	33"	18"	45"	48"
BBCFH48/51 L/R	36"	21"	48"	51"

Base Blind Corner Swing-Out				*Available in Carriage House Series Only*	***Frame Construction***
BBCSO45/48 L/R	42	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DH1806	(1) Door (1) Drawer (2) Swing-Out Shelves 3" Corner Overlay Filler INCLUDED 6" Cover Overlay Filler Attached 2 1/4" Center Stile Closure Panel for Blind Attached L/R designates position of blind side
BBCSO48/51 L/R	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2124 (1) DH2106	

Swing out does not work if adjacent appliance is deeper than 25"

Base Blind Corner Full Height Swing-Out				*Available in Carriage House Series Only*	***Frame Construction***
BBCFHSO4548 L/R	42	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1830	(1) Door (2) Swing-Out Shelves 3" Corner Overlay Filler INCLUDED 6" Cover Overlay Filler Attached 2 1/4" Center Stile Closure Panel for Blind Attached L/R designates position of blind side
BBCFHSO4851 L/R	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2130	

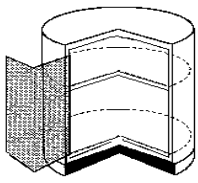
Swing out does not work if adjacent appliance is deeper than 25"

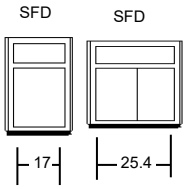
Base Corner Shelf					***Full Access Construction***
BCS33 L/R	33	34 1/2	33	◆ (1) DR0830 (Use Code CD-Cab to Door) (1) DR0830 (Use Code DD-Door to Door)	(1) Fixed Shelf Requires 33" in Each Direction
BCS36 L/R	36	34 1/2	36	◆ (1) DR1130 (Use Code CD-Cab to Door) (1) DR1130 (Use Code DD-Door to Door)	(1) Fixed Shelf Requires 36" in Each Direction

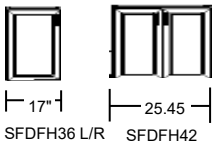
Base Lazy Susan					***Full Access Construction***
BLS33 L/R	33	34 1/2	33	◆ (1) DR0830 (Use Code CD-Cab to Door) (1) DR0830 (Use Code DD-Door to Door)	(2) Wood Pie Cut Shelves that Rotate Independently Requires 33" in Each Direction
BLS36 L/R	36	34 1/2	36	◆ (1) DR1130 (Use Code CD-Cab to Door) (1) DR1130 (Use Code DD-Door to Door)	(2) Wood Pie Cut Shelves that Rotate Independently Requires 36" in Each Direction

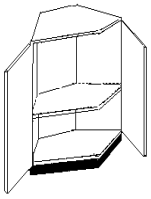
Base Cabinets

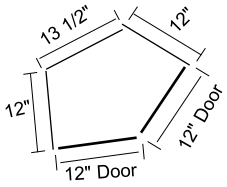
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
Base Lazy Susan with Upgraded Tray					***Full Access Construction***
BLSU36L/R	36	34 1/2	33	◆ (1) DR1130 (Use Code CD-Cab to Door) ◆ (1) DR1130 (Use Code DD-Door to Door)	(2) Wood Pie Cut Shelves that Rotate Independently Requires 36" in Each Direction *Wood pie cut shelves have thick wood edge and heavy duty ball-bearing spinning trays*
Sink Front Diagonal					***Frame Construction***
SFD36 L/R	17	34 1/2	3/4	◆ (1) DR1524 (1) DH1506	Requires 36" of space in each direction
SFD42	24	34 1/2	3/4	◆ (2) DR1224 (1) DH2406	Requires 42" of space in each direction
SFD-FLOOR36	36	36	3/4	◆ Sink Floor 36x36	Needs to be cut in field
SFD-FLOOR42	42	42	3/4	◆ Sink Floor 42x42	Needs to be cut in field
CSE3	3	34 1/2	24	◆ Corner Sink Extension	Use 1 at each side of SFD36 or SFDFH36 to fit a double sink
Sink Front Diagonal Full Height					***Frame Construction***
SFDFH36 L/R	17	34 1/2	3/4	◆ (1) DR1530	Requires 36" of space in each direction
SFDFH42	24	34 1/2	3/4	◆ (2) DR1230	Requires 42" of space in each direction
Base Chrysler					***Full Access Construction***
BC45	*	34 1/2	*	◆ (2) DR1230	(1) Fixed Shelf Toe Kick Attached Cannot Finish Ends
Base Corner					***Full Access Construction***
BC1824 L/R	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1630	(1) Fixed Shelf Toe Kick Shipped Unattached Cannot finish ends L/R designates the 90 degree side
BC2424 L/R	24	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1830	(1) Fixed Shelf Center Post Toe Kick Shipped Unattached Cannot Finish Ends L/R designates the 90 degree side



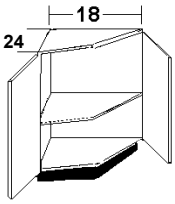


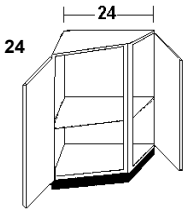






**** See Drawing for Dimensions***
****Used for an outside 45 degree turn in a penisula or island***





Base Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
Base End Corner					***Full Access Construction***
BEC24 L/R	24	34 1/2	12	◆ (2) DR1530	(2) Fixed Shelves Toe Kick Shipped Unattached Cannot Finish Ends L/R designates the 90
Base End Unit (Double Door)					***Frame Construction***
BEU24	25 1/2	34 1/2	12	◆ (2) DR1230 (2) DR1230 - "Side Panels"	(2) Adjustable Shelves (2) DR1230 (Door Panels) Attached to Cabinet Sides Used at the end of a peninsula or island
BEU36	37 1/2	34 1/2	12	◆ (2) DR1830 (2) DR1230 - "Side Panels"	
**** Side panels can be removed in field ****					
Base End Unit Open Shelf					***Frame Construction***
BEUOS24	25 1/2	34 1/2	12	◆ (2) DR1230 - "Side Panels"	(1) Adjustable Shelf (2) DR1230 (Door Panels) Attached to Cabinet Sides Used at the end of a peninsula or island Finished Interior
BEUOS36	37 1/2	34 1/2	12	◆ (2) DR1230 - "Side Panels"	
**** Side panels can be removed in field ****					
Base End Unit Wine Rack (Double Door)					***Frame Construction***
BEUWR36	37 1/2	34 1/2	12	◆ (2) DR1812 (2) DR1230 - "Side Panels"	(2) DR1230 (Door Panels) Attached to Cabinet Sides Used at the end of a peninsula or island Finished Interior Holds 17 bottles
**** Side panels can be removed in field ****					
Base with 2 Pullout Trays (Single Door)					***Frame Construction***
B12L-2T/B12R-2T	12	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1224 (1) DH1206	(1) Drawer (1) Pullout Tray Middle Position (1) 1 1/2" High Pullout Tray on Bottom
B15L-2T/B15R-2T	15	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1524 (1) DH1506	
B18L-2T/B18R-2T	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DH1806	
B21L-2T/B21R-2T	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2124 (1) DH2106	
Base with 2 Pullout Trays (Double Door)					***Frame Construction***
B24-2T	24	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1224 (1) DH2406	(1) Drawer (1) Pullout Tray Middle Position (1) 1 1/2" High Pullout Tray on Bottom
B27-2T	27	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1324 (1) DH2706	
B30-2T	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	
B33-2T	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	
B36-2T	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1824 (1) DH3606	
B42-2T	42	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR2124 (2) DH2106	(2) Drawers (2) Pullout Trays Middle Position (2) 1 1/2" High Pullout Trays on Bottom 2 14" Center Stile
Base with 2 Pullout Trays (Triple Door)					***Frame Construction***
B39L-2T/B39R-2T	39	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1224 (2) DR1324 (1) DH1206 (1) DH2706	(2) Drawers (2) Pullout Trays Middle Position (2) 1 1/2" High Pullout Trays on Bottom L/R designates position of single door and 2 1/4" stile placement
B45L-2T/B45R-2T	45	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DR1524 (1) DH3006 (1) DH1506	
B48L-2T/B48R-2T	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DR1524 (1) DH3306 (1) DH1506	
B54L-2T/B54R-2T	54	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DR1824 (1) DH3606 (1) DH1806	

Base Cabinets

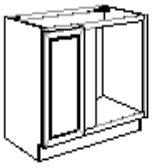
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
Cooktop Base with 2 Pullout Trays					***Frame Construction***
CTB30-2T	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	Large drawerhead is false front only (2) Pullout Trays Middle Poisition (2) 1 1/2" High Pullout Trays On Bottom L/R designates position of single door and 2 1/4" stile placement
CTB36-2T	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1824 (1) DH3606	
Base Full Height with 2 Pullout Trays (Single Door)					***Frame Construction***
BFH12L-2T/BFH12R-2T	12	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1230	(1) Pullout Tray Middle Position (1) 1 1/2" High Pullout Tray on Bottom
BFH15L-2T/BFH15R-2T	15	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1530	
BFH18L-2T/BFH18R-2T	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1830	
BFH21L-2T/BFH21R-2T	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2130	
Base Full Height with 2 Pullout Trays (Double Door)					***Frame Construction***
BFH24-2T	24	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1230	(1) Pullout Tray Middle Position (1) 1 1/2" High Pullout Tray on Bottom
BFH27-2T	27	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1330	
BFH30-2T	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1530	
BFH33-2T	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1630	
BFH36-2T	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1830	
BFH42-2T	42	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR2130	(2) Pullout Trays Middle Position (2) 1 1/2" High Pullout Trays on Bottom 2 1/4" Center Stile
Base Full Height with 2 Pullout Trays (Triple Door)					***Frame Construction***
BFH39L-2T/BFH39R-2T	39	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1230 (2) DR1330	(2) Pullout Trays Middle Position (2) 1 1/2" High Pullout Trays on Bottom L/R designates position of single door and 2 1/4" stile placement
BFH45L-2T/BFH45R-2T	45	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DR1530	
BFH48L-2T/BFH48R-2T	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1630 (1) DR1530	
BFH54L-2T/BFH54R-2T	54	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DR1830	
Base Drawer with 2 Pullout Trays (Combo)					***Frame Construction***
BD45L-2T/BD45R-2T	45	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006 (1) DH1506 (1) DH1511	(2) Doors (2) Standard Drawers (2) Deep Lower Drawers (1) Pullout Tray Middle Position (1) 1 1/2" High Pullout Tray on Bottom L/R designates position of drawer base 75 lb Glide Capacity Including Drawer
BD48L-2T/BD48R-2T	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306 (1) DH1506 (2) DH1511	
BD54L-2T/BD54R-2T	54	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1824 (1) DH3606 (1) DH1806 (2) DH1811	

Has no drawer core

Base Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head

Base Blind Corner Full Height with 2 Pullout Trays — *Frame Construction*



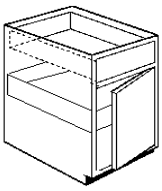
BBCFH39L-2T/BBCFH39R-2T	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1230
BBCFH42L-2T/BBCFH42R-2T	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1530
BBCFH45L-2T/BBCFH45R-2T	42	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1830
BBCFH48L-2T/BBCFH48R-2T	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2130

(1) Full Height Door (30")
(1) Pullout Tray Middle Position
(1) 1 1/2" High Pullout Tray on Bottom
3" Corner Overlay Filler INCLUDED
6" Cover Overlay Filler ATTACHED
2 1/4" Center Stile
Closure Panel for Blind Attached
L/R designates position of blind side

Carriage House Series Cabinet	Cabinet Width	Door Width	Minimum Pull	Maximum Pull
BBC39/42L/R-2T	30"	12"	39"	42"
BBC42/45L/R-2T	36"	15"	42"	45"
BBC45/48L/R-2T	42"	18"	45"	48"
BBC48/51L/R-2T	48"	21"	48"	51"

Gatehouse Series/CHS Value Series Cabinet	Cabinet Width	Door Width	Minimum Pull	Maximum Pull
BBC39/42L/R-2T	27"	12"	39"	42"
BBC42/45L/R-2T	30"	15"	42"	45"
BBC45/48L/R-2T	33"	18"	45"	48"
BBC48/51L/R-2T	36"	21"	48"	51"

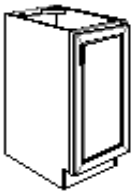
Base - Depth: 21" — *Available in Carriage House Series Only* — *Frame Construction*



B12-21 L/R	12	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR1224 (1) DH1206
B15-21 L/R	15	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR1524 (1) DH1506
B18-21 L/R	18	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DH1806
B21-21 L/R	21	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR2124 (1) DH2106
B24-21	24	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1224 (1) DH2406

(1) Drawer
(1) Pullout Tray (CHS)
Not Offered in Gatehouse

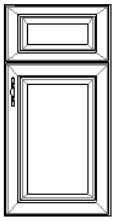
Base Full Height - Depth: 21" — *Available in Carriage House Series Only* — *Frame Construction*



BFH12-21 L/R	12	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR1230
BFH15-21 L/R	15	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR1530
BFH18-21 L/R	18	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR1830
BFH21-21 L/R	21	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR2130
BFH24-21	24	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1230

(1) Pullout Tray (CHS)
Not Offered in Gatehouse

Door Face Frame Base (Single Door) — *Frame Construction*

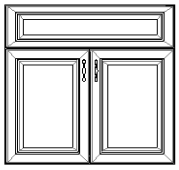


DRFFBT6	6	30	3/4	◆ (1) DR0630
DRFFB12 L/R	12	30	3/4	◆ (1) DR1224 (1) DH1206
DRFFB15 L/R	15	30	3/4	◆ (1) DR1524 (1) DH1506
DRFFB18 L/R	18	30	3/4	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DH1806
DRFFB21 L/R	21	30	3/4	◆ (1) DR2124 (1) DH2106

No drawer head on DRFFBT6

Faceframe with hinged doors and false drawer front

**** DRFFBT6 Only Offered with Slab Door**



DRFFB24	24	30	3/4	◆ (2) DR1224 (1) DH2406
DRFFB27	27	30	3/4	◆ (2) DR1324 (1) DH2706
DRFFB30	30	30	3/4	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006
DRFFB33	33	30	3/4	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306
DRFFB36	36	30	3/4	◆ (2) DR1824 (1) DH3606
DRFFB42	42	30	3/4	◆ (2) DR2124 (2) DH2106

Faceframe with hinged doors and false drawer front

- ***Index***
- ***Construction Options & Modifications Key***
- ***Cabinet Selection***

Tall Cabinetry

Page Location	Cabinet Type	Nomenclature
85	Construction Options & Modifications Key	
88	Oven Cabinet	OC
89	Oven Cabinet - Warming Drawer	OC-WDR
90	Oven Cabinet - Trim Kit Full	OC-TKF
91	Oven Trim Kit	OTK
87	Utility End Cabinets	UEC
86-87	Utility Cabinets	UC

Tall Cabinets

Finished Side Codes	
Description	**Veneer Code**
84" Taller	BV84
90" Taller	BV90
96" Taller	BV96
102" Taller	BV102

Cabinet Modification Codes	
BOX	Box with no doors or drawer heads
364	Box Only (No drawers/pullouts/doors/drawerheads/shelves/hinges)
PLY	Plywood Sides
AWB	All Wood Box
TTD	Tall Tray Dividers ***Offered on 96" and Taller Cabinetry and 24" Wide Tall Cabinetry*** ***Not offered in Gatehouse Series or CHS "Value" Series***
DTG	Dovetail Drawer/Full Access Soft Close Glides ***Gatehouse Series Only***
FAP	Full Access Pullout ***Available on 4T utility cabinet*** ***This option is offered for Carriage House Series Only***
5PC	5 Piece Drawer Head ***This option is offered for Carriage House Series Only***

Tall Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
Utility Cabinets - Height: 84" Depth: 12"					***Full Access Construction***
UC1584 L/R	15	84	12	◆ (1) DR1518 (1) DR1561	No Shelf in Upper Section Loose Toekick Pantry Shelf Kits (PSK) Sold Separately
UC1884 L/R	18	84	12	◆ (1) DR1818 (1) DR1861	
UC2484	24	84	12	◆ (2) DR1218 (2) DR1261	
UC3084	30	84	12	◆ (2) DR1518 (1) DR1561	
Utility Cabinets - Height: 90" Depth: 12"					***Full Access Construction***
UC1590 L/R	15	90	12	◆ (1) DR1524 (1) DR1561	No Shelf in Upper Section Loose Toekick Pantry Shelf Kits (PSK) Sold Separately
UC1890 L/R	18	90	12	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DR1861	
UC2490	24	90	12	◆ (2) DR1224 (2) DR1261	(1) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section Loose Toekick Pantry Shelf Kits (PSK) Sold Separately
UC3090	30	90	12	◆ (2) DR1524 (2) DR1561	
Note: In CHS there is approximately a 1 1/4" reveal between upper and lower doors					
Utility Cabinets - Height: 96" Depth: 12"					***Full Access Construction***
UC1596 L/R	15	96	12	◆ (1) DR1530 (1) DR1561	(1) Adjustable Shelves in Upper Section Loose Toekick Pantry Shelf Kits (PSK) Sold Separately
UC1896 L/R	18	96	12	◆ (1) DR1830 (1) DR1861	
UC2496	24	96	12	◆ (2) DR1230 (2) DR1261	
UC3096	30	96	12	◆ (2) DR1530 (2) DR1561	
Utility Cabinets - Height: 84" Depth: 24"					***Full Access Construction***
UC158424 L/R	15	84	24	◆ (1) DR1518 (1) DR1561	No Shelf in Upper Section (1) Full Depth Midshelf in Bottom Section Loose Toekick Full Depth Shelf Kits (PSK) Sold Separately Pullout Tray Kits (POT) Sold Separately
UC188424 L/R	18	84	24	◆ (1) DR1818 (1) DR1861	
UC248424	24	84	24	◆ (2) DR1218 (2) DR1261	
UC308424	30	84	24	◆ (2) DR1518 (2) DR1561	
Utility Cabinets - Height: 84" Depth: 24" 4 PULLOUT TRAYS INSTALLED					***Full Access Construction***
UC158424L/R-4T	15	84	24	◆ (1) DR1518 (1) DR15561	No Shelf in Upper Section (1) Full Depth Midshelf in Bottom Section Loose Toekick 4 Pullout Trays Facotry Installed
UC188424L/R-4T	18	84	24	◆ (1) DR1818 (1) DR1861	
UC248424-4T	24	84	24	◆ (2) DR1218 (2) DR1261	
UC308424-4T	30	84	24	◆ (2) DR1518 (2) DR1561	
Utility Cabinets - Height: 90" Depth: 24"					***Full Access Construction***
UC159024 L/R	15	90	24	◆ (1) DR1524 (1) DR1561	(1) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section (1) Full Depth Midshelf in Bottom Section Loose Toekick Full Depth Shelf Kits (FDSK) Sold Separately Pullout Tray Kits (POT) Sold Separately
UC189024 L/R	18	90	24	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DR1861	
UC249024	24	90	24	◆ (2) DR1224 (2) DR1261	
UC309024	30	90	24	◆ (2)DR1524 (2) DR1561	
Note: In CHS there is approximately a 1 1/4" reveal between upper and lower doors					
Utility Cabinets - Height: 90" Depth: 24" 4 PULLOUT TRAYS INSTALLED					***Full Access Construction***
UC159024L/R-4T	15	90	24	◆ (1) DR1524 (1) DR1561	(1) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section (1) Full Depth Midshelf in Bottom Section Loose Toekick 4 Pull Out Trays Factory Installed
UC189024L/R-4T	18	90	24	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DR1861	
UC249024-4T	24	90	24	◆ (2) DR1224 (2) DR1261	
UC309024-4T	30	90	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (2) DR1561	
Note: In CHS there is approximately a 1 1/4" reveal between upper and lower doors					

Tall Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
Utility Cabinets - Height: 96" Depth: 24"					***Full Access Construction***
UC159624 L/R	15	96	24	◆ (1) DR1530 (1) DR1561	(1) Adjustable Shelves in Upper Section (1) Full Depth Midshelf in Bottom Section Loose Toekick Full Depth Shelf Kits (FDSK) Sold Separately Pullout Tray Kits (POT) Sold Separately
UC189624 L/R	18	96	24	◆ (1) DR1830 (1) DR1861	
UC249624	24	96	24	◆ (2) DR1230 (2) DR1261	
UC309624	30	96	24	◆ (2) DR1530 (2) DR1561	
Utility Cabinets - Height: 96" Depth: 24" 4 PULLOUT TRAYS INSTALLED					***Full Access Construction***
UC159624L/R-4T	15	96	24	◆ (1) DR1530 (1) DR1561	(1) Adjustable Shelves in Upper Section (1) Full Depth Midshelf in Bottom Section Loose Toekick 4 Pull Out Trays Factory Installed
UC189624L/R-4T	18	96	24	◆ (1) DR1830 (1) DR1861	
UC249624-4T	24	96	24	◆ (2) DR1230 (2) DR1261	
UC309624-4T	30	96	24	◆ (2) DR1530 (2) DR1561	
Utility Cabinets - Height 102" Depth: 12"			*Available in Carriage House Series Only*		***Full Access Construction***
UC15102 L/R	15	102	12	◆ (1) DR1536 (1) DR1561	(2) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section Loose Toekick Pantry Shelf Kits (PSK) Sold Separately Standard Plywood Sides *Not Offered in Gatehouse Series or Value*
UC18102 L/R	18	102	12	◆ (1) DR1836 (1) DR1861	
UC24102	24	102	12	◆ (2) DR1236 (2) DR1261	
UC30102	30	102	12	◆ (2) DR1536 (2) DR1561	
Utility Cabinets - Height: 102" Depth: 24"			*Available in Carriage House Series Only*		***Full Access Construction***
UC1510224 L/R	15	102	24	◆ (1) DR1536 (1) DR1531	(2) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section Loose Toekick Pantry Shelf Kits (PSK) Sold Separately Standard Plywood Sides *Not Offered in Gatehouse Series or Value*
UC1810224 L/R	18	102	24	◆ (1) DR1836 (1) DR1861	
UC2410224	24	102	24	◆ (2) DR1236 (2) DR1261	
UC3010224	30	102	24	◆ (2) DR1536 (2) DR1561	
Utility Cabinets - Height: 102" Depth: 24" 4 PULLOUT TRAYS INSTALLED					***Full Access Construction***
UC1510224L/R-4T	15	102	24	◆ (1) DR1536 (1) DR1561	(2) Adjustable Shelves in Upper Section (1) Full Depth Midshelf in Bottom Section Loose Toekick 4 Pull Out Trays Factory Installed Standard Plywood Sides ***Available in Carriage House Series Only***
UC1810224L/R-4T	18	102	24	◆ (1) DR1836 (1) DR1861	
UC2410224-4T	24	102	24	◆ (2) DR1236 (2) DR1261	
UC3010224-4T	30	102	24	◆ (2) DR1536 (2) DR1561	
Utility End Cabinets					***Full Access Construction***
UEC84 L/R	24	84	12	◆ (2) DR1518 (2) DR1561	(5) Fixed Shelves Loose Toekick (6) Fixed Shelves Loose Toekick (7) Fixed Shelves Loose Toekick (8) Fixed Shelves Loose Toekick *UEC102 L/R Available in Carriage House Series Only* CANNOT BE ORDERED WITH FINISHED END OPTION
UEC90 L/R	24	90	12	◆ (2) DR1524 (2) DR1561	
UEC96 L/R	24	96	12	◆ (1) DR1530 (2) DR1561	
UEC102 L/R	24	102	12	◆ (2) DR1536 (2) DR1561	

Tall Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
Oven Cabinet (Double) - Height: 84"					***Full Access Construction***
OC3084L	30	84	24	◆ (2) DR1518 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above (1) Drawer Below No Shelf in Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTK included at no charge
OC3384L	33	84	24	◆ (2) DR1618 (1) DH3306	
See page 93 for oven cabinet opening and trim kit sizes.					
Oven Cabinet (Double) - Height: 90"					***Full Access Construction***
OC3090L	30	90	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above (1) Drawer Below (1) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTK included at no charge
OC3390L	33	90	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	
See page 93 for oven cabinet opening and trim kit sizes.					
Oven Cabinet (Double) - Height: 96"					***Full Access Construction***
OC3096L	30	96	24	◆ (2) DR1530 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above (1) Drawer Below (1) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTK included at no charge
OC3396L	33	96	24	◆ (2) DR1630 (1) DH3306	
See page 93 for oven cabinet opening and trim kit sizes.					
Oven Cabinet (Double) - Height: 102"			*Available in Carriage House Series Only*		***Full Access Construction***
OC30102L	30	102	24	◆ (2) DR1536 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above (1) Drawer Below (2) Adjustable Shelves in Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTK included at no charge *Not Offered in Gatehouse Series or Value*
OC33102L	33	102	24	◆ (2) DR1636 (1) DH3306	
See page 93 for oven cabinet opening and trim kit sizes.					
Oven Cabinet (Single) - Height 84"					***Full Access Construction***
OC3084S	30	84	24	◆ (2) DR1518 (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above (1) Middle Drawer (2) Doors Below (1) Pullout Tray Centered in Bottom Section No Shlef in Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTK included at no charge GHS "S" cabinets have 1/2 shelf vs. pull out
OC3384S	33	84	24	◆ (2) DR1618 (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	
See page 93 for oven cabinet opening and trim kit sizes.					
Oven Cabinet (Single) - Height 90"					***Full Access Construction***
OC3090S	30	90	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above (1) Middle Drawer (2) Doors Below (1) Pullout Tray Centered in Bottom Section (1) Adjustable Shelf in the Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTK included at no charge GHS "S" cabinets have 1/2 shelf vs pull out
OC3390S	33	90	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	
See page 93 for oven cabinet opening and trim kit sizes.					
Oven Cabinet (Single) - Height: 96"					***Full Access Construction***
OC3096S	30	96	24	◆ (2) DR1530 (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above (1) Middle Drawer (2) Doors Below (1) Pullout Tray Centered in Bottom Section (1) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTK included at no charge GHS "S" cabinets have 1/2 shelf vs pull out
OC3396S	33	96	24	◆ (2) DR1630 (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	
See page 93 for oven cabinet opening and trim kit sizes.					

Tall Cabinets

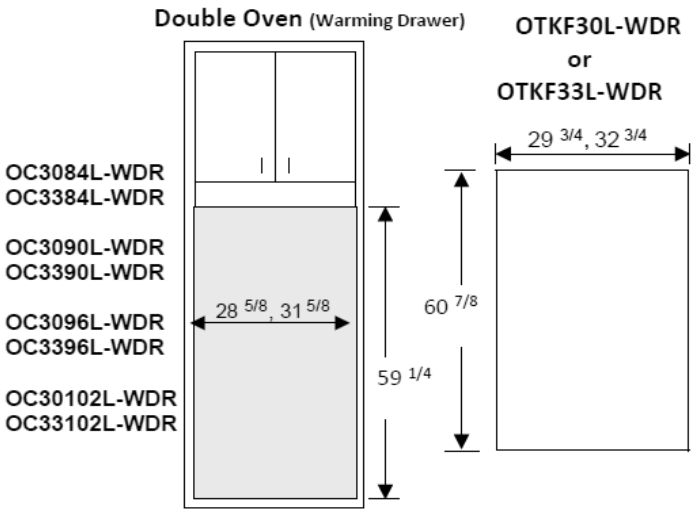
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
Oven Cabinet (Double) - Warming Drawer - Height: 84" *Available in Carriage House Series Only*					***Full Access Construction***
OC3084L-WDR	30	84	24	◆ (2) DR1518	(2) Doors Above (1) Warming Drawer Below No Shelf in Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTKF Full Overlay Included
OC3384L-WDR	33	84	24	◆ (2) DR1618	
Oven Cabinet (Double) - Warming Drawer - Height: 90" *Available in Carriage House Series Only*					***Full Access Construction***
OC3090L-WDR	30	90	24	◆ (2) DR1524	(2) Doors Above (1) Warming Drawer Below (1) Adjustable Shlef In Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTKF Full Overlay Included
OC3390L-WDR	33	90	24	◆ (2) DR1624	
Oven Cabinet (Double) - Warming Drawer - Height: 96" *Available in Carriage House Series Only*					***Full Access Construction***
OC3096L-WDR	30	96	24	◆ (2) DR1530	(2) Doors Above (1) Warming Drawer Below (1) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTKF Full Overlay Included
OC3396L-WDR	33	96	24	◆ (2) DR1630	
Oven Cabinet (Double) - Warming Drawer - Height: 102" *Available in Carriage House Series Only*					***Full Access Construction***
OC30102L-WDR	30	102	24	◆ (2) DR1536	(2) Doors Above (1) Warming Drawer Below (2) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTKF Full Overlay Included
OC33102L-WDR	33	102	24	◆ (2) DR1636	
Oven Cabinet (Double) - Trim Kit Full - Height: 84"					***Full Access Construction***
OC3084L-TKF	30	84	24	◆ (2) DR1518 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above (1) Drawer Below No Shelf in Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTKF included at no charge
OC3384L-TKF	33	84	24	◆ (2) DR1618 (1) DH3306	
Oven Cabinet (Double) - Trim Kit Full - Height: 90"					***Full Access Construction***
OC3090L-TKF	30	90	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above (1) Drawer Below (1) Adjustable Shlef in Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTKF included at no charge
OC3390L-TKF	33	90	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	

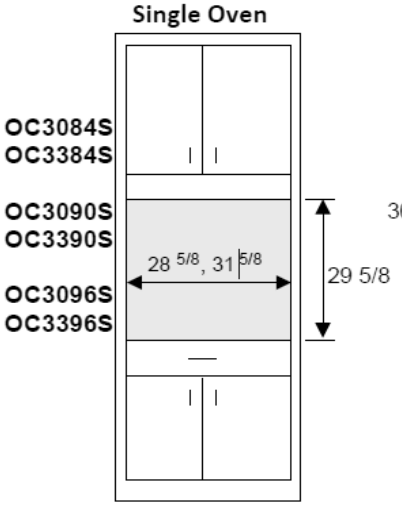
Tall Cabinets

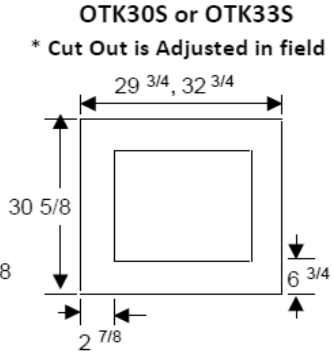
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
Oven Cabinet (Double) - Trim Kit Full - Height: 96"					***Full Access Construction***
OC3096L-TKF	30	96	24	◆ (2) DR1530 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above (1) Drawer Below (1) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTKF included at no charge
OC3396L-TKF	33	96	24	◆ (2) DR1630 (1) DH3306	
Oven Cabinet (Double) - Trim Kit Full - Height: 102"					
OC30102L-TKF	30	102	24	◆ (2) DR1536 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above (1) Drawer Below (2) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTKF included at no charge
OC33102L-TKF	33	102	24	◆ (2) DR1636 (1) DH3006	
Oven Cabinet (Single) - Trim Kit Full - Height: 84"					***Full Access Construction***
OC3084S-TKF	30	84	24	◆ (2) DR1518 (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above (1) Middle Drawer (2) Doors Below (1) Pullout Tray Centered in Bottom Section No Shlef in Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTKF included at no charge GHS "S" cabinets have 1/2 shelf vs pull out
OC3384S-TKF	33	84	24	◆ (2) DR1618 (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	
Oven Cabinet (Single) - Trim Kit Full - Height: 90"					***Full Access Construction***
OC3090S-TKF	30	90	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (2) DR1524 (1) DH3306	(2) Doors Above (1) Middle Drawer (2) Doors Below (1) Pullout Tray Centered in Bottom Section (1) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTKF included at no charge GHS "S" cabinets have 1/2 shelf vs pull out
OC3390S-TKF	33	90	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	
Oven Cabinet (Single) - Trim Kit Full - Height: 96"					***Full Access Construction***
OC3096S-TKF	30	96	24	◆ (2) DR1530 (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above (1) Middle Drawer (2) Doors Below (1) Pullout Tray Centered in Bottom Section (1) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section Loose Toekick (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTKF included at no charge GHS "S" cabinets have 1/2 shelf vs pull out
OC3396S-TKF	33	96	24	◆ (2) DR1630 (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	

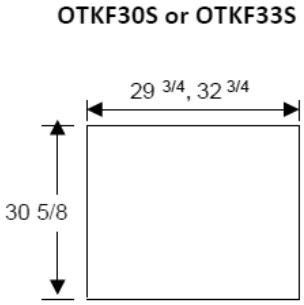
Tall Cabinets

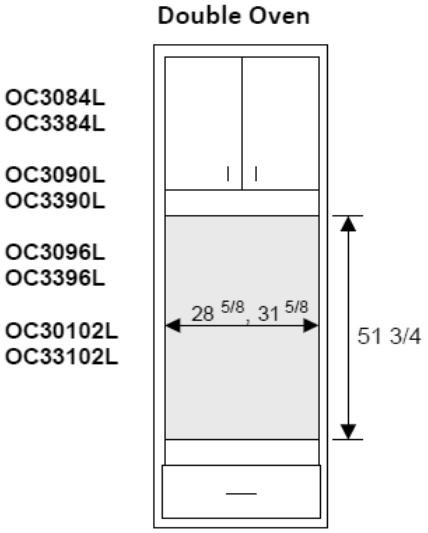
Oven Trim Kit	Width	Height
OTK30L	29 3/4	54
OTK30S	29 3/4	30 5/8
OTK33L	32 3/4	54
OTK33S	32 3/4	30 5/8
OTKF30L	29 1/2	54
OTKF30L-WDR	29 3/4	60 7/8
OTKF30S	29 3/4	30 5/8
OTKF33L	32 1/2	54
OTKF33L-WDR	32 3/4	60 7/8
OTKF33S	32 3/4	30 5/8
OTKF33BMW	32 3/4	24
OTKF3018	29 2/5	17 1/2
OTKF2421	23 2/5	20
OTKF3021	29 2/5	20

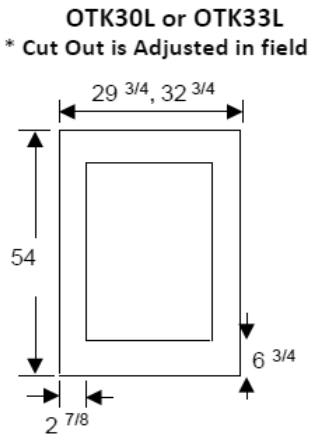


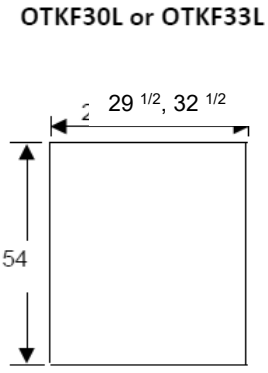












- ***Index***
- ***Construction Options & Modifications Key***
- ***Cabinet Selection***

Vanity & Office Cabinetry

Page Location	Cabinet Type	Nomenclature
94	Construction Options & Modifications Key	
98	Apron Drawer	AD
98	Apron Drawer Keyboard	ADK
98	Desk File	DF
98	Deep Desk File	DDF
98	Desk Leg	DL
97	Tank Topper	TT
95	Vanity Base Space Saver	VBS
95	Vanity Base	VB
96	Vanity Base Drawer	VBD
96	Vanity Base Double Drawer	VBDD
96	Vanity Base Drawer Base	VBDB
97	Vanity Base Drawer Full Height	VBDFH
97	Vanity 1 Drawer	V1D
97	Vanity Drawer	VD
97	Vanity 4 Drawer	V4D
97	Vanity Linen	VL
95	Vanity Sink Base Space Saver	VSBS
96	Vanity Sink Base - False Drawer Heads	VSB
96	Vanity Sink Base Removable Front	VSBRF-ADA

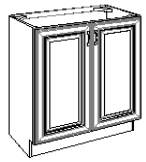
Vanity & Office Cabinets

Finished Side Codes	
Description	**Veneer Code**
34" High Base/Vanity	BV34
84" Vanity Linen	BV84

Cabinet Modification Codes	
BOX	Box with no doors or drawer heads
364	Box Only (No drawers/pullouts/doors/drawerheads/shelves/hinges)
PLY	Plywood Sides
AWB	All Wood Box
DTG	Dovetail Drawer/Full Access Soft Close Glides ***Gatehouse Series Only***
5PC	5 Piece Drawer Head ***This option is offered for Carriage House Series Only***

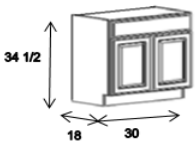
Vanity Cabinets

Vanity Base Space Saver — *Frame Construction*

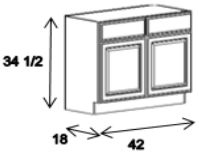


	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
VBS24	24	34 1/2	18	◆ (2) DR1230	
VBS27	27	34 1/2	18	◆ (2) DR1330	
VBS30	30	34 1/2	18	◆ (2) DR1530	
VBS33	33	34 1/2	18	◆ (2) DR1630	
VBS36	36	34 1/2	18	◆ (2) DR1830	

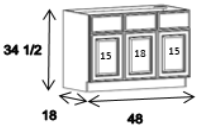
Vanity Sink Base Space Saver — *Frame Construction*



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
VSBS24	24	34 1/2	18	◆ (1) DH2406 (2) DR1224	False Drawer Head
VSBS27	27	34 1/2	18	◆ (1) DH2706 (2) DR1324	
VSBS30	30	34 1/2	18	◆ (1) DH3006 (2) DR1524	
VSBS33	33	34 1/2	18	◆ (1) DH3306 (2) DR1624	
VSBS36	36	34 1/2	18	◆ (1) DH3606 (2) DR1824	



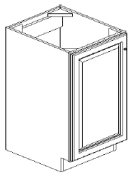
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
VSBS42	42	34 1/2	18	◆ (2) DH2106 (2) DR2124	False Drawer Heads



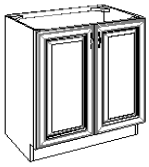
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
VSBS48	48	34 1/2	18	◆ (1) DH1806 (2) DH1506 (1) DR1824 (2) DR1524	2 1/4" Center Stile Offset to Left Middle Door is Always Hinged Left False Drawer Heads

***DR1824 is the size of the middle door**

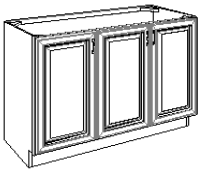
Vanity Base — *Frame Construction*



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
VB18 L/R	18	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR1830	
VB21 L/R	21	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR2130	

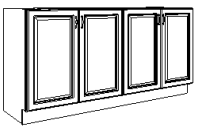


	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
VB24	24	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1230	
VB27	27	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1330	
VB30	30	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1530	
VB33	33	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1630	
VB36	36	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1830	
VB42	42	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR2130	



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
VB48	48	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1530 (1) DR1830	2 14" Center Stile Offset to Left Middle Door is Always Hinged Left
VB54	54	34 1/2	21	◆ (3) DR1830	
VB60	60	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR2130 (1) DR1830	

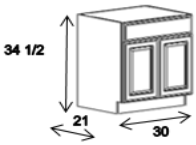
***DR1830 is the size of the middle door**



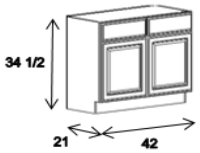
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
VB66	66	34 1/2	21	◆ (4) DR1630	2 1/4" Center Stile
VB72	72	34 1/2	21	◆ (4) DR1830	

Vanity Cabinets

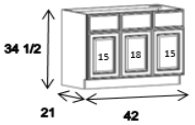
Vanity Sink Base - False Drawer Heads — *Frame Construction*



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head
VSB24	24	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH2406 (2) DR1224
VSB27	27	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH2706 (2) DR1324
VSB30	30	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH3006 (2) DR1524
VSB33	33	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH3306 (2) DR1624
VSB36	36	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH3606 (2) DR1824



VSB42	42	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DH2106 (2) DR2124



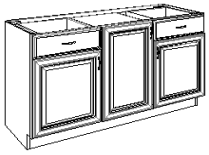
VSB48	48	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH1806 (2) DH1506 (1) DR1824 (2) DR1524	2 1/4" Center Stile Offset to Left Middle Door is Always Hinged Left False Drawer Heads

***DR1824 is the size of the middle door**

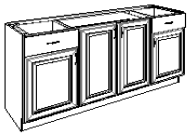
Vanity Base Drawer - 1 Door — *Frame Construction*

VBD30 L/R	30	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR1830 (1) DH1206 (2) DH1211	False Uppder Drawer Head (2) Deep Drawers L/R designates position of drawers
VBD33 L/R	33	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR1830 (1) DH1506 (2) DH1511	
VBD36 L/R	36	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR2130 (1) DH1506 (2) DH1511	
VBD39 L/R	39	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR2130 (1) DH1806 (2) DH1811	

Vanity Base Drawer - 3 Door — *Frame Construction*

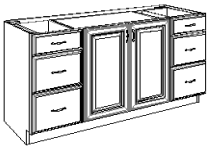


VBD42	42	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1224 (1) DR1830 (2) DH1206	Single Bowl Configuration Only (2) Standard Drawers L and R Middle Door is Always Hinged Left
VBD48	48	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DR1830 (2) DH1506	
VBD54	54	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1824 (1) DR1830 (2) DH1806	
VBD60	60	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR2124 (1) DR1830 (2) DH2106	



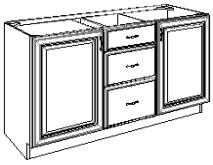
VBD66	66	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1530 (2) DR1824 (2) DH186	Single Bowl Configuration Only (2) Standard Drawers L and R Double Doors in Center Section
VBD72	72	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1830 (2) DR1824 (2) DH1806	

Vanity Base Double Drawer — *Frame Construction*



VBDD42	42	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR1830 (2) DH1206 (4) DH1211	Single Bowl Configuration Only (2) Standard Drawers L and R (4) Deep Drawers L and R
VBDD45	45	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR2130 (2) DH1206 (4) DH1211	
VBDD48	48	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR1830 (2) DH1506 (4) DH1511	
VBDD54	54	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR1830 (2) DH1806 (4) DH1811	
VBDD60	60	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1530 (2)DH1506 (4) DH1511	

Vanity Base Drawer Base — *Frame Construction*



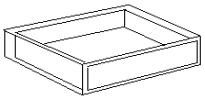
VBDB54	54	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1830 (1) DH1806 (2) DH1811	Double Bowl Configuration Only VBDB54 has 12" wide core/18" wide drawer head VBDB60/66/72 have 15" wide core/18" wide drawer head (2) Deep Lower Drawers - core and drawer heads are 18" wide
VBDB60	60	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR2130 (1) DH1806 (2) DH1811	
VBDB66	66	34 1/2	21	◆ (4) DR1230 (1) DH1806 (2) DH1811	
VBDB72	72	34 1/2	21	◆ (4) DR1330 (1) DH1806 (2) DH1811	

Vanity Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
Vanity Base Drawer Full Height					***Frame Construction***
VBDFH45 L/R	45	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1530 (1) DH1506 (2) DH1511	Single Bowl Left or Right (1) Standard Drawer (2) Deep Drawers (2) Full Height Doors L/R designates position of drawers
VBDFH48 L/R	48	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1630 (1) DH1506 (2) DH1511	
VBDFH54 L/R	54	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1830 (1) DH1806 (2) DH1811	
Vanity 1 Drawer					***Frame Construction***
V1D18	18	16	21	◆ (1) DH1811	(1) Deep Drawer
V1D21	21	16	21	◆ (1) DH2111	
V1D24	24	16	21	◆ (1) DH2411	
V1D27	27	16	21	◆ (1) DH2711	
V1D30	30	16	21	◆ (1) DH3011	
V1D33	33	16	21	◆ (1) DH3311	
V1D36	36	16	21	◆ (1) DH3611	
Vanity Drawer					***Frame Construction***
VD12	12	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH1206 (2) DH1211	(1) Standard Drawer (2) Deep Drawers
VD15	15	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH1506 (2) DH1511	
VD18	18	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH1806 (2) DH1811	
VD21	21	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH2106 (2) DH2111	
VD24	24	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH2406 (2) DH2411	
VD27	27	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH2706 (2) DH2711	
VD30	30	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH3006 (2) DH3011	
VD33	33	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH3306 (2) DH3311	
Vanity 4 Drawer					***Frame Construction***
V4D12	12	34 1/2	21	◆ (3) DH1206 (1) DH1209	(3) Standard Upper Drawers (1) Deep Lower Drawer
V4D15	15	34 1/2	21	◆ (3) DH1506 (1) DH1509	
V4D18	18	34 1/2	21	◆ (3) DH1806 (1) DH1809	
V4D21	21	34 1/2	21	◆ (3) DH2106 (1) DH2109	
V4D24	24	34 1/2	21	(3) DH2406 (1) DH2409	
Vanity Linen					***Frame Construction***
VL188421 L/R	18	84	21	◆ (1) DR1861 (1) DR1818	Loose Toekick Includes 4 Adjustable Shelves
Tank Topper					***Frame Construction***
TT2436	24	36	9	◆ (2) DR1224	Finished Interior and Exterior in Matching Color is STANDARD (Including Shelf) Opening is 12" High
Vanity Sink Base Removable Front					***Frame Construction***
VSBRF30-ADA	30	32 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1528.5	
VSBRF36-ADA	36	32 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1828.5	

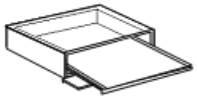
Office Cabinets

Apron Drawer — *Full Access Construction*



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
AD18/24	24	5 3/8	21	◆ (1) DH1805	18" Drawer with (2) 3" Trimmable Ears on Each Side Not Available as a Veneer
AD24	24	5 3/8	21	◆ (1) DH2405	
AD30	30	5 3/8	21	◆ (1) DH3005	
AD36	36	5 3/8	21	◆ (1) DH3605	

Apron Drawer Keyboard — *Full Access Construction*



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
ADK24	24	5 3/8	21	◆ (1) DH2405-ADK	For CHS: Has slab drawer head with bead detail due to hinges
ADK30	30	5 3/8	21	◆ (1) DH3005-ADK	
ADK36	36	5 3/8	21	◆ (1) DH3605-ADK	

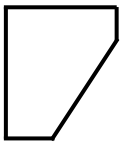
Desk File — *Full Access Construction*

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
DF1529	15	29 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH1505 (1) DH1506 (1) DH1512	Bottom Drawer Holds File Folders
DF1829	18	29 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH1805 (1) DH1806 (1) DH1812	

Deep Desk File — *Full Access Construction*

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
DDF1529	15	29 1/2	21	◆ (2) DH1512	Both Drawers Hold File Folders
DDF1829	18	29 1/2	21	◆ (2) DH1812	
DDF3029	30	29 1/2	21	◆ (2) DH3012	Both Drawers Hold File Folders - Stored Laterally ***Available in Carriage House Series Only***
DDF3629	36	29 1/2	21	◆ (2) DH3612	

Desk Leg — *Full Access Construction*



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Door and Drawer Head	
DL21	5/8	29 1/2	21		Attaches to the outside of the Apron Drawer (AD) or Apron Drawer Keyboard (ADK)

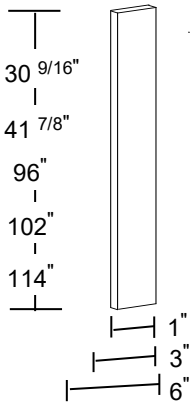
- ***Index***
- ***Fillers***
- ***End Panels***
- ***End Fillers***
- ***Decorative End Panels***

Fillers & Panels

Page Location	Cabinet Type	Nomenclature
101	Alumasteel Filler	F-ALMSTL
105	Alumasteel Liner	ALMSTL
102	Angle Fillers	F45
102	Corner Filler Wall	CFW
102	Corner Filler Wall Overlay	CFW-OL
102	Corner Filler Base	CFB
102	Corner Filler Base Overlay	CFB-OL
103	Diagonal Filler Inside Corner	DRFIC
103	Diagonal Filler Inside Corner "Shaker"	DFICS
103	Diagonal Filler Inside Corner "Transitional"	DFICT
106	End Filler Flat	EFF
106	End Filler Overlay	EFO
106	End Filler Flat Narrow	EFFN
107	End Filler with Return	EFF-R
107	End Filler Overlay with Return	EFFO-R
107	End Filler Flat Narrow with Return	EFFN-R
105	End Panel Base "Skin"	EPB
105	End Panel Wall "Skin"	EPW
108-109	End Panel Door Program	EPDR
101	Fillers	F
101	Fillers with Overlay	F-OL
104	Filler "Shaker"	FS
104	Filler "Transitional"	FT
105	Laminate Sheets	LAMINATE
105	Panel Backer	PB
105	Panel Backer Beaded	PBB
101	Starter Filler	F58

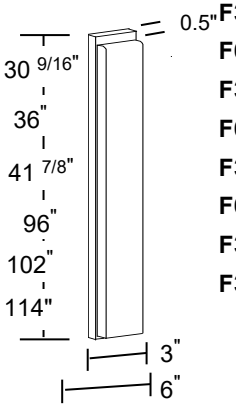
Fillers

Fillers (GHS and CHS)



	Length	Width	Thickness	
F1/30	30 9/16	1	3/4	If you order GHS or CHS you will receive a flat filler
F3/30	30 9/16	3	3/4	
F6/30	30 9/16	6	3/4	
F3/42	41 7/8	3	3/4	
F6/42	41 7/8	6	3/4	
F3/96*	96	3	3/4	* Edges are finished
F6/96*	96	6	3/4	* Edges are finished
F3/102	102	3	3/4	
F3/114	114	3	3/4	
F6/114	114	6	3/4	

Fillers with Overlay (Carriage House Series Only)

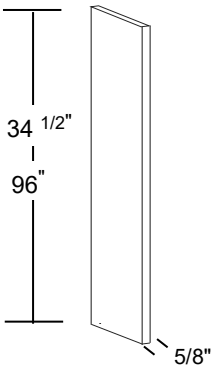


	Length	Width	Thickness	
F3/30-OL	30 9/16	3	1 1/2	Unfinished ends on backer
F6/30-OL	30 9/16	6	1 1/2	
F3/36-OL	36	3	1 1/2	
F6/36-OL	36	6	1 1/2	
F3/42-OL	41 7/8	3	1 1/2	
F6/42-OL	41 7/8	6	1 1/2	
F3/96-OL	96	3	1 1/2	
F3/102-OL	102	3	1 1/2	

Alumasteel Filler

	Length	Width	Thickness
F3/30-ALMSTL	30 9/16	3	3/4
F3/36-ALMSTL	36	3	3/4
F3/48-ALMSTL	48	3	3/4

Starter Fillers

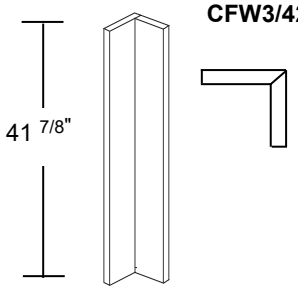


	Length	Width	Thickness	
F58/30	34 1/2	4	5/8	Starter filler used to create space between the cabinet and the wall to allow doors and drawers to open properly
F58/96	96	4	5/8	

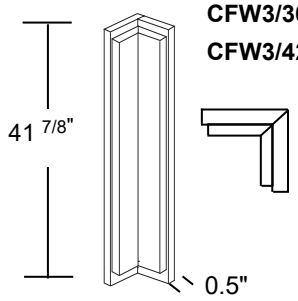
Edge - banded side is the 5/8" thick finished side

Fillers

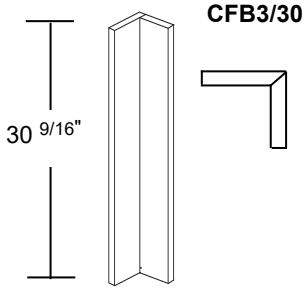
	Length	Width	Thickness	
Corner Filler Wall (GHS and CHS)				
CFW3/42	41 7/8	3	3	Corner Filler Wall 3x3 Provides 3" Clearance in Each Direction



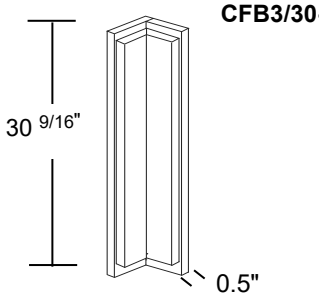
Corner Filler Wall Overlay (CHS)				
CFW3/36-OL	36	3	3	Corner Filler Wall 3x3 with Overlay Provides 3" Clearance in Each Direction
CFW3/42-OL	41 7/8	3	3	



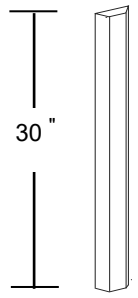
Corner Filler Base (GHS and CHS)				
CFB3/30	30 9/16	3	3	Corner Filler Wall 3x3 with Overlay Provides 3" Clearance in Each Direction

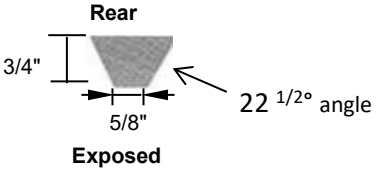


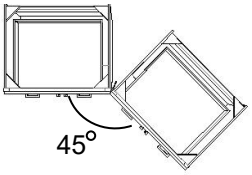
Corner Filler Base with Overlay (CHS ONLY)				
CFB3/30-OL	30 9/16	3	3	Corner Filler Wall 3x3 with Overlay Provides 3" Clearance in Each Direction

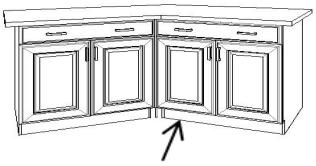


Angle Fillers				
F45	30	3/4	5/8	



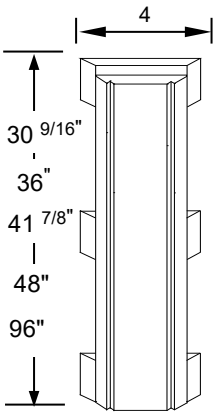






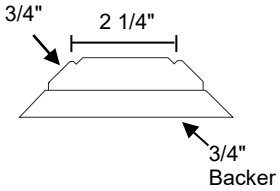
Fillers

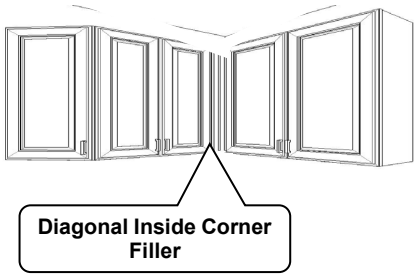
Diagonal Filler Inside Corner



	Length	Width	Thickness
DRFIC3X3/30	30 9/16	4 1/8	1 1/2
DRFIC3X3/36	36	4 1/8	1 1/2
DRFIC3X3/42	41 7/8	4 1/8	1 1/2
DRFIC3X3/48	48 9/16	4 1/8	1 1/2
DRFIC3X3/96	96	4 1/8	1 1/2

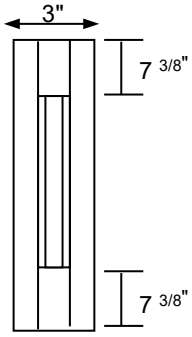
Top View



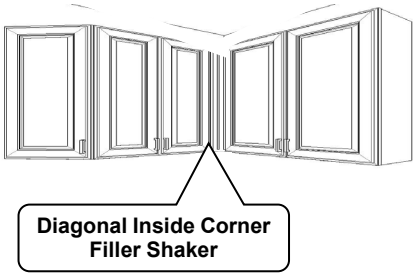


Crown molding should overlay the filler

Diagonal Filler Inside Corner "Shaker"

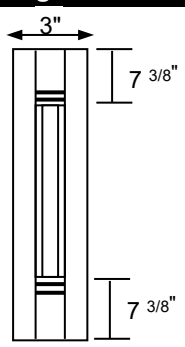


	Length	Width	Thickness
DFICS0330	30 9/16	4 1/8	1 1/2
DFICS0336	36	4 1/8	1 1/2
DFICS0342	41 7/8	4 1/8	1 1/2
DFICS0348	48 9/16	4 1/8	1 1/2



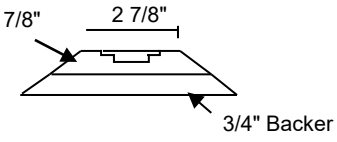
Crown molding should overlay the filler

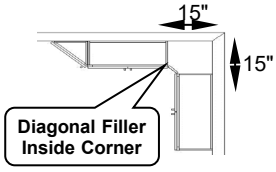
Diagonal Filler Inside Corner "Transitional"

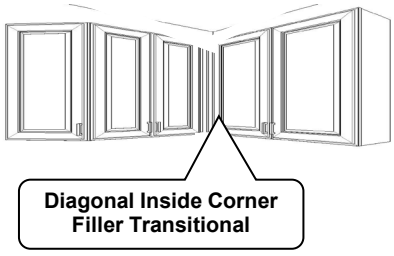


	Length	Width	Thickness
DFICT0330	30 9/16	4 1/8	1 1/2
DFICT0336	36	4 1/8	1 1/2
DFICT0342	41 7/8	4 1/8	1 1/2
DFICT0348	48 9/16	4 1/8	1 1/2

Top View





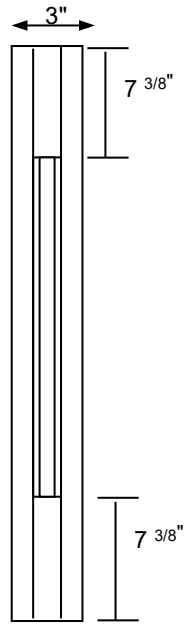


***Crown molding* should overlay the filler**

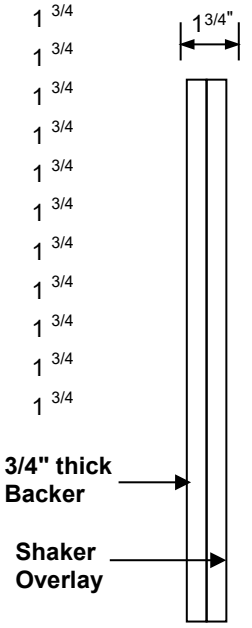
Fillers

Filler "SHAKER"

	Length	Width	Thickness
FS0330	30 9/16	3	1 3/4
FS0335	35	3	1 3/4
FS0336	36	3	1 3/4
FS0342	41 7/8	3	1 3/4
FS0348	48	3	1 3/4
FS0354	54	3	1 3/4
FS0360	60	3	1 3/4
FS0384	84	3	1 3/4
FS0390	90	3	1 3/4
FS0396	96	3	1 3/4
FS03102	102	3	1 3/4

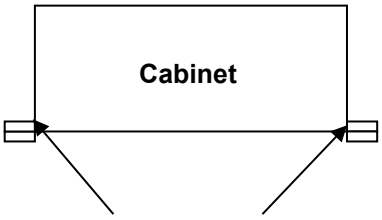


Front View

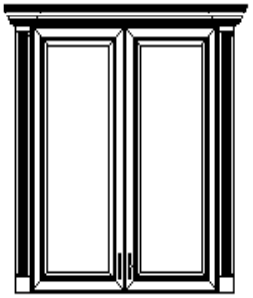


Side View

Bird's eye view

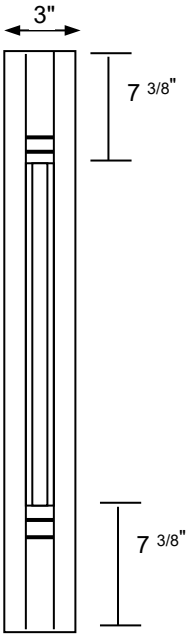


3" Wide backer filler is flush with face frame. Cap is at top of overlay to provide crown projection

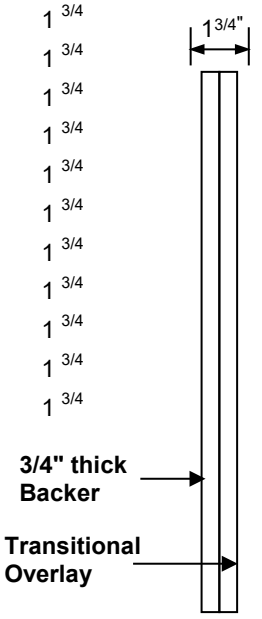


Filler "TRANSITIONAL"

	Length	Width	Thickness
FT0330	30 9/16	3	1 3/4
FT0335	35	3	1 3/4
FT0336	36	3	1 3/4
FT0342	41 7/8	3	1 3/4
FT0348	48	3	1 3/4
FT0354	54	3	1 3/4
FT0360	60	3	1 3/4
FT0384	84	3	1 3/4
FT0390	90	3	1 3/4
FT0396	96	3	1 3/4
FT03102	102	3	1 3/4

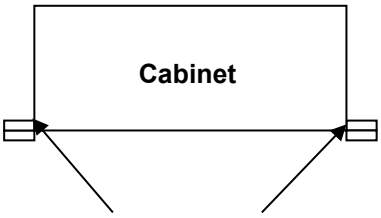


Front View

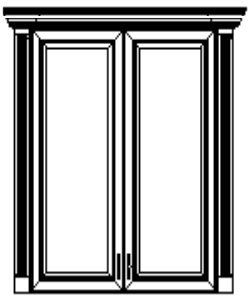


Side View

Bird's eye view

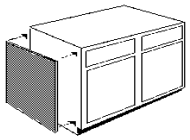


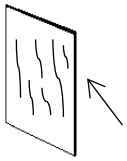
3" Wide backer filler is flush with face frame. Cap is at top of overlay to provide crown projection



End Panels

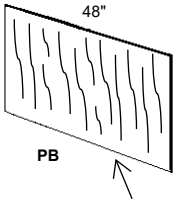
End Panels (Skins)





	Length	Width	Thickness	
EPB34	23 1/4	30 9/16	1/32	EPB AND EPW fit behind the face frame of unfinished cabinet side
EPW30	11 1/4	30 9/16	1/32	Black Mocha, Blue and Stone finishes are 1/32" thick painted veneer
EPW42	11 1/4	41 7/8	1/32	Auburn Black Distressed, Chestnut Distressed and Walnut Black Distressed finishes are 1/32" Stained Veneer All other finishes are 1/32" thick High Pressure Laminate (HPL)

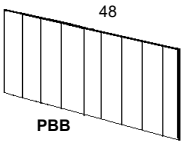
Panel Backer



Grain runs vertical

PB34	48	34 1/2	1/4	Black Mocha, Blue and Stone finishes are 1/4" thick painted MDF Auburn Black Distressed, Chestnut Distressed, Walnut Black Distressed are 1/4" thick Stained Veneer Panel All other finishes are 1/4" thick melamine Plywood option not available for both PB34 and PB42
PB42	48	42	1/4	

Panel Backer Beaded



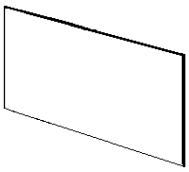
PBB34	48	34 1/2	1/4	Wood Finishes are 1/4" thick Veneer Stained Painted Finishes are 1/4" thick Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF)
PBB42	48	42	1/4	

End Panels 5/8" Thick

Grain

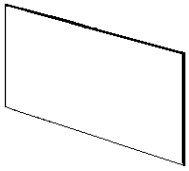
EP34	24	34 1/2	5/8	Edge Banded on both long edges Finished on all sides
EP96	24	96	5/8	
EP102*	24	102	5/8	* Plywood Core if Stained and MDF Core if Painted
EP114*	24	114	5/8	* Plywood Core if Stained and MDF Core if Painted
EP3096	30	96	5/8	
EP30102*	30	102	5/8	* Plywood Core if Stained and MDF Core if Painted

Laminate Sheets



LAMINATE4X4	48	48	1/32	Cut to Size in Field Black Mocha, Blue and Stone Finishes are 1/32" Thick Painted Veneer Auburn Black Distressed, Chestnut Distressed, Walnut Black Distressed finishes are 1/32" Stained Veneer All other finishes are 1/32" thick High Pressure Laminate (HPL)
LAMINATE4X8	96	48	1/32	

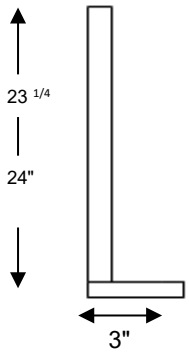
Alumasteel Liner



ALMSTL3624	36	24	3/4
ALMSTL4824	48	24	3/4
ALMSTL6024	60	24	3/4

End Fillers

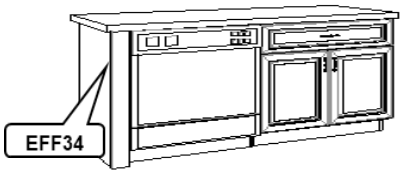
EFF End Filler Flat

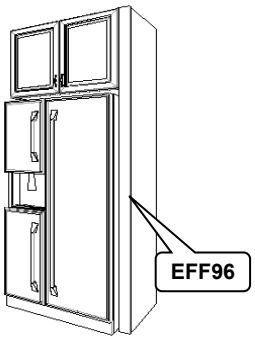


	Depth	Height	Width
EFF34	24	34 1/2	3
EFF96	24	96	3
EFF102*	24	102	3
EFF114*	24	114	3
EFF3096	30	96	3
EFF30114	30	114	3
EFF34QR	24	34 1/2	3

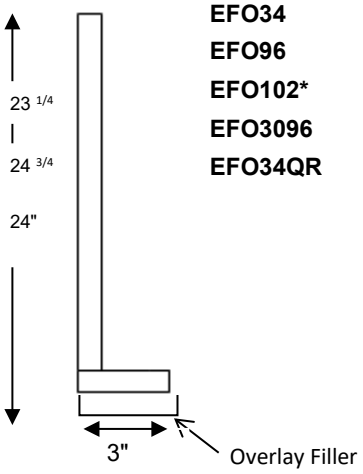
The flat filler is attached directly to the end panel
There is a 1/4" reveal on EFF34QR

* Standard Plywood





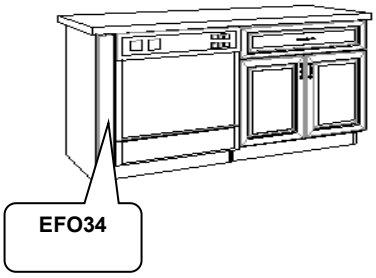
EFO End Filler Overlay (CHS Only)

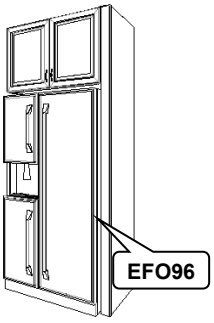


	Depth	Height	Width
EFO34	24 3/4	34 1/2	3
EFO96	24 3/4	96	3
EFO102*	24 3/4	102	3
EFO3096	30 3/4	96	3
EFO34QR	24 3/4	34 1/2	3

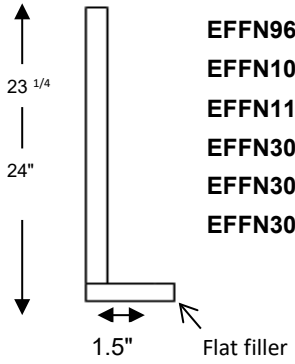
The overlay filler has a backer piece which is attached to the end panel
There is 1/2" reveal at the top of the filler to accommodate crown molding
There is a 1/4" reveal on EFO34QR

* Standard Plywood





EFFN End Filler Flat Narrow

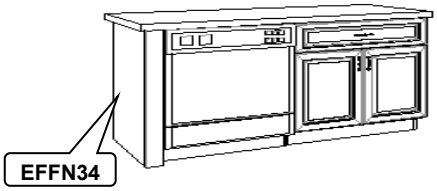


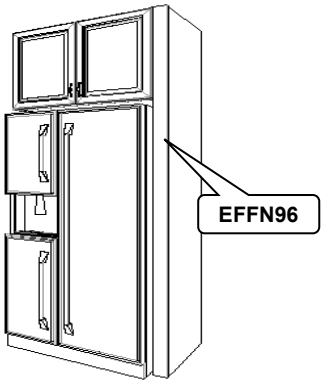
	Depth	Height	Width
EFFN34	24	34 1/2	1 1/2
EFFN96	24	96	1 1/2
EFFN102*	24	102	1 1/2
EFFN114*	24	114	1 1/2
EFFN3096	30	96	1 1/2
EFFN30102	30	102	1 1/2
EFFN30114	30	114	1 1/2

The flat filler is attached directly to the end panel

* Standard Plywood

* Standard Plywood



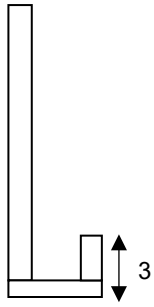


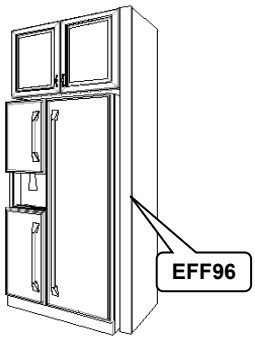
End Fillers

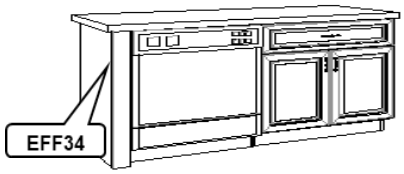
EFF End Filler With Return

	Depth	Height	Width
EFF34-R	24	34 1/2	3
EFF96-R	24	96	3
EFF102-R*	24	102	3
EFF114-R*	24	114	3
EFF3096-R	30	96	3
EFF30114-R*	30	114	3
EFF34QR-R	24	34 1/2	3

The flat filler is attached directly to the end panel
There is a 1/4" reveal on EFF34QR





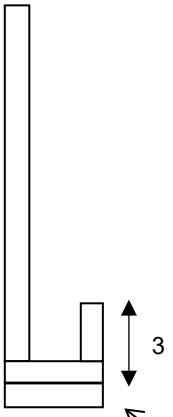


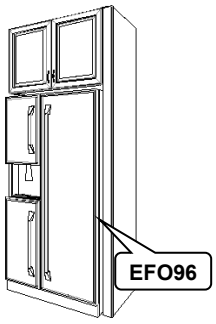
* Standard Plywood

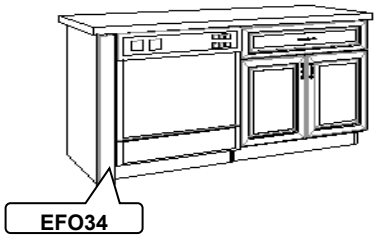
EFO End Filler Overlay With Return (CHS Only)

	Depth	Height	Width
EFO34-R	24 3/4	34 1/2	3
EFO96-R	24 3/4	96	3
EFO102-R*	24 3/4	102	3
EFO3096-R	30 3/4	96	3
EFO34QR-R	24 3/4	34 1/2	3

The overlay filler has a backer piece which is attached to the end panel
There is 1/2" reveal at the top of the filler to accommodate crown molding
There is a 1/4" reveal on EFO34QR





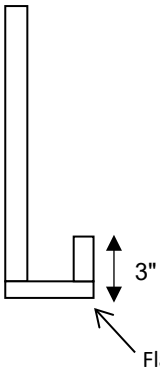


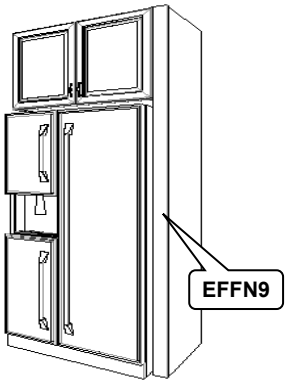
* Standard Plywood

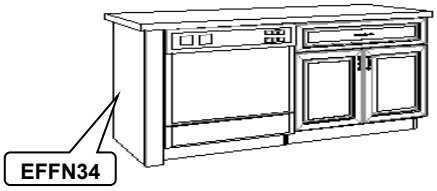
EFFN End Filler Flat Narrow With Return

	Depth	Height	Width
EFFN34-R	24	34 1/2	1 1/2
EFFN96-R	24	96	1 1/2
EFFN102-R*	24	102	1 1/2
EFFN114-R*	24	114	1 1/2
EFFN3096-R	30	96	1 1/2
EFFN30102-R*	30	102	1 1/2
EFFN30114-R*	30	114	1 1/2

The flat filler is attached directly to the end panel







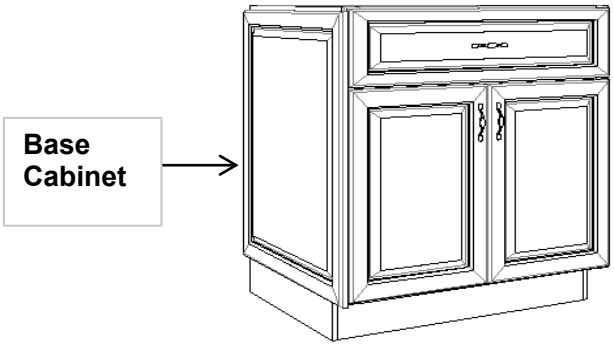
* Standard Plywood

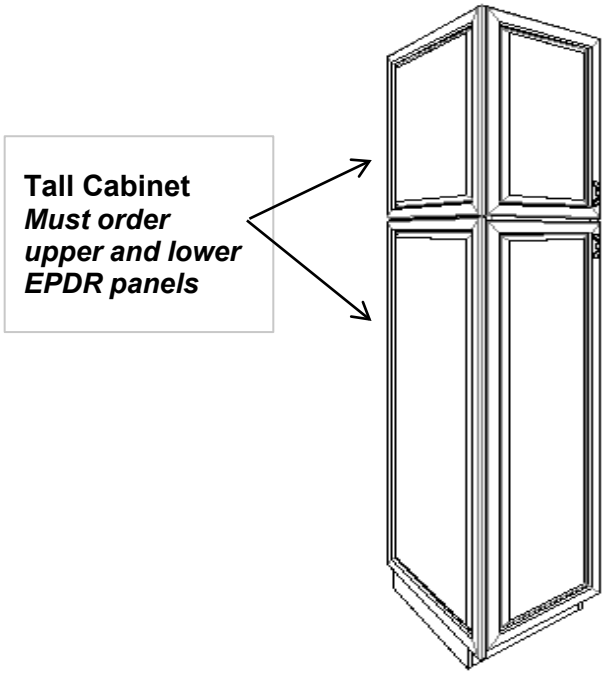
End Panel Door Program (EPDR)

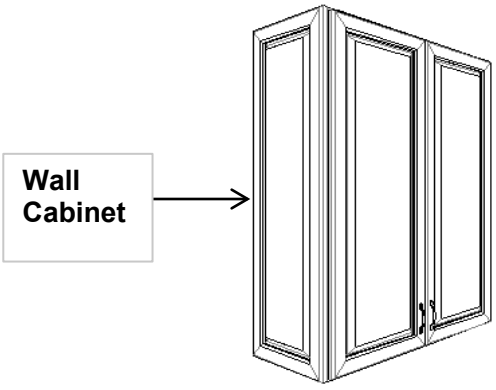
- End Panel Doors (EPDR) are decorative door panels that can be ordered as separate items and applied to the finished ends of Wall, Base and Tall Cabinets.
- EPDR's are made of 3/4" deeper than the cabinet side.
- Front edge of the End Panel Door covers the face frame.
- Meets the edge of the door on the front of the cabinet.
- The back edge of the End Panel Door is flat so that it butts up against the wall evenly.
- The front, top and bottom edges of the End Panel Door are detailed to match the edges of the cabinet doors based upon the cabinet series you are ordering.

Note: Since the back edge of the EPDR is flat, these should not be used to wrap around islands and peninsulas. The EPDR is designed to be used as a decorative door panel on the sides of cabinets that butt up against a wall.

You must designate **finished ends** for all cabinets that will be receiving the decorative End Panel Doors (EPDR)







NOTE: The stile to be installed next to the wall is 3/8 inch narrower than other stile and rails. If equal dimensions are preferred, create custom door with finished back/no drill (FIN).

End Panel Door Program (EPDR)

End Panel Door Code		Width		Height
WALL	EPDR1218	12 13/16	X	16 27/32
	EPDR1224	12 13/16	X	22 15/32
	EPDR1230	12 13/16	X	29 13/32
	EDPR1830	18 4/5	X	29 13/32
	EPDR1236	12 13/16	X	34 21/25
	EPDR2436	24 4/5	X	34 5/6
	EPDR1242	12 13/16	X	40 18/25
	EPDR1248	12 13/16	X	47
	EPDR2448	24 4/5	X	47
	EPDR1261	12 13/16	X	61 7/32
	EPDR2442	24 4/5	X	40 18/25
DESK	EPDR2125	21 13/16	X	24 3/8
VANITY	EPDR2130	21 13/16	X	29 13/32
BASE	EPDR2430	24 13/16	X	29 13/32
TALLS				
UPPER	EPDR2418	24 13/16	X	16 17/32
	EPDR2424	24 13/16	X	22 15/32
	EPDR2430	24 13/16	X	29 13/32
LOWER	EPDR2461	24 13/16	X	61 7/32

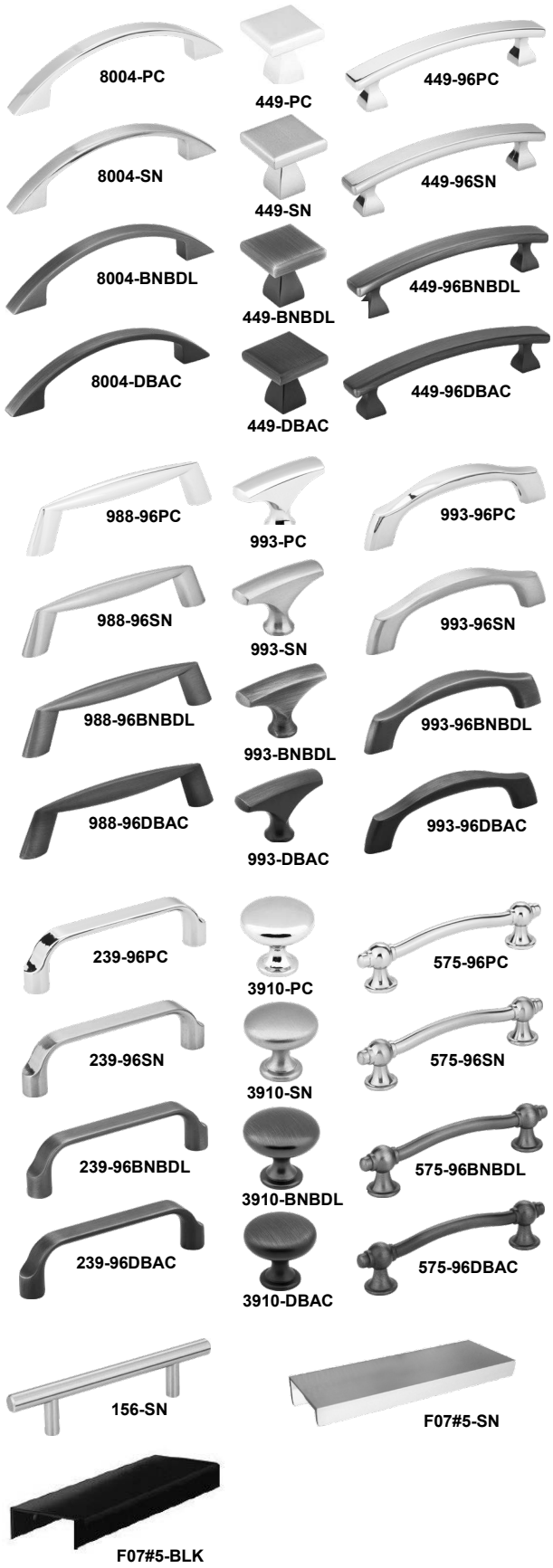
- ***Index***
- ***Standard and Upgraded Hardware***
- ***Cutlery Tray Inserts***

Accessories

Page Location	Item Type	Nomenclature
112	Standard and Upgraded Hardware	HWD
113	Upgraded 2 Hardware	HWD
114	Cutlery Tray Drawer Insert	CT
114	Knife Block Drawer Insert	KNF9
114	Peg Board Drawer Insert	PBDI
114	3" Spacer Drawer Insert	S3
114	Spice Tray Drawer Insert	SPC6
114	Utility Tray Drawer Insert	UT9

Accessories: Standard and Upgraded Hardware

STANDARD HARDWARE

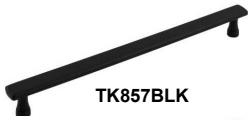


UPGRADED HARDWARE

UPGRADED 2 HARDWARE

TK857BSN

TK857AG


TK857BLK

TK857HB

TK909BSN

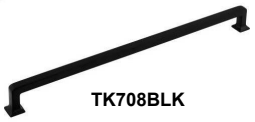
TK909AG

TK909BLK

TK909HB

TK708BSN

TK708AG


TK708BLK

TK708HB

TK946BSN

TK946AG

TK946BLK

TK946HB

TK888BSN

TK888AG

TK888BLK

TK888HB

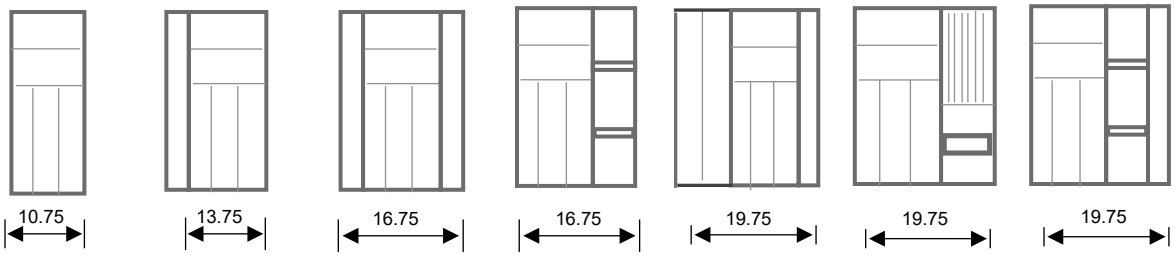
CUTLERY DRAWER PROGRAM

Item Code	Description	Width	Depth	Height	Material
CT15	Cutlery Tray	10 ¾"	19 ½"	2 31/32"	½" Thick Finished Plywood
UT9	Utility Tray	9"	19 ½"	3"	½" Thick Finished Plywood
SPC6	Spice Tray	6"	19 ½"	1 1/3"	¾" Solid Maple
KNF9	Knife Tray	9"	19 ½"	1 9/16"	Bottom is ½" Finished Plywood Knife Block with (8) slots is 1 1/6" Thick Solid Maple Handle Rest is ¾" Thick Solid Maple
S3	Spacer 3"	3"	19 ½"	½"	½" Finished Plywood Spacer
PBD130	Peg Board Drawer Insert	25 ¾"	19 ½"	6 5/8"	5/8" Thick Finished Plywood, Solid Wood Pegs
PBD133	Peg Board Drawer Insert	28 ¾"	19 ½"	6 5/8"	5/8" Thick Finished Plywood, Solid Wood Pegs
PBD136	Peg Board Drawer Insert	31 ¾"	19 ½"	6 5/8"	5/8" Thick Finished Plywood, Solid wood Pegs

***These Items Are Available for Carriage House Only**

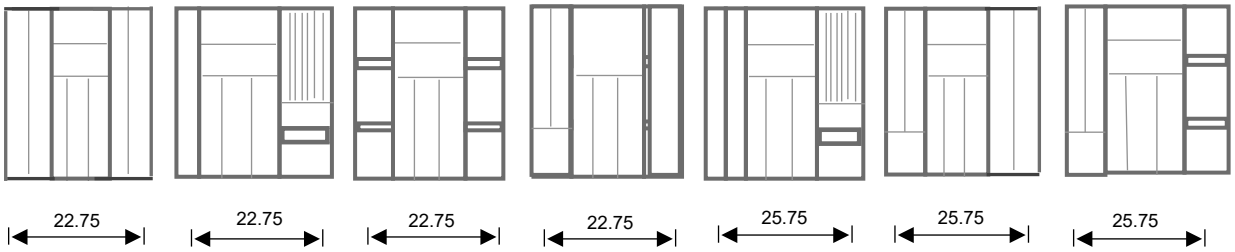
****Can be Ordered As Individual Item Codes Above, or As An Assembly By Drawer Size. (SEE ITEM CODES BELOW)**

Item Code: **CT15** **CT18** **CT21** **CT21-SPC6** **CT24** **CT24-KNF9** **CT24-SPC6**



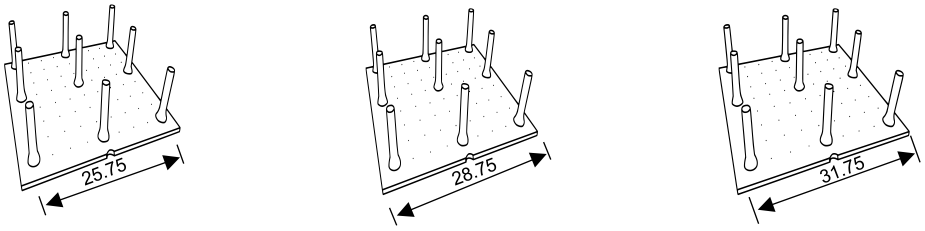
Items Included:	CT15	CT15 S3	CT15 S3 (2)	CT15 SPC6	CT15 S3 (3)	CT15 KNF9	CT15 SPC6 S3

Item Code: **CT27** **CT27-KNF9** **CT27-SPC6** **CT27-UT9** **CT30-KNF9** **CT30-UT9** **CT30-UT9-SPC6**



Items Included:	CT15 S3 (4)	CT15 KNF9 S3	CT15 SPC6 (2)	CT15 UT9 S3	CT15 KNF9 S3 (2)	CT15 UT9 S3 (2)	CT15 UT9 SPC6

Item Code: **PBDI30** **PBDI33** **PBDI36**



Items Included:	PBDI30	PBDI33	PBDI36

- ***Index***
- ***Moldings***
- ***Legs, Posts & Plate Covers***
- ***Corbels & Brackets***
- ***Arched Valances & Mantels***
- ***Toekick & Feet***

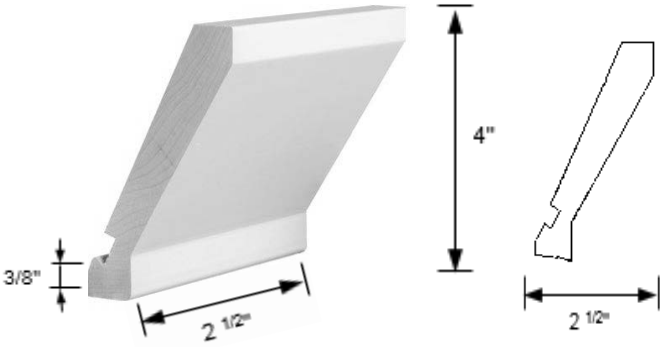
Moldings & Decorative Accessories

Page Location	Item Type	Nomenclature
121	Arched Radius Decorative Valance	ARDV
121	Arched Valance	AV
121	Arched Valance "Shaker"	AVS
121	Shaker Bunn Foot	BTF
117	Bottom Casement Molding	BCM8
117	Beaded Top/Bottom Molding	BTBM8
120	Counterbalance Bracket	CBPL
120	Corbel - Shaker	CS
117	Crown Molding	CM8
117	Crown Molding "Angled"	CMA10
117	Crown Molding "Coved"	CMC10
117	Crown Molding "Small"	CMS8
117	Crown Molding "Large"	CMT10
118	Custom Shelf Kit	CSK
118	Floating Shelves	FLSH
118	Furniture Toekick	FTK8
118	Inside Corner Molding	ICM8
120	L Bracket "Shaker" or "Transitional"	LBS / LBT
118	Light Valance Molding	LVM8
118	Light Valance Shaker Molding	LVSH8
122	Mantel	MANTEL
122	Mantel "Shaker"	MS
118	Mirror Trim	MT8
118	Outside Corner Molding	OCM8
119	Straight Leg	P42
119	Tapered Leg	P43-5
119	Hour Glass Leg	P82-5
119	Farm Legs	PFL
199	Pilaster Legs	PIL
120	Plates - Outlet Covers	PLATE
119	Pilaster Shaker Legs	PLS
119	Pilaster Transitional Legs	PLT
118	Shoe Molding	SHOE8
117	Scribe	SS8
121	Staright Valance	SV
117	Top Casement Molding	TCM8
118	Toekick Cover	TKC8
122	Toekick Cover - Arched	TKCA
122	Toekick Cover - Ornamental	TKCO
118	Toekick End	TKE
118	Valance	V4M

Moldings

Crown Molding Angled

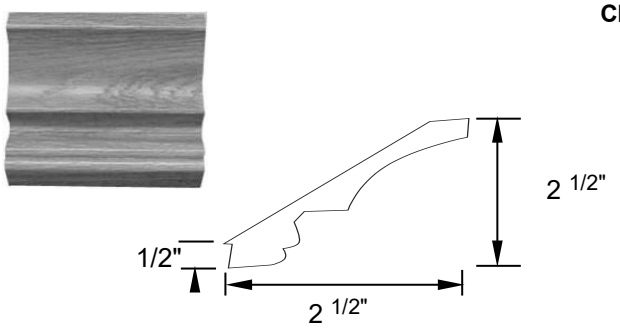
CMA10



Sold in 10 Foot Lengths

Crown Molding

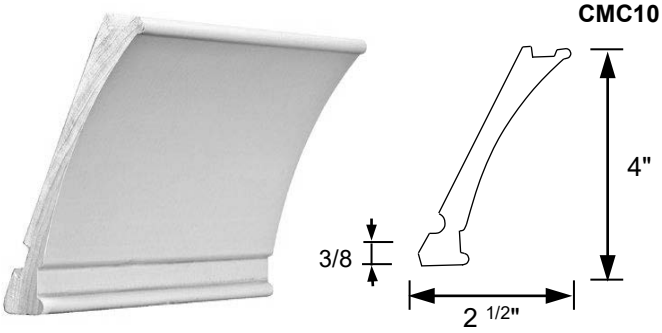
CM8



Sold in 8 Foot Lengths

Crown Molding Coved

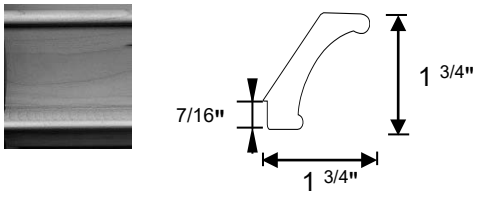
CMC10



Sold in 10 Foot Lengths

Crown Molding "Small"

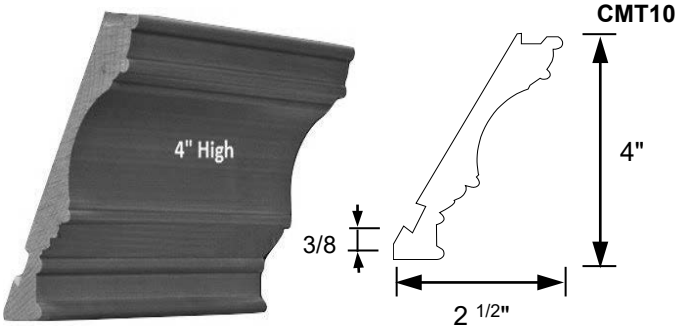
CMS8



Sold in 8 Foot Lengths

Crown Molding Large

CMT10



Sold in 10 Foot Lengths

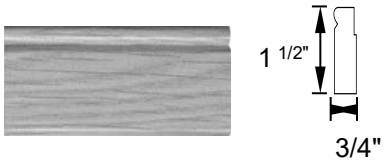
Scribe Molding

SS8

Sold in 8 Foot Lengths
Can also be used as a batten molding

Beaded Top Bottom Molding

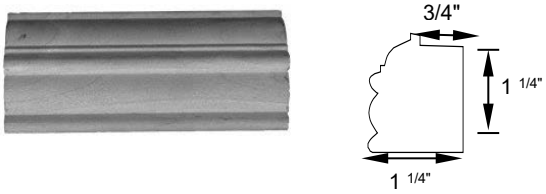
BTBM8



Sold in 8 Foot Lengths

Top Casement Molding

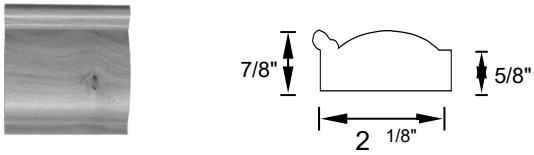
TCM8



Sold in 8 Foot Lengths
Used with Wainscoting

Bottom Casement Molding

BCM8

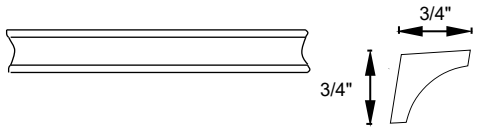


Sold in 8 Foot Lengths
Used with Wainscoting

Moldings

Inside Corner Molding

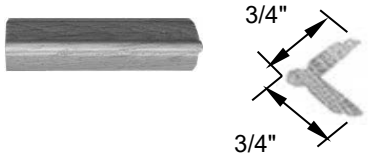
ICM8



Sold in 8 Foot Lengths

Outside Corner Molding

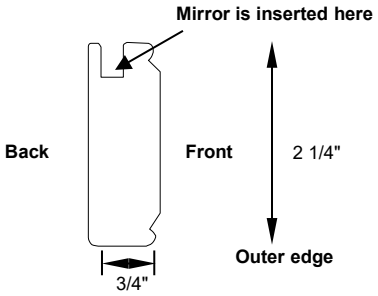
OCM8



Sold in 8 Foot Lengths

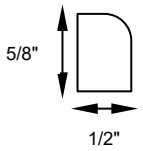
Mirror Trim Molding

MT8



Shoe Molding

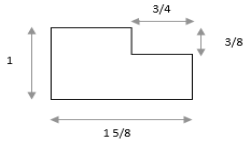
SHOE8



Sold in 8 Foot Lengths

Light Valance Shaker Molding

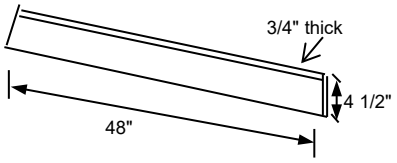
LVSH8



Sold in 8 Foot Lengths

Valance

V4M



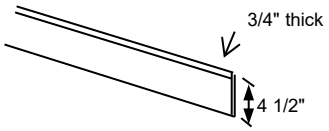
Toe Kick Covers

TKC8

Sold in 8 Foot Lengths

Furniture Toe Kick

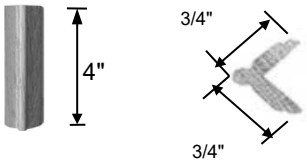
FTK8



Sold in 8 Foot Lengths

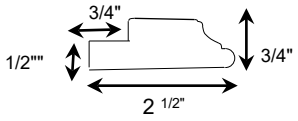
Toe Kick End

TKE



Light Valance Molding

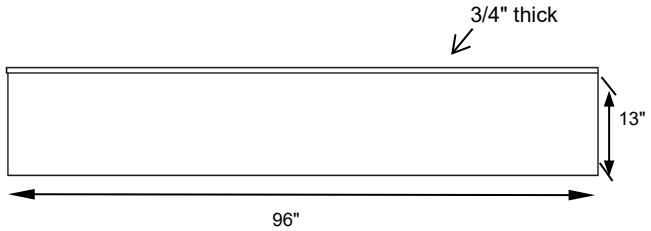
LVM8



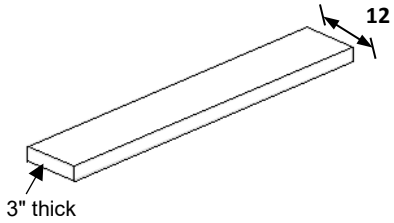
Sold in 8 Foot Lengths

Custom Shelf Kit

CSK96



Floating Shelves



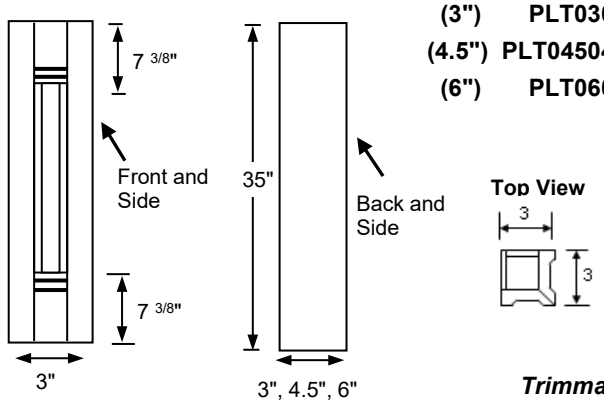
Maximum 20 lb. weight limit
Approximately 4"-6" spacing perpindicular support

FLSH18
FLSH21
FLSH24
FLSH27
FLSH30
FLSH33
FLSH36
FLSH42
FLSH48
FLSH54
FLSH60
FLSH66
FLSH72

Decorative Accessories-Legs/Posts

Pilaster Leg "Transitional"

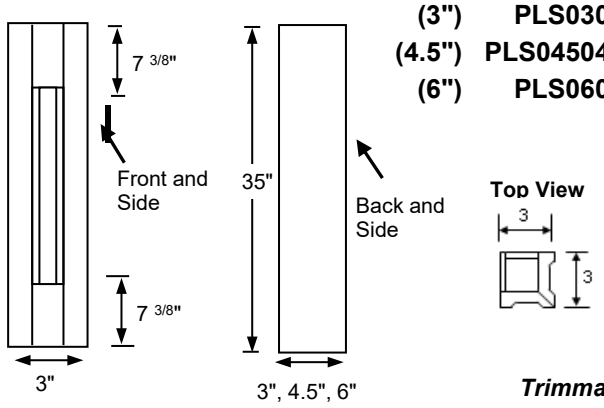
(3") PLT030335
(4.5") PLT04504535
(6") PLT060635



Trimmable*
All Sides Finished

Pilaster Leg "Shaker"

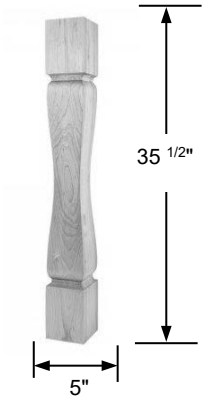
(3") PLS030335
(4.5") PLS04504535
(6") PLS060635



Trimmable*
All Sides Finished

Hour Glass Leg

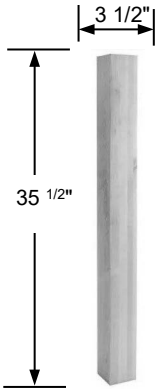
P82-5



Trimmable*

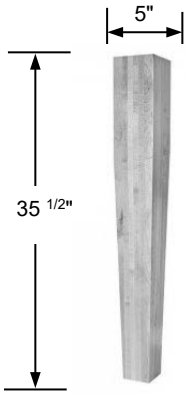
Straight Leg

P42



Tapered Leg

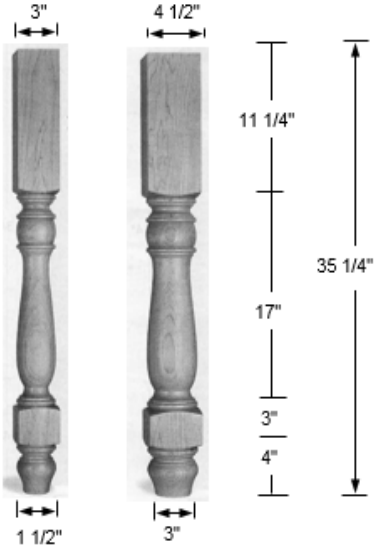
P43-5



Trimmable*

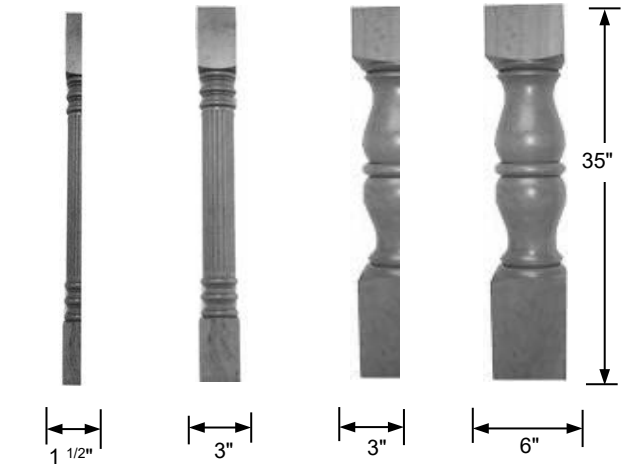
Pilaster Farm Leg

PFL030335
PFL040435



Trimmable*

Pilasters



PIL3X1.5X35 **PIL3X3X35** **PIL6X3X35** **PIL6X6X35**

Trimmable*

Decorative Accessories-Miscellaneous

Plate Covers

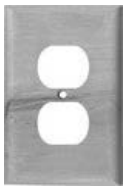
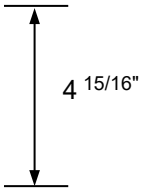


PLATE-OUTLET

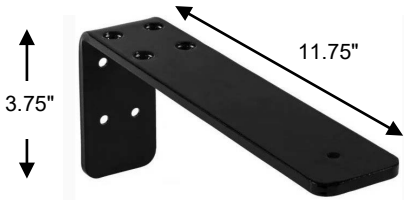
PLATE-TOGGLE



Decorative Accessories-Corbels and Brackets

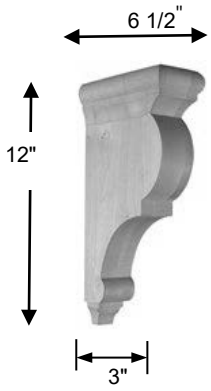
Counterbalance Bracket

CBPL0412



"L" Bracket - Shaker

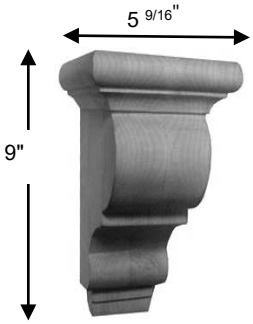
LBS12



Dimensions: 3" wide x 12" high x 6 1/2" deep

Corbel - Shaker

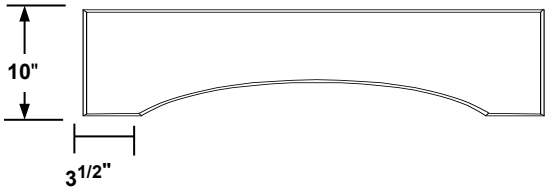
CS0509



Dimensions: 5 9/16" wide x 9" high x 6" deep

Decorative Accessories-Arched Valances

Arched Valance

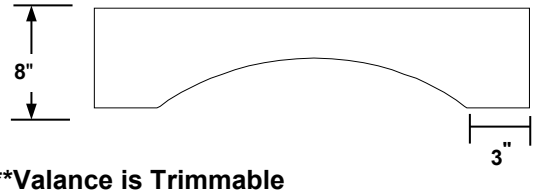


Center Height	
AV3010	7"
AV3610 - AV7210	5"

AV3010
AV3610
AV4210
AV4810
AV5410
AV6010
AV6610
AV7210

*****Valance Cannot Be Trimmed**

Arched Valance- "Shaker" 8" TALL



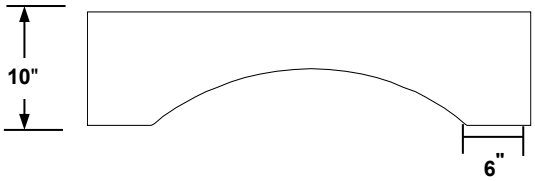
Center Height	
AVS4808 - AVS6608	7"

AVS4208
AVS4808
AVS5408
AVS6008
AVS6608

*****Valance is Trimmable**

**** Note: This valance to be used with PCCS034818***

Arched Valance- "Shaker"

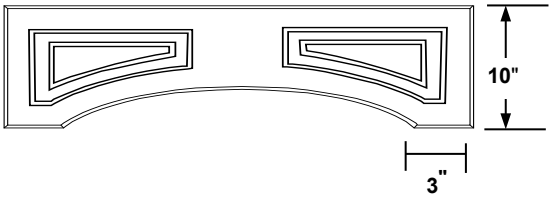


Center Height	
AVS3010	7"
AVS3610 - AVS7210	5"

AVS3010
AVS3610
AVS4210
AVS4810
AVS5410
AVS6010
AVS6610
AVS7210

*****Valance is Trimmable**

Arched Radius Decorative Valance



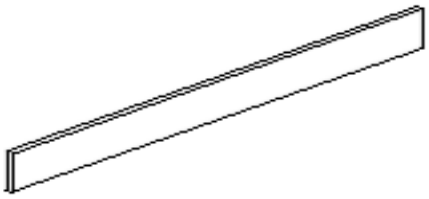
Center Height	
ARDV3010	7"
ARDV3610	7"
ARDV4210 - ARDV7210	7 7/16"

ARDV3010
ARDV3610
ARDV4210
ARDV4810
ARDV5410
ARDV6010
ARDV6610
ARDV7210

****Must be installed between cabinets, edges must be concealed***

*****Valance Cannot Be Trimmed**

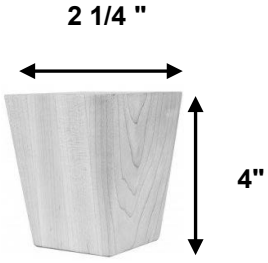
Straight Valence



SV3608
SV4808
SV6008
SV7208

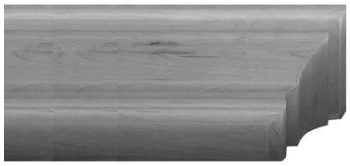
Shaker Bun Foot

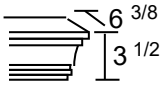
BTF0304

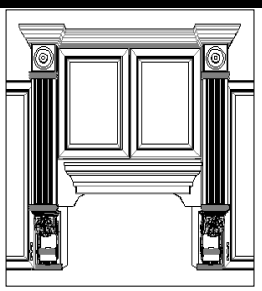


Decorative Accessories-Mantels

Mantels







Mantels should only be used with an Arched Valance "AV"

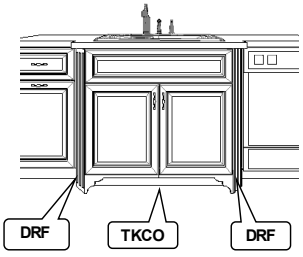
MANTEL27
MANTEL30
MANTEL33
MANTEL39
MANTEL45
MANTEL51
MANTEL57
MANTEL60
MANTEL69

Mantels- "Shaker"

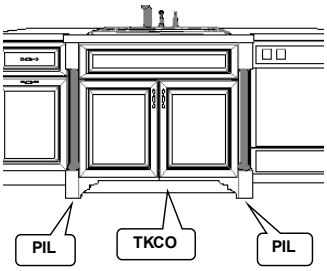
Shaker Mantels should be used with an Arch Valance Shaker "AVS".
Can be used with either 8" or 10" AVS

MS29
MS35
MS41
MS47
MS53
MS59
MS65
MS71

Toe Kick Covers - Ornamental



TKCO shown with Diagonal Reed Filler

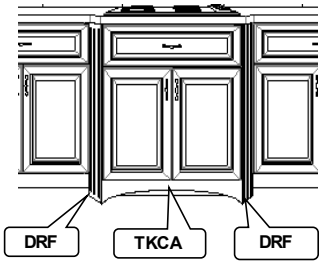


TKCO shown with Pilasters

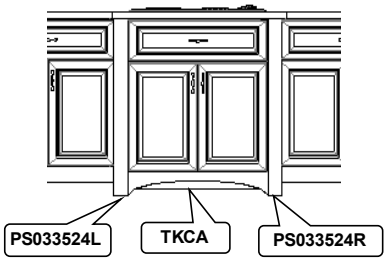
In order to achieve this effect, you need to order a DRF3/96 and cut it down to two 34 1/2" high DRFs.

TKCO12
TKCO15
TKCO18
TKCO21
TKCO24
TKCO27
TKCO30
TKCO33
TKCO36
TKCO42
TKCO48
TKCO54
TKCO60
TKCO66
TKCO72

Toe Kick Covers - Arched



TKCA shown with Diagonal Reed Filler



TKCA shown with Shaker Pilasters

In order to achieve this effect, you need to order a DRF3/96 and cut it down to two 34 1/2" high DRFs.

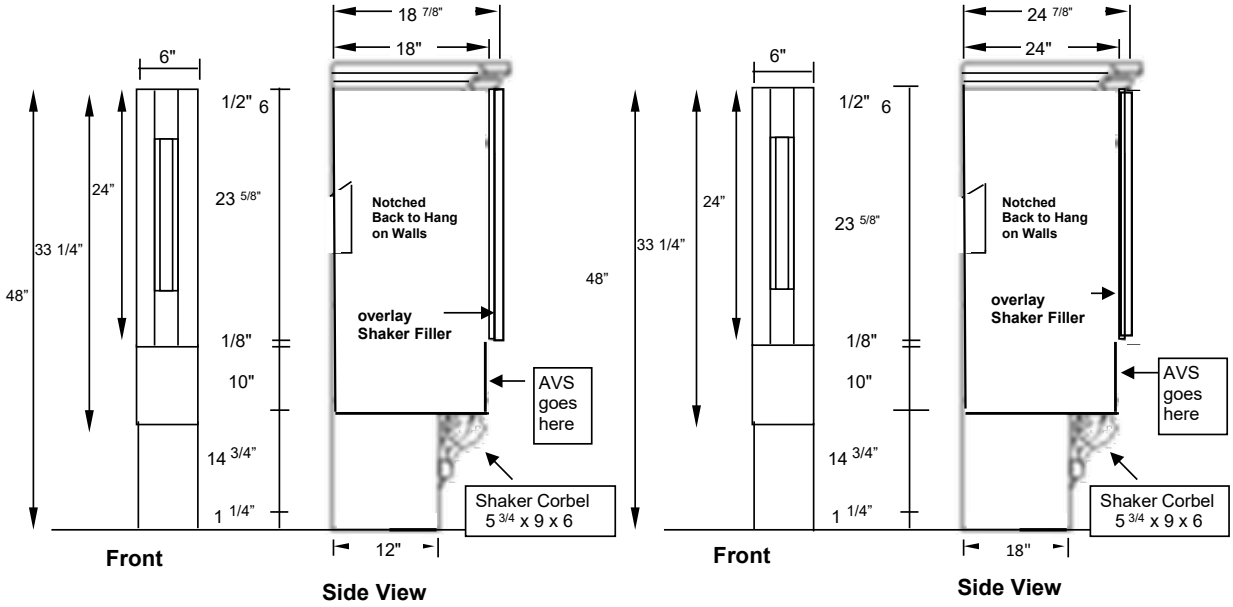
TKCA12
TKCA15
TKCA18
TKCA21
TKCA24
TKCA27
TKCA30
TKCA33
TKCA36
TKCA42
TKCA48
TKCA54
TKCA60
TKCA66
TKCA72

- ***Index***
- ***Bridges & Posts***
- ***Columns***
- ***Column Corbel Shakers***
- ***Grottos***
- ***Pilaster Columns***
- ***Pilasters***
- ***Island Tables***

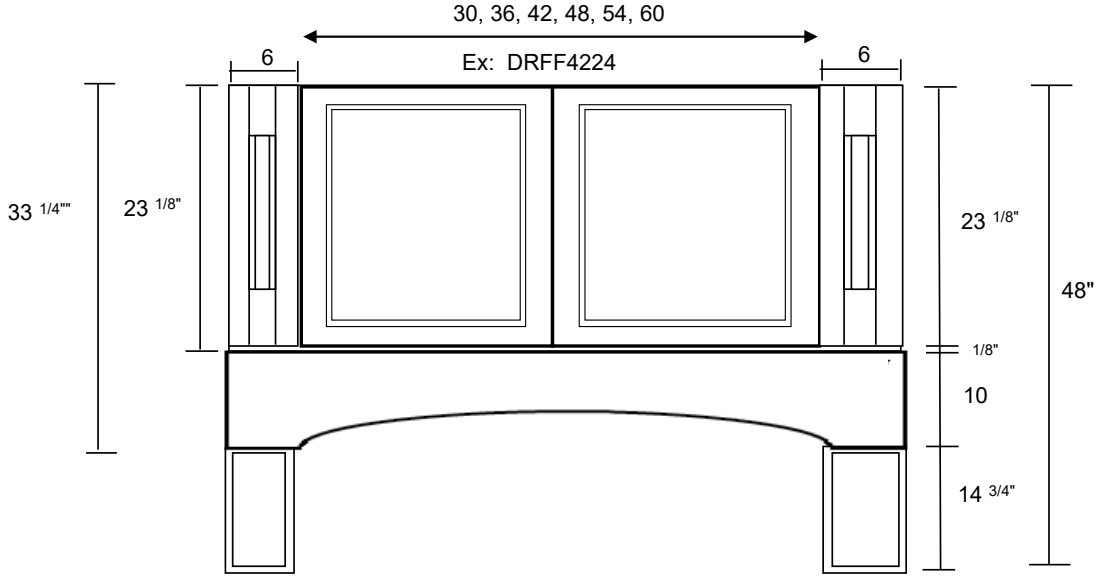
Modular Decorative Items

Page Location	Item Type	Nomenclature
125-126	Column with Shaker Detail	PCCS
127	Shaker Pilasters	PS / PES
128	Transitional Pilasters	PT / PET

3" & 6"x48" & 36" Column Corbel Shaker - 18" Depth	3" & 6"x48" & 36" Column Corbel Shaker - 24" Depth
PCCS063618L	PCCS063624L
PCCS063618R	PCCS063624R
PCCS064818L	PCCS064824L
PCCS064818R	PCCS064824R

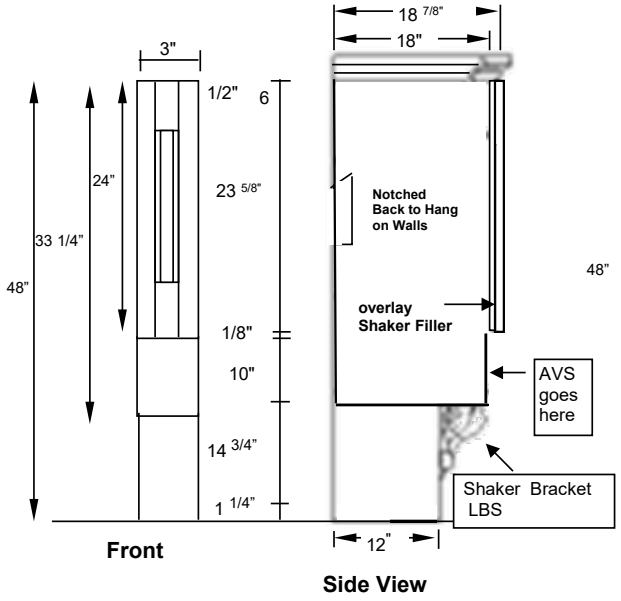


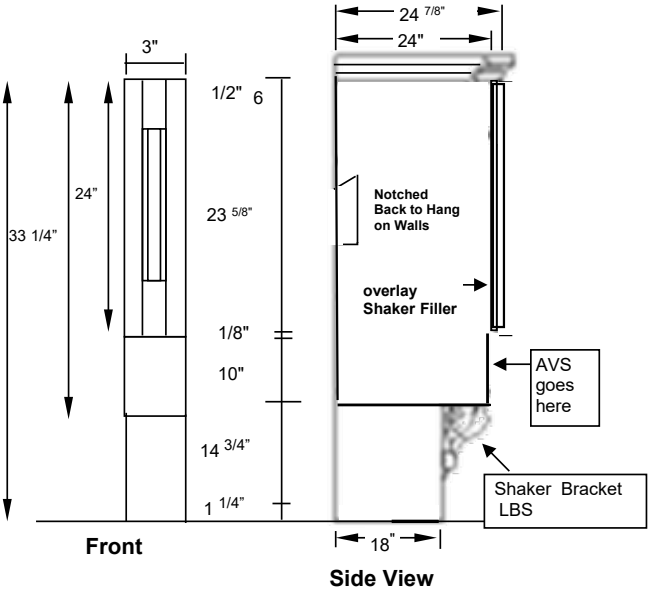
FRONT VIEW OF PCCS064818L/R OR PCCS064824L/R WITH DRFFS AND VALANCE



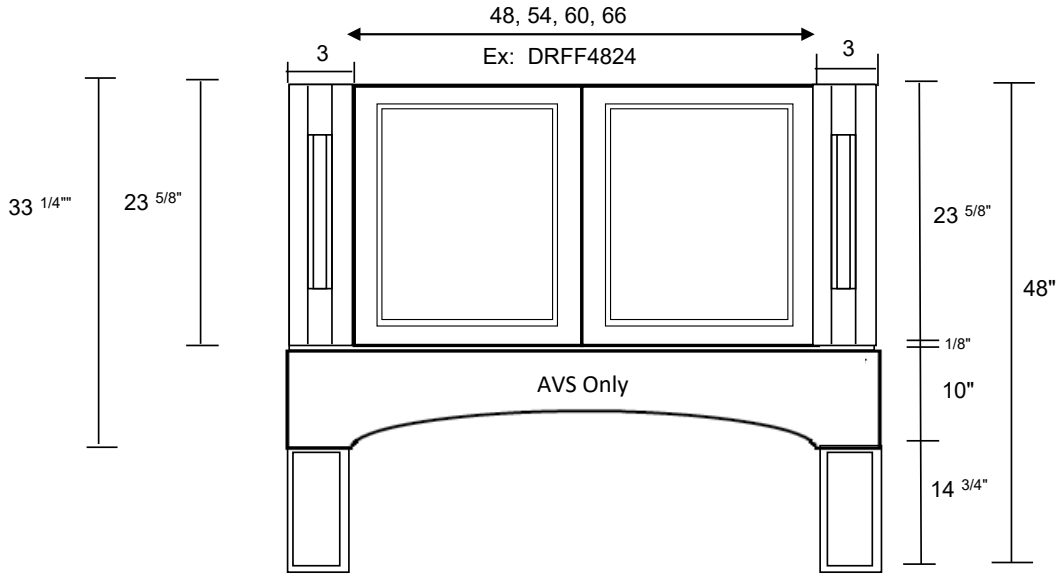
Note: The front frame is 24" high and the Arch Valance runs across both columns and is set 1/8" below DRFF and overlay fillers

3"x48" Column Corbel Shaker - 18" Depth	3" x48" Column Corbel Shaker - 24" Depth
PCCS034818L PCCS034818R	PCCS034824L PCCS034824R





FRONT VIEW OF PCCS034818L/R OR PCCS034824L/R WITH DRFFS AND VALANCE



NOTE - If you change the column height from 48" to:

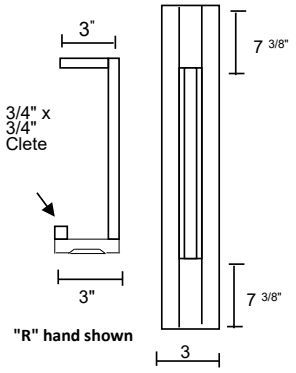
42" Use an 18"h. DRFF

39" Use a 15"h. DRFF

Note: The front frame is 24" high and the Arch Valance runs across both columns and is set 1/8" below DRFF and overlay fillers

Notch (14 3/4") and Valance (10") Can Not Be Changed

PS Pilaster "Shaker" Single Sided

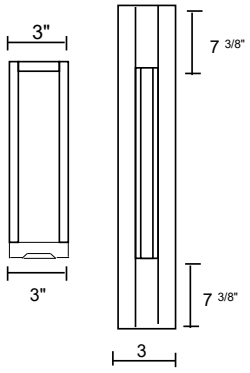


Box not Finished on top or bottom

Actual Heights:
30 = 30 9/16
36 = 36
42 = 41 7/8
48 = 48
54 = 54
60 = 60
84 = 84
90 = 90
96 = 96
102 = 102

Base (24 7/8" Deep)
PS033524L/R
Wall- (12 7/8" Deep)
PS033012L/R
PS033612L/R
PS034212L/R
PS034812L/R
PS035412L/R
PS036012L/R
Wall- 15 7/8" Deep
PS034815L/R
PS035415L/R
PS036015L/R
Tall- (12 7/8" Deep)
PS038412L/R
PS039012L/R
PS039612L/R
PS0310212L/R
Tall- (24 7/8" Deep)
PS038424L/R
PS039024L/R
PS039624L/R
PS0310224L/R

PS Pilaster "Shaker" Double Sided



Box not Finished on top or bottom

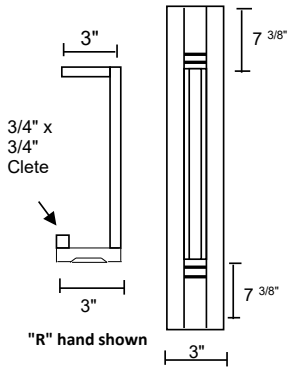
Actual Heights:
30 = 30 9/16
36 = 36
42 = 41 7/8
48 = 48
54 = 54
60 = 60
84 = 84
90 = 90
96 = 96
102 = 102

Base (24 7/8" Deep)
PS033524
Wall- (12 7/8" Deep)
PS033012
PS033612
PS034212
PS034812
PS035412
PS036012
Wall- 15 7/8" Deep
PS034815
PS035415
PS036015
Tall- (12 7/8" Deep)
PS038412
PS039012
PS039612
PS0310212
Tall- (24 7/8" Deep)
PS038424
PS039024
PS039624
PS0310224

RECOMMENDATION:
On 12" Deep PES/PET columns order overlay door as: 9 3/4" depth
On 15" Deep PES/PET columns order overlay door as: 12 3/4" depth
On 24" Deep PES/PET columns order overlay door as: 21 3/4" depth
Height of overlay door must match height of adjacent cabinet

****Note: Transitional pieces are intended for use with Newport door style**

PT Pilaster "Transitional" Single Sided

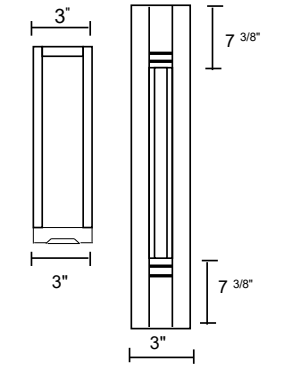


Box not Finished on top or bottom

Actual Heights:
30 = 30 9/16
36 = 36
42 = 41 7/8
48 = 48
54 = 54
60 = 60
84 = 84
90 = 90
96 = 96
102 = 102

Base (24 7/8" Deep)
PT033524L/R
Wall- (12 7/8" Deep)
PT033012L/R
PT033612L/R
PT034212L/R
PT034812L/R
PT035412L/R
PT036012L/R
Wall- 15 7/8" Deep
PT034815L/R
PT035415L/R
PT036015L/R
Tall- (12 7/8" Deep)
PT038412L/R
PT039012L/R
PT039612L/R
PT0310212L/R
Tall- (24 7/8" Deep)
PT038424L/R
PT039024L/R
PT039624L/R
PT0310224L/R

PT Pilaster "Transitional" Double Sided



Box not Finished on top or bottom

Actual Heights:
30 = 30 9/16
36 = 36
42 = 41 7/8
48 = 48
54 = 54
60 = 60
84 = 84
90 = 90
96 = 96
102 = 102

Base (24 7/8" Deep)
PT033524
Wall- (12 7/8" Deep)
PT033012
PT033612
PT034212
PT034812
PT035412
PT036012
Wall- 15 7/8" Deep
PT034815
PT035415
PT036015
Tall- (12 7/8" Deep)
PT038412
PT039012
PT039612
PT0310212
Tall- (24 7/8" Deep)
PT038424
PT039024
PT039624
PT0310224

RECOMMENDATION:
On 12" Deep PES/PET columns order overlay door as: 9 3/4" depth
On 15" Deep PES/PET columns order overlay door as: 12 3/4" depth
On 24" Deep PES/PET columns order overlay door as: 21 3/4" depth
Height of overlay door must match height of adjacent cabinet

- ***Index***
- ***Miscellaneous Items***
- ***Sample Doors***
- ***Color Blocks***
- ***Door Drilling Information***
- ***Gatehouse***
  - *Doors & Drawer Heads*
  - *Glass & Mullion Doors*
  - *Drawers & Pullouts*
  - *Shelving*
- ***Carriage House***
  - *Doors & Drawer Heads*
  - *Glass & Mullion Doors*
  - *Drawers & Pullouts*
  - *Shelving*
  - *Veneer Shelving*

Replacement Items

Page Location	Item Type	Nomenclature
132	1 Color Block Sample Box	BLOCK BOX
132	1 Color Block Sample	COLOR BLOCK
131	1 Pair Scissor Hinges	TOT-HINGE
131	11" Tray	TOT11
131	14" Tray	TOT14
132	All Gatehouse Color Block Samples	GHS COLOR SET
131	Bumper Pads	BUMPER PAD
142	Carriage House 12" / 15" / 24" Shelves	SH / SHDF
143	Carriage House Custom Shelf Kit	CSK
139	Carriage House Doors	DR
139	Carriage House Drawer Heads	DH / DHF
141	Carriage House Drawer Kits	RDK
142	Carriage House Full Depth Shelves	FDSH
140	Carriage House Glass / Mullion Doors	DRG / DRM
143	Carriage House Glass Shelves	GSK
142	Carriage House Pantry Shelf Kits	PSK
141	Carriage House Pullout Tray Kits	POTC / POKT
141	Carriage House Pullouts	RPK
142	Carriage House Shelf Hardware	SHELF PINS
141	Carriage House Spice Pullouts	SPICE RACK
141	Carriage House Trash Can	TRASH CAN
143	Carriage House Veneer Shelves	VSH / VSHFW / VSHDF
143	Carriage House Veneer Wall Corner Shelves	VSHWC / VSHWDFC
142	Carriage House Wall Corner Shelves	WCSH / WDFCSH
131	Complete Touch Up Kit (CHS Stains Only)	CARE-KIT
131	Touch Up Stick	TU-STICK
131	Touch Up Marker	TU-MARKER
131	Door Display Rack	DISPLAY RACK
131	Drawer Head Screws	DRWR HD SCREW
132	Full Lines Color Block Samples	COLORS ALL
137	Gatehouse 12" / 15" / 24" Shelves	SH / SHDF
134	Gatehouse Doors	DR
134	Gatehouse Drawer Heads	DH
136	Gatehouse Drawer Kits	RDK
137	Gatehouse Full Depth Shelves	FDSH
137	Gatehouse Glass/Mullion Doors	DRG / DRM
137	Gatehouse Pantry Shelf Kits	PSK
136	Gatehouse Pullout Tray Kits	POT / POTC / POKT
136	Gatehouse Pullouts	RPK
137	Gatehouse Shelf Hardware	SHELF PINS
136	Gatehouse Spice Pullouts	SPICE RACK
136	Gatehouse Trash Can	TRASH CAN
138	Gatehouse Veneer Shelves	VSH / VSHDF
138	Gatehouse Veneer Wall Corner Shelves	VSHWC / VSHWDFC
137	Gatehouse Wall Corner Shelves	WCSH / WDFCSH
131	Installation Screw - Long 3"	LONG SCREW
131	Installation Screw - Short 1 5/8"	SHORT SCREW
131	Machine Screw 1"	MS100
131	Machine Screw 1 5/8"	MS158
131	Machine Screw 1 7/8"	MS237
131	Plastic Caps	PLASTIC CAP
132	Sample Door 15" x 18" No Drilling	SAMPLE DOOR
131	Strike Catch	STRIKE CATCH
131	Non-Soft Close Hinge (GHS)	HINGE
131	Soft Close Hinge (CHS)	HINGE-SC
131	Utility w/ RO & BLS Non-Soft Close Hinge	HINGE-UCR
131	Utility w/ RO Soft-Close Hinge	HINGE-UCR-SC
131	Utility w/ SH Non-Soft Close Hinge	HINGE-UCS
131	Utility w/ SH Soft-Close Hinge	HINGE-UCS-SC
131	21D 3/4 Ext Sidemount Glides	SMG21
131	18D 3/4 Ext Sidemount Glides	SMG18
131	21D Base Trash Can Glides	SMG21-BTC
131	21D Full Ext Undermount Glides	UMG21-FX-SC
131	18D Full Ext Undermount Glides	UMG18-FX-SC

Miscellaneous Items

Code	Description
MS100	Machine Screw 1"
MS158	Machine Screw 1 5/8"
MS175	Machine Screw 1 7/8"
SHORT SCREWS	Installation Screw - Short 1 5/8"
LONG SCREWS	Installation Screw - Long 3"
DRWR HD SCREW	Drawer Head Screws
STRIKE CATCH	Strike Catch
PLASTIC CAP	Plastic Caps
BUMPER PAD	Bumper Pads (200 per sheet)

Salesperson's Sample Items	
BAORDSTD2019	Standard Hardware Board
BOARDUPG2019	Upgrade Hardware Board
SAMPLE DOOR	Sample Door 15 x 18 No Drilling
DISPLAY RACK	Door Display Rack (Holds 15 Doors)
TU-STICK	Touch Up Stick
TU-MARKER	Touch Up Marker
CARE-KIT	Complete Touch Up Kit (ALL COLORS)

Individual Tilt Out Trays			
MFG Code	**Style Code**	**Item Code**	**Description**
FEE	**XX**	**TOT11**	**11" Tray**
FEE	**XX**	**TOT14**	**14" Tray**
FEE	**XX**	**TOT-HINGE**	**1 Pair Scissor Hinges**

Factory Installed Tilt Out Trays		
	# of Trays Installed	
	TOT11	**TOT14**
SB18	1	
SB24		1
SB27		1
SB30	2	
SB33	2	
SB36		2
SB39	2	
SB42		2
SB48 (on 18")	1	
SBB45	2	
SBB48	2	
SBB54		2
SBD45	2	
SBD48	2	
SBD54		2
SBTC45	2	
SBTC48	2	
SBTC54		2
SFD36	1	
SFD42		1

MFG Reason Code: TOT

MFG Code	Style Code	Item Code	Description	
GHS	XX	**CHARGE**	CHARGE LINE	
CHS	XX	**CHARGE**	CHARGE LINE	

* Enter as a Manual Order line item - key in the price - customer discount does not apply

MFG Code	Style Code	Item Code	Description
DEL	XX	**CHARGE**	DELIVERY CHARGE

* The delivery code above is a manual line item that user keys into order. You may enter any price you need, customer discount does not apply. Use the Price Code "NS" in the PC code field in your order detail.

Hinge and Glides	
HINGE	Non-Soft Close Hinge (GHS)
HINGE-SC	Soft Close Hinge (CHS)
HINGE-UCR	Utility w/ RO & BLS Non-Soft Close Hinge
HINGE-UCR-SC	Utility w/ RO Soft-Close Hinge
HINGE-UCS	Utility w/ SH Non-Soft Close Hinge
HINGE-UCS-SC	Utility w/ SH Soft-Close Hinge
SMG21	21D 3/4 Ext Sidemount Glides
SMG18	18D 3/4 Ext Sidemount Glides
SMG21-BTC	21D Base Trash Can Glides
UMG21-FX-SC	21D Full Ext Undermount Glides
UMG18-FX-SC	18D Full Ext Undermount Glides

Approved Sample Door List
Item Code: SAMPLE DOOR

Gatehouse Sample Doors
ORDER ON DEMAND
Carriage House Sample Doors
ORDER ON DEMAND

Color Block Information

Code	Description	
CHS NM COLOR BLOCK	1 COLOR BLOCK SAMPLE	
CHS NM BLOCK BOX	1 COLOR BLOCK SAMPLE BOX	
GHS NM COLOR SET	ALL GHS COLOR BLOCK SAMPLES	1 BLOCK BOX IS INCLUDED
CHS NM COLORS ALL	FULL LINES COLOR BLOCK SAMPLES	1 BLOCK BOXES ARE INCLUDED

GHS COLOR SET INCLUDES		
MAPLE	**CHERRY**	**PAINT**
AUBURN MAPLE		GRAY
ESPRESSO MAPLE		WHITE
SAND MAPLE		WILLOW
WALNUT MAPLE		

COLORS ALL INCLUDES		
MAPLE	**CHERRY**	**PAINT**
AUBURN MAPLE	AUBURN CHERRY	ARCTIC
ESPRESSO MAPLE	WALNUT CHERRY	ARCTIC BLACK
PEWTER MAPLE	WALNUT BLACK DISTRESSED	BLACK MOCHA
SAND MAPLE		BLACK DISTRESSED
WALNUT MAPLE		BLUE
		GRAY
		SILVER
		STONE
		WHITE
		WILLOW

**** Please allow the standard 4 week lead time when ordering COLOR SETS***

**** Please allow the standard 4 week lead time if any quantity of 4 or more of an individual COLOR BLOCK is needed***

**** Lead time for smaller orders of individual COLOR BLOCKS will be handled on a case by case basis***

Door Hinge Drilling Information for GHS and CHS

When ordering replacement doors, it is important to know the following:

1. All doors up to 36" high receive 2 hinge drillings.

2. All GHS and CHS doors 42" high receive 3 hinge drillings; except angled, glass and mullion doors which receive 2 hinge drillings.

3. All angled, glass and mullion doors receive 2 hinge drillings.

4. All 48", 54" and 61" high doors receive 3 hinge drillings.

5. Hinges do not come with the doors - if needed, they must be ordered separately as REPLACEMENT ITEM.

*** Be sure to specify the type of cabinet and manufacturer in REPLACEMENT ITEM detail screen to ensure you receive the correct hinges!! ***

Doors & Drawer Heads Gatehouse Series "GHS"

	Door Code	Width	Height
12	DR1212	11 17/25	10 27/32
	DR1512	14 11/16	10 27/32
	DR1612	16 3/16	10 27/32
	DR1812	17 11/16	10 27/32
	DR1912	19 3/16	10 27/32
	DR2112	20 11/16	10 27/32
15	DR1515	14 11/16	13 27/32
	DR1615	16 3/16	13 27/32
	DR1815	17 11/16	13 27/32
	DR1915	19 3/16	13 27/32
18	DR0918	8 11/16	16 27/32
	DR1118	11 1/8	16 27/32
	DR1218	11 11/16	16 27/32
	DR1318	13 3/16	16 27/32
	DR1518	14 11/16	16 27/32
	DR1618	16 3/16	16 27/32
	DR1818	17 11/16	16 27/32
	DR1918	19 3/16	16 27/32
	DR2118	20 11/16	16 27/32
	DR2418	23 11/16	16 27/32
21	DR1821	17 17/25	19 18/25
24	DR1224	11 11/16	22 15/32
	DR1324	13 3/16	22 15/32
	DR1524	14 11/16	22 15/32
	DR1624	16 3/16	22 15/32
	DR1824	17 11/16	22 15/32
	DR1924	19 3/16	22 15/32
	DR2124	20 11/16	22 15/32
	DR2424	23 14/25	22 15/32
25	DR2125	20 11/16	23 15/32
28	DR1528.5	14 17/25	27 2/5
	DR1828.5	17 17/25	27 2/5
30	DR0630	5 11/16	29 13/32
	DR0830	8 1/8	29 13/32
	DR0930	8 11/16	29 13/32
	DR1130	11 1/8	29 13/32
	DR1230	11 11/16	29 13/32
	DR1330	13 3/16	29 13/32
	DR1530	14 11/16	29 13/32
	DR1630	16 3/16	29 13/32
	DR1830	17 11/16	29 13/32
	DR2130	20 11/16	29 13/32
	DR2430	23 14/25	29 13/32
36	DR0636	5 11/16	34 27/32
	DR0936	8 11/16	34 27/32
	DR1136	11 1/8	34 27/32
	DR1236	11 11/16	34 27/32
	DR1336	13 3/16	34 27/32
	DR1536	14 11/16	34 27/32
	DR1636	16 3/16	34 27/32
	DR1836	17 11/16	34 27/32
	DR2136	20 11/16	34 27/32
	DR2436	23 14/25	34 27/32
42	DR0642	5 11/16	40 23/32
	DR0942	8 11/16	40 23/32
	DR1142	11 1/8	40 23/32
	DR1242	11 11/16	40 23/32
	DR1342	13 3/16	40 23/32
	DR1542	14 11/16	40 23/32
	DR1642	16 3/16	40 23/32
	DR1842	17 11/16	40 23/32
	DR2142	20 11/16	40 23/32
	DR2442	23 14/25	40 23/32

	Door Code	Width	Height
48	DR2448	23 14/25	46 13/16
	DR1548-WD	14 11/16	45 9/16
	DR1848-WD	17 11/16	45 9/16
	DR1848-VLC	17 11/16	44 13/16
54	DR1554-WD	14 11/16	51 7/16
	DR1854-WD	17 11/16	51 7/16
61	DR1261	11 11/16	61 7/32
	DR1561	14 11/16	61 7/32
	DR1861	17 11/16	61 7/32
	DR2461	23 11/16	61 7/32

	Drawer Head Code	Width	Height
5	DH1505	14 11/16	4 23/32
	DH1805	17 11/16	4 23/32
	DH2405	23 13/32	4 23/32
	DH3005	29 13/32	4 23/32
	DH3605	35 13/32	4 23/32
6	DH1206	11 11/16	6 5/8
	DH1506	14 11/16	6 5/8
	DH1806	17 11/16	6 5/8
	DH2106	20 11/16	6 5/8
	DH2406	23 13/32	6 5/8
	DH2706	26 13/32	6 5/8
	DH3006	29 13/32	6 5/8
	DH3306	32 13/32	6 5/8
	DH3606	35 13/32	6 5/8
	DH3906	38 13/32	6 5/8
9	DH1209	11/16	9
	DH1509	17 7/8	9
	DH1809	11 7/8	9
	DH2109	14 7/8	9
	DH2409	17 7/8	9
11	DH1211	11 11/16	10 27/32
	DH1511	14 11/16	10 27/32
	DH1811	17 11/16	10 27/32
	DH2111	20 11/16	10 27/32
	DH2411	23 13/32	10 27/32
	DH2711	26 13/32	10 27/32
	DH3011	29 13/32	10 27/32
	DH3311	32 13/32	10 27/32
	DH3611	35 13/32	10 27/32
12	DH1512	14 11/16	12 1/2
	DH1812	17 11/16	12 1/2
15	DH3015	29 13/32	15
	DH3315	32 13/32	15
	DH3615	35 13/32	15

Glass/Mullion Doors Gatehouse Series "GHS"

	Glass Door Code	Width	Height
15	DRG1515	14 11/16	13 27/32
	DRG1815	17 11/16	13 27/32
18	DRG0918	8 11/16	16 27/32
	DRG1218	11 11/16	16 27/32
	DRG1318	13 3/16	16 27/32
	DRG1518	14 11/16	16 27/32
	DRG1618	16 3/16	16 27/32
	DRG1818	17 11/16	16 27/32
	DRG2118	20 11/16	16 27/32
24	DRG1524	14 11/16	22 15/32
	DRG1824	16 3/16	22 15/32
30	DRG1330	13 3/16	29 13/32
	DRG1530	14 11/16	29 13/32
	DRG1630	16 3/16	29 13/32
	DRG1830	17 11/16	29 13/32
	DRG2130	20 11/16	29 13/32
36	DRG1336	13 3/16	34 27/32
	DRG1536	14 11/16	34 27/32
	DRG1636	16 3/16	34 27/32
	DRG1836	17 11/16	34 27/32
	DRG2136	20 11/16	34 27/32
42	DRG1342	13 3/16	40 23/32
	DRG1542	14 11/16	40 23/32
	DRG1642	16 3/16	40 23/32
	DRG1842	17 11/16	40 23/32
	DRG2142	20 11/16	40 23/32
48	DRG1348	13 3/16	46 13/16
	DRG1548	14 11/16	46 13/16
	DRG1548-WD	16 3/16	45 23/32
	DRG1848-WD	17 11/16	45 23/32
54	DRG1554-WD	14 11/16	51 7/16
	DRG1854-WD	17 11/16	51 7/16

	Mullion Door Code	Width	Height
18	DRM0918	8 11/16	16 27/32
	DRM1218	11 11/16	16 27/32
	DRM1318	13 3/16	16 27/32
	DRM1518	14 11/16	16 27/32
	DRM1618	16 3/16	16 27/32
	DRM1818	17 11/16	16 27/32
	DRM2118	20 11/16	16 27/32
24	DRM1524	14 11/16	22 15/32
	DRM1824	17 11/16	22 15/32
30	DRM1330	12 11/16	29 13/32
	DRM1530	14 11/16	29 13/32
	DRM1630	16 3/16	29 13/32
	DRM1830	17 11/16	29 13/32
	DRM2130	20 11/16	29 13/32
36	DRM1336	12 11/16	34 27/32
	DRM1536	14 11/16	34 27/32
	DRM1636	16 3/16	34 27/32
	DRM1836	17 11/16	34 27/32
	DRM2136	20 11/16	34 27/32
42	DRM1342	12 11/16	40 23/32
	DRM1542	14 11/16	40 23/32
	DRM1642	16 3/16	40 23/32
	DRM1842	17 11/16	40 23/32
	DRM2142	20 11/16	40 23/32
48	DRM1548	14 11/16	46 13/16
	DRM1548-WD	14 11/16	45 23/32
	DRM1848-WD	17 11/16	45 23/32
54	DRM1554-WD	14 11/16	51 7/16
	DRM1854-WD	17 11/16	51 7/16

Replacement Items: Gatehouse Drawers & Pullouts

Gatehouse Drawer Cores & Pullouts

** Note: Replacement Drawer Kits "RDK" and "POT" Kits come with inner and outer glide sets*

Base Drawer		Width	Depth	Height
RDK1221	12" Base Drawer	9 11/16	21	3
RDK1521	15" Base Drawer	12 11/16	21	3
RDK1821	18" Base Drawer	15 11/16	21	3
RDK2121	21" Base Drawer	18 11/16	21	3
RDK2421	24" Base Drawer	21 11/16	21	3
RDK2721	27" Base Drawer	24 11/16	21	3
RDK3021	30" Base Drawer	27 11/16	21	3
RDK3321	33" Base Drawer	30 11/16	21	3
RDK3621	36" Base Drawer	33 11/16	21	3

Vanity Drawer		Width	Depth	Height
RDK1218	12" Vanity Drawer	9 11/16	18	3
RDK1518	15" Vanity Drawer	12 11/16	18	3
RDK1818	18" Vanity Drawer	15 11/16	18	3
RDK2118	21" Vanity Drawer	18 11/16	18	3
RDK2418	24" Vanity Drawer	21 11/16	18	3
RDK2718	27" Vanity Drawer	24 11/16	18	3
RDK3018	30" Vanity Drawer	27 11/16	18	3
RDK3318	33" Vanity Drawer	30 11/16	18	3
RDK3618	36" Vanity Drawer	33 11/16	18	3

Base Drawer Deep		Width	Depth	Height
RDK1221D	12" Base Deep Drawer	9 11/16	21	6 1/4
RDK1521D	15" Base Deep Drawer	12 11/16	21	6 1/4
RDK1821D	18" Base Deep Drawer	15 11/16	21	6 1/4
RDK2121D	21" Base Deep Drawer	18 11/16	21	6 1/4
RDK2421D	24" Base Deep Drawer	21 11/16	21	6 1/4
RDK2721D	27" Base Deep Drawer	24 11/16	21	6 1/4
RDK3021D	30" Base Deep Drawer	27 11/16	21	6 1/4
RDK3321D	33" Base Deep Drawer	30 11/16	21	6 1/4
RDK3621D	36" Base Deep Drawer	33 11/16	21	6 1/4

Vanity Drawer Deep		Width	Depth	Height
RDK1218D	12" Vanity Deep Drawer	9 11/16	18	6 1/4
RDK1518D	15" Vanity Deep Drawer	12 11/16	18	6 1/4
RDK1818D	18" Vanity Deep Drawer	15 11/16	18	6 1/4
RDK2118D	21" Vanity Deep Drawer	18 11/16	18	6 1/4
RDK2418D	24" Vanity Deep Drawer	21 11/16	18	6 1/4
RDK2718D	27" Vanity Deep Drawer	24 11/16	18	6 1/4
RDK3018D	30" Vanity Deep Drawer	27 11/16	18	6 1/4
RDK3318D	33" Vanity Deep Drawer	30 11/16	18	6 1/4
RDK3618D	36" Vanity Deep Drawer	33 11/16	18	6 1/4

Pullouts		Width	Depth	Height
RPK1221	12" Pullout	9 11/16	21	3 1/4
RPK1521	15" Pullout	12 11/16	21	3 1/4
RPK1821	18" Pullout	15 11/16	21	3 1/4
RPK2121	21" Pullout	18 11/16	21	3 1/4
RPK2421	24" Pullout	21 11/16	21	3 1/4
RPK2721	27" Pullout	24 11/16	21	3 1/4
RPK3021	30" Pullout	27 11/16	21	3 1/4
RPK3321	33" Pullout	30 11/16	21	3 1/4
RPK3621	36" Pullout	33 11/16	21	3 1/4

***** MFG CODE "GPO" = GATEHOUSE PULLOUT***

Pullouts - 21" Deep Base Cabinets		Width	Depth	Height
RPK1218	12" Pullout	9 11/16	18	3 1/4
RPK1518	15" Pullout	12 11/16	18	3 1/4
RPK1818	18" Pullout	15 11/16	18	3 1/4
RPK2118	21" Pullout	18 11/16	18	3 1/4
RPK2418	24" Pullout	21 11/16	18	3 1/4
RPK2718	27" Pullout	24 11/16	18	3 1/4
RPK3018	30" Pullout	27 11/16	18	3 1/4
RPK3318	33" Pullout	30 11/16	18	3 1/4
RPK3618	36" Pullout	33 11/16	18	3 1/4

***** MFG CODE "GPO" = GATEHOUSE PULLOUT***

**Pullout Tray Kits - Tall Cabinets		Width	Depth	Height
POT15	15" Pullout Tray Kit	12 11/16	21	3 1/4
POT18	18" Pullout Tray Kit	15 11/16	21	3 1/4
POT24	24" Pullout Tray Kit	21 11/16	21	3 1/4
POT30	30" Pullout Tray Kit	27 11/16	21	3 1/4

Inner and Outer Glide Sets Included - Order in Carriage House

*Pullouts- Trash Units		Width	Depth	Height
POTC1522	15" BTC Trash PO	12 9/32	22 3/16	4
POTC1822	18" BTC Trash PO	15 9/32	22 3/16	4
POTC2122	21" BTC Trash PO	18 9/32	22 3/16	4

Inner and Outer Glide Sets Included - Order in Carriage House

Cannot upgrade to soft close glides and trash cans sold separately

*Spice Pullouts		Width	Depth	Height
SPICE-RACK06	For BPO6 cabinet	4 1/2	23 3/4	23 13/16
SPICE-RACK09	For BPO9 cabinet	6 1/2	23 3/4	23 13/16
SPICE-RACK12	For BPO12 cabinet	9 1/2	23 3/4	23 13/16
SPICE RACK15	For BPO15 cabinet	12 1/2	23 3/4	23 13/16
SPICE RACK18	For BPO18 cabinet	15 1/2	23 3/4	23 13/16

** Comes with inner glides only, cannot upgrade to soft close glides*

Trash Cans		Width	Depth	Height
TRASH-CAN35	35 Qt Trash Can	10 1/2	17 3/4	14
TRASH-CAN50	50 Qt Trash Can	10 1/2	21 3/4	14

Desk File Drawers "DF"		Width	Depth	Height
RDK1518-AD	15" DF Top Drawer	12 11/16	18	3 1/8
RDK1818-AD	18" DF Top Drawer	15 11/16	18	3 1/8

** Comes with inner glides only, cannot upgrade to soft close glides*

Desk File Deep Drawers "DF"& "DDF"		Width	Depth	Height
RDK1520	15" DF or DDF Bottom Dwr	12 3/4	20	9 13/16
RDK1820	18" DF or DDF Bottom Dwr	15 3/4	20	9 13/16
RDK2920	29" DF or DDF Bottom Dwr	29 3/4	20	9 13/16
RDK3220	32" DF or DDF Bottom Dwr	30 3/4	20	9 13/16
RDK3520	35" DF or DDF Bottom Dwr	36 3/4	20	9 13/16

** Comes with inner glides only, cannot upgrade to soft close glides*

Apron Drawer "AD"		Width	Depth	Height
RDK1818-AD	18" Apron Drawer	18 11/16	18	3 1/8
RDK2418-AD	24" Apron Drawer	21 11/16	18	3 1/8
RDK3018-AD	30" Apron Drawer	27 11/16	18	3 1/8
RDK3618-AD	36" Apron Drawer	33 11/16	18	3 1/8

** Comes with inner glides only, cannot upgrade to soft close glides*

Apron Drawer Keyboard "ADK"		Width	Depth	Height
POKT24	24" ADK Vanity Drwr	20 11/16	20	3/4
POKT30	30" ADK Vanity Drwr	26 11/16	20	3/4
POKT36	36" ADK Vanity Drwr	32 11/16	20	3/4

*Wall Drawers "WD"		Width	Depth	Height
RDK1509	15" Wall Drawer	12 3/8	10 1/8	4
RDK1809	18" Wall Drawer	15 3/8	10 1/8	4
RDK3009	30" Wall Drawer	27 3/8	10 1/8	4
RDK3609	36" Wall Drawer	33 3/8	10 1/8	4

Gatehouse Shelving

* Note: Replacement Shelf Kits come with shelf pins

Wall Shelves - 12" Deep "STD Size"		Width	Depth
SH09	9" Shelf	7 7/16	10 3/8
SH12	12" Shelf	10 7/16	10 3/8
SH15	15" Shelf	13 7/16	10 3/8
SH18	18" Shelf	16 7/16	10 3/8
SH21	21" Shelf	19 7/16	10 3/8
SH24	24" Shelf	22 7/16	10 3/8
SH27	27" Shelf	25 7/16	10 3/8
SH30	30" Shelf	28 7/16	10 3/8
SH33	33" Shelf	31 7/16	10 3/8
SH36	36" Shelf	34 7/16	10 3/8
SH39	39" Shelf	37 7/16	10 3/8
SH42	42" Shelf	40 7/16	10 3/8
SH45	45" Shelf	43 7/16	10 3/8
SH48	48" Shelf	46 7/16	10 3/8

Wall Shelves - 15" Deep		Width	Depth
SH3015	15" Deep Shelf	28 7/16	13 3/8
SH3615	15" Deep Shelf	34 7/16	13 3/8

Wall Shelves - 24" Deep		Width	Depth
SH1524	24" Deep Shelf	13 7/16	23 1/8
SH1824	24" Deep Shelf	16 7/16	23 1/8
SH2424	24" Deep Shelf	22 7/16	23 1/8
SH3024	24" Deep Shelf	28 7/16	23 1/8
SH3324	24" Deep Shelf	31 7/16	23 1/8
SH3624	24" Deep Shelf	34 7/16	23 1/8

Wall Corner Shelves		Width	Depth
WCSH24	24" Wall Corner Shelf	22 5/8	22 5/8
WCSH27	27" Wall Corner Shelf	25 5/8	22 5/8
WDFCSH	Wall Corner Double Face Shelf	22 7/16	22 1/2
WPCSH24	24" Wall Pie Cut Corner Shelf	22 7/16	10 3/8

Pantry Shelf Kits (12" Deep Utility)		Width	Depth
PSK15	15" Pantry Shelf Kit- 4pk	13 7/16	10 3/8
PSK18	18" Pantry Shelf Kit- 4pk	16 7/16	10 3/8
PSK24	24" Pantry Shelf Kit- 4pk	22 7/16	10 3/8
PSK30	30" Pantry Shelf Kit- 4pk	28 7/16	10 3/8

Full Depth Shelf Kits (24" Deep Utility)		Width	Depth
FDSK15	15" Full Depth Shelf Kit- 4pk	13 7/16	23 1/8
FDSK18	18" Full Depth Shelf Kit- 4pk	16 7/16	23 1/8
FDSK24	24" Full Depth Shelf Kit- 4pk	22 7/16	23 1/8
FDSK30	30" Full Depth Shelf Kit- 4pk	28 7/16	23 1/8

Double Face Shelves		Width	Depth
SHDF15	15" Shelf Double Face	13 7/16	10
SHDF18	18" Shelf Double Face	16 7/16	10
SHDF30	30" Shelf Double Face	28 7/16	10
SHDF36	36" Shelf Double Face	34 7/16	10

Shelf Hardware	
SHELF PINS	Standard Wall Shelf Pins (12 per pack)

Gatehouse Veneer Shelving for Cabinets with Finished Interiors

Veneer Shelf - Standard Glass and Mullion Cabinets		Width	Depth	Thickness
VSH15	15" Veneer Shelf	13 7/16	10 3/8	3/4
VSH18	18" Veneer Shelf	16 7/16	10 3/8	3/4
VSH21	21" Veneer Shelf	19 7/16	10 3/8	3/4
VSH27	27" Veneer Shelf	25 5/8	10 3/8	3/4
VSH30	30" Veneer Shelf	28 7/16	10 3/8	3/4
VSH33	33" Veneer Shelf	31 7/16	10 3/8	3/4
VSH36	36" Veneer Shelf	34 7/16	10 3/8	3/4

Veneer Shelf - 15" Deep - Glass and Mullion Cabinets		Width	Depth	Thickness
VSH1515	15" Veneer Shelf - 15" Deep	13 7/16	13 3/8	3/4
VSH1815	18" Veneer Shelf - 15" Deep	16 7/16	13 3/8	3/4
VSH3015	30" Veneer Shelf - 15" Deep	28 7/16	13 3/8	3/4
VSH3615	36" Veneer Shelf - 15" Deep	34 7/16	13 3/8	3/4

Veneer Shelf Double Face - Double Faced Glass/Mullion Cabinets		Width	Depth	Thickness
VSHDF15	15" Veneer Shelf DF	13 7/16	10	3/4
VSHDF18	18" Veneer Shelf DF	16 7/16	10	3/4
VSHDF30	30" Veneer Shelf DF	28 7/16	10	3/4
VSHDF36	36" Veneer Shelf DF	34 7/16	10	3/4

Wall Corner Shelves		Width	Depth	Thickness
VSHWC24	24" Veneer WC Shelf	22 5/8	22 1/2	3/4
VSHWC27	27" Veneer WC Shelf	25 5/8	22 1/2	3/4
VSHWDFC24	WC Veneer Shelf DF	22 7/16	22 1/2	3/4

Shelf Hardware	
SHELF PINS	Standard Wall Shelf Pins (12 per pack)

Doors & Drawer Heads Carriage House Series "CHS"

	Door Code	Width	Height
12	DR1212	11 17/25	10 21/25
	DR1512	14 11/16	10 21/25
	DR1612	16 3/16	10 21/25
	DR1812	17 11/16	10 21/25
	DR1912	19 3/16	10 21/25
	DR2112	20 11/16	10 21/25
15	DR1515	14 11/16	13 27/32
	DR1615	16 3/16	13 27/32
	DR1815	17 11/16	13 27/32
	DR1915	19 3/16	13 27/32
18	DR0918	8 11/16	16 27/32
	DR1118	11 1/8	16 27/32
	DR1218	11 11/16	16 27/32
	DR1318	13 3/16	16 27/32
	DR1518	14 11/16	16 27/32
	DR1618	16 3/16	16 27/32
	DR1818	17 11/16	16 27/32
	DR1918	19 3/16	16 27/32
	DR2118	20 11/16	16 27/32
	DR2418	23 11/16	16 27/32
21	DR1821	17 17/25	19 18/25
24	DR1224	11 11/16	22 15/32
	DR1324	13 3/16	22 15/32
	DR1524	14 11/16	22 15/32
	DR1624	16 3/16	22 15/32
	DR1824	17 11/16	22 15/32
	DR1924	19 3/16	22 15/32
	DR2124	20 11/16	22 15/32
	DR2424	23 14/25	22 15/32
25	DR2125	20 11/16	23 15/32
28.5	DR1528.5	14 11/16	27 2/5
	DR1828.5	17 11/16	27 2/5
30	DR0630	5 11/16	29 13/32
	DR0830	8 1/8	29 13/32
	DR0930	8 11/16	29 13/32
	DR1130	11 1/8	29 13/32
	DR1230	11 11/16	29 13/32
	DR1330	13 3/16	29 13/32
	DR1530	14 11/16	29 13/32
	DR1630	16 3/16	29 13/32
	DR1830	17 11/16	29 13/32
	DR1930	19 3/16	29 13/32
	DR2130	20 11/16	29 13/32
	DR2430	23 14/25	29 13/32
36	DR0636	5 11/16	34 27/32
	DR0936	8 11/16	34 27/32
	DR1136	11 1/8	34 27/32
	DR1236	11 11/16	34 27/32
	DR1336	13 3/16	34 27/32
	DR1536	14 11/16	34 27/32
	DR1636	16 3/16	34 27/32
	DR1836	17 11/16	34 27/32
	DR1936	19 3/16	34 27/32
	DR2136	20 11/16	34 27/32
	DR2436	23 14/25	34 27/32
42	DR0642	5 11/16	40 23/32
	DR0942	8 11/16	40 23/32
	DR1142	11 1/8	40 23/32
	DR1242	11 11/16	40 23/32
	DR1342	13 3/16	40 23/32
	DR1542	14 11/16	40 23/32
	DR1642	16 3/16	40 23/32
	DR1842	17 11/16	40 23/32
	DR1942	19 3/16	40 23/32
	DR2142	20 11/16	40 23/32
	DR2442	23 14/25	40 23/32

	Door Code	Width	Height
48	DR1148	11 1/8	46 13/16
	DR1248	11 3/4	46 13/16
	DR1348	13 3/4	46 13/16
	DR1548	14 3/4	46 13/16
	DR1648	16 3/4	46 13/16
	DR1848	17 3/4	46 13/16
	DR2148	20 3/4	46 13/16
	DR2448	23 14/25	46 13/16
	DR1548-WD	14 11/16	45 9/16
	DR1848-WD	17 11/16	45 9/16
	DR1848-VLC	17 11/16	44 13/16
54	DR1554-WD	14 11/16	51 7/16
	DR1854-WD	17 11/16	51 7/16
61	DR1261	11 11/16	61 7/32
	DR1561	14 11/16	61 7/32
	DR1861	17 11/16	61 7/32
	DR2461	23 14/25	61 7/32

	Drawer Head Code	Width	Height
5	DH1505	14 11/16	4 23/32
	DH1805	17 11/16	4 23/32
	DH2405	23 13/32	4 23/32
	DH3005	29 13/32	4 23/32
	DH3605	35 13/32	4 23/32
5.5	DH1505.5	14 11/16	5 15/32
	DH1805.5	17 11/16	5 15/32
6	DH1206	11 11/16	6 7/32
	DH1506	14 11/16	6 7/32
	DH1806	17 11/16	6 7/32
	DH2106	20 11/16	6 7/32
	DH2406	23 13/32	6 7/32
	DH2706	26 13/32	6 7/32
	DH3006	29 13/32	6 7/32
	DH3306	32 13/32	6 7/32
	DH3606	35 13/32	6 7/32
	DH3906	38 13/32	6 7/32
9	DH1209	11 11/16	8 3/4
	DH1509	14 11/16	8 3/4
	DH1809	17 11/16	8 3/4
	DH2109	20 11/16	8 3/4
	DH2409	23 13/32	8 3/4
11	DH1211	11 11/16	10 27/32
	DH1511	14 11/16	10 27/32
	DH1811	17 11/16	10 27/32
	DH2111	20 11/16	10 27/32
	DH2411	23 13/32	10 27/32
	DH2711	26 13/32	10 27/32
	DH3011	29 13/32	10 27/32
	DH3311	32 13/32	10 27/32
	DH3611	35 13/32	10 27/32
12	DH1512	14 11/16	12 1/2
	DH1812	17 11/16	12 1/2
	DH3012	29 13/32	12 1/2
	DH3612	35 13/32	12 1/2
15	DH3015	29 13/32	14 11/16
	DH3315	32 13/32	14 11/16
	DH3615	35 13/32	14 11/16

For WROS Cabinet

	Drawer Head	Width	Height
12	DHF1505	12 11/16	5
	DHF1805	15 11/16	5
	DHF3005	27 11/16	5
	DHF3605	33 11/16	5

Glass/Mullion Doors Carriage House Series "CHS"

	Glass Door Code	Width	Height
15	DRG1515	14 11/16	13 27/32
	DRG1815	17 11/16	13 27/32
18	DRG0918	8 11/16	16 27/32
	DRG1218	11 11/16	16 27/32
	DRG1318	12 3/16	16 27/32
	DRG1518	14 11/16	16 27/32
	DRG1618	16 3/16	16 27/32
	DRG1818	17 11/16	16 27/32
	DRG1918	19 3/16	16 27/32
	DRG2118	20 11/16	16 27/32
24	DRG1524	14 11/16	22 15/32
	DRG1824	16 3/16	22 15/32
30	DRG1330	12 3/16	29 13/32
	DRG1530	14 11/16	29 13/32
	DRG1630	16 3/16	29 13/32
	DRG1830	17 11/16	29 13/32
	DRG2130	20 11/16	29 13/32
36	DRG1336	12 3/16	34 27/32
	DRG1536	14 11/16	34 27/32
	DRG1636	16 3/16	34 27/32
	DRG1836	17 11/16	34 27/32
	DRG2136	20 11/16	34 27/32
42	DRG1342	12 3/16	40 23/32
	DRG1542	14 11/16	40 23/32
	DRG1642	16 3/16	40 23/32
	DRG1842	17 11/16	40 23/32
	DRG2142	20 11/16	40 23/32
48	DRG1348	12 3/16	46 13/16
	DRG1548	14 11/16	46 13/16
	DRG1648	16 3/16	46 13/16
	DRG1848	17 11/16	46 13/16
	DRG1548-WD	14 11/16	45 23/32
	DRG1848-WD	17 11/16	45 23/32
	DRG2148	20 11/16	45 23/32
54	DRG1554-WD	14 11/16	51 7/16
	DRG1854-WD	17 11/16	51 7/16

	Mullion Door Code	Width	Height
18	DRM0918	8 11/16	16 27/32
	DRM1218	11 11/16	16 27/32
	DRM1318	13 3/16	16 27/32
	DRM1518	14 11/16	16 27/32
	DRM1618	16 3/16	16 27/32
	DRM1818	17 11/16	16 27/32
	DRM1918	19 3/16	16 27/32
	DRM2118	20 11/16	16 27/32
24	DRM1524	14 11/16	22 15/32
	DRM1824	17 11/16	22 15/32
30	DRM1330	12 11/16	29 13/32
	DRM1530	14 11/16	29 13/32
	DRM1630	16 3/16	29 13/32
	DRM1830	17 11/16	29 13/32
	DRM2130	20 11/16	29 13/32
36	DRM1336	12 11/16	34 27/32
	DRM1536	14 11/16	34 27/32
	DRM1636	16 3/16	34 27/32
	DRM1836	17 11/16	34 27/32
	DRM2136	20 11/16	34 27/32
42	DRM1342	12 11/16	40 23/32
	DRM1542	14 11/16	40 23/32
	DRM1642	16 3/16	40 23/32
	DRM1842	17 11/16	40 23/32
	DRM2142	20 11/16	40 23/32
48	DRM1348	12 11/16	46 13/16
	DRM1548	14 11/16	46 13/16
	DRM1648	16 3/16	46 13/16
	DRM1842	17 11/16	46 13/16
	DRM1548-WD	14 11/16	45 23/32
	DRM1848-WD	17 11/16	45 23/32
	DRM2148	20 11/16	45 23/32
54	DRM1554-WD	14 11/16	51 7/16
	DRM1854-WD	17 11/16	51 7/16

Replacement Items: Carriage House Drawers & Pullouts

Carriage House Drawer Cores & Pullouts

** Note: Replacement Drawer Kits "RDK" and "POT" Kits come with inner and outer glide sets*

Base Drawer		Width	Depth	Height
RDK1221	12" Base Drawer	9 3/8	21	3
RDK1521	15" Base Drawer	12 3/8	21	3
RDK1821	18" Base Drawer	15 3/8	21	3
RDK2121	21" Base Drawer	18 3/8	21	3
RDK2421	24" Base Drawer	21 3/8	21	3
RDK2721	27" Base Drawer	24 3/8	21	3
RDK3021	30" Base Drawer	27 3/8	21	3
RDK3321	33" Base Drawer	30 3/8	21	3
RDK3621	36" Base Drawer	33 3/8	21	3

Base Drawer Deep		Width	Depth	Height
RDK1221D	12" Base Deep Drawer	9 3/8	21	6 1/4
RDK1521D	15" Base Deep Drawer	12 3/8	21	6 1/4
RDK1821D	18" Base Deep Drawer	15 3/8	21	6 1/4
RDK2121D	21" Base Deep Drawer	18 3/8	21	6 1/4
RDK2421D	24" Base Deep Drawer	21 3/8	21	6 1/4
RDK2721D	27" Base Deep Drawer	24 3/8	21	6 1/4
RDK3021D	30" Base Deep Drawer	27 3/8	21	6 1/4
RDK3321D	33" Base Deep Drawer	30 3/8	21	6 1/4
RDK3621D	36" Base Deep Drawer	33 3/8	21	6 1/4

Pullouts		Width	Depth	Height
RPK1221	12" Pullout	9 11/16	21	3 1/4
RPK1521	15" Pullout	12 11/16	21	3 1/4
RPK1821	18" Pullout	15 11/16	21	3 1/4
RPK2121	21" Pullout	18 11/16	21	3 1/4
RPK2421	24" Pullout	21 11/16	21	3 1/4
RPK2721	27" Pullout	24 11/16	21	3 1/4
RPK3021	30" Pullout	37 11/16	21	3 1/4
RPK3321	33" Pullout	30 11/16	21	3 1/4
RPK3621	36" Pullout	33 11/16	21	3 1/4

Back of pullouts are 3" high and hold up to 75 lbs.

Pullouts - Bottom Mounted		Width	Depth	Height
RPK1221B	12" Pullout	9 11/16	21	1 1/2
RPK1521B	15" Pullout	12 11/16	21	1 1/2
RPK1821B	18" Pullout	15 11/16	21	1 1/2
RPK2121B	21" Pullout	18 11/16	21	1 1/2
RPK2421B	24" Pullout	21 11/16	21	1 1/2
RPK2721B	27" Pullout	24 11/16	21	1 1/2
RPK3021B	30" Pullout	37 11/16	21	1 1/2
RPK3321B	33" Pullout	30 11/16	21	1 1/2
RPK3621B	36" Pullout	33 11/16	21	1 1/2

Back of pullouts are 1 1/4" high and hold up to 75lbs.

Pullout Tray Kits - Tall Cabinets		Width	Depth	Height
POT15	15" Pullout Tray Kit	12 11/16	21	3 1/4
POT18	18" Pullout Tray Kit	15 11/16	21	3 1/4
POT24	24" Pullout Tray Kit	21 11/16	21	3 1/4
POT30	30" Pullout Tray Kit	27 11/16	21	3 1/4

Hold up to 75lbs.

*Spice Pullouts		Width	Depth	Height
SPICE-RACK06	For BPO6 cabinet	4 1/2	23 1/2	24 1/2
SPICE-RACK09	For BPO9 cabinet	6 1/2	23 1/2	24 1/2
SPICE-RACK12	For BPO12 cabinet	9 1/2	23 1/2	24 1/2
SPICE-RACK15	For BPO15 cabinet	12 1/2	23 1/2	24 1/2
SPICE-RACK18	For BPO18 cabinet	15 1/2	23 1/2	24 1/2

** Comes with inner glides only, cannot upgrade to soft close glides*

Desk File Drawers "DF"		Width	Depth	Height
RDK1518-AD	15" DF Top Drawer	12 3/8	18	3 1/8
RDK1818-AD	18" DF Top Drawer	15 3/8	18	3 1/8

** Comes with inner glides only, cannot upgrade to soft close glides*

Apron Drawer "AD"		Width	Depth	Height
RDK1818-AD	18" Apron Drawer	15 3/8	18	3 1/8
RDK2418-AD	24" Apron Drawer	21 3/8	18	3 1/8
RDK3018-AD	30" Apron Drawer	27 3/8	18	3 1/8
RDK3618-AD	36" Apron Drawer	33 3/8	18	3 1/8

** Comes with inner glides only, cannot upgrade to soft close glides*

Vanity Drawer		Width	Depth	Height
RDK1218	12" Vanity Drawer	9 3/8	18	4
RDK1518	15" Vanity Drawer	12 3/8	18	4
RDK1818	18" Vanity Drawer	15 3/8	18	4
RDK2118	21" Vanity Drawer	18 3/8	18	4
RDK2418	24" Vanity Drawer	21 3/8	18	4
RDK2718	27" Vanity Drawer	24 3/8	18	4
RDK3018	30" Vanity Drawer	27 3/8	18	4
RDK3318	33" Vanity Drawer	30 3/8	18	4
RDK3618	36" Vanity Drawer	33 3/8	18	4

Vanity Drawer Deep		Width	Depth	Height
RDK1218D	12" Vanity Deep Drawer	9 3/8	18	6 1/4
RDK1518D	15" Vanity Deep Drawer	12 3/8	18	6 1/4
RDK1818D	18" Vanity Deep Drawer	15 3/8	18	6 1/4
RDK2118D	21" Vanity Deep Drawer	18 3/8	18	6 1/4
RDK2418D	24" Vanity Deep Drawer	21 3/8	18	6 1/4
RDK2718D	27" Vanity Deep Drawer	24 3/8	18	6 1/4
RDK3018D	30" Vanity Deep Drawer	27 3/8	18	6 1/4
RDK3318D	33" Vanity Deep Drawer	30 3/8	18	6 1/4
RDK3618D	36" Vanity Deep Drawer	33 3/8	18	6 1/4

Pullouts - 21" Deep Base Cabinets		Width	Depth	Height
RPK1218	12" Pullout	9 11/16	18	3 1/4
RPK1518	15" Pullout	12 11/16	18	3 1/4
RPK1818	18" Pullout	15 11/16	18	3 1/4
RPK2118	21" Pullout	18 11/16	18	3 1/4
RPK2418	24" Pullout	21 11/16	18	3 1/4
RPK2718	27" Pullout	24 11/16	18	3 1/4
RPK3018	30" Pullout	37 11/16	18	3 1/4
RPK3318	33" Pullout	30 11/16	18	3 1/4
RPK3618	36" Pullout	33 11/16	18	3 1/4

Hold up to 75 lbs.

Pullouts- Trash Units		Width	Depth	Height
POTC1522	15" BTC Trash PO	12 9/32	22 3/16	4
POTC1822	18" BTC Trash PO	15 9/32	22 3/16	4
POTC2122	21" BTC Trash PO	18 9/32	22 3/16	4

Inner and Outer Glide Sets Included - Spacers not included for add on in field
Cannot upgrade to soft close glides and trash cans sold separately

Trash Cans		Width	Depth	Height
TRASH-CAN35	35 Qt Trash Can	10 1/2	17 3/4	14
TRASH-CAN50	50 Qt Trash Can	10 1/2	21 3/4	14

Pullouts w/ Canisters		Width	Depth	Height
PO-CANS0924	For BPOC9	6 1/2	23 1/2	24 1/2
PO-CANS1224	For BPOC12	9 1/2	23 1/2	24 1/2

Deep Drawers "BDD" "DF"& "DDF"		Width	Depth	Height
RDK1520	15" Drawer - Bottom	12 3/4	20	9 13/16
RDK1820	18" Drawer - Bottom	15 3/4	20	9 13/16
RDK2920	29" Drawer - BDD30	27 1/4	20	9 13/16
RDK3020	30" Drawer - DDF	27 3/4	20	9 13/16
RDK3220	32" Drawer - BDD33	32 3/4	20	9 13/16
RDK3520	35" Drawer - BDD36	32 1/4	20	9 13/16
RDK3620	36" Drawer - DDF	33 3/4	20	9 13/16

Apron Drawer Keyboard "ADK"		Width	Depth	Height
POKT24	24" ADK Vanity Drwr	20 11/16	20	3/4
POKT30	30" ADK Vanity Drwr	26 11/16	20	3/4
POKT36	36" ADK Vanity Drwr	32 11/16	20	3/4

*Wall Drawers "WD"		Width	Depth	Height
RDK1509	15" Wall Drawer	12 3/8	10 1/8	4
RDK1809	18" Wall Drawer	15 3/8	10 1/8	4
RDK3009	30" Wall Drawer	27 3/8	10 1/8	4
RDK3609	36" Wall Drawer	33 3/8	10 1/8	4

Carriage House Shelving

* Note: Replacement Shelf Kits come with shelf pins

Wall Shelves - 12" Deep "STD Size"		Width	Depth
SH09	9" Shelf	7 7/16	10 3/8
SH12	12" Shelf	10 7/16	10 3/8
SH15	15" Shelf	13 7/16	10 3/8
SH18	18" Shelf	16 7/16	10 3/8
SH21	21" Shelf	19 7/16	10 3/8
SH24	24" Shelf	22 7/16	10 3/8
SH27	27" Shelf	25 7/16	10 3/8
SH30	30" Shelf	28 7/16	10 3/8
SH33	33" Shelf	31 7/16	10 3/8
SH36	36" Shelf	34 7/16	10 3/8
SH39	39" Shelf	37 7/16	10 3/8
SH42	42" Shelf	40 7/16	10 3/8
SH45	45" Shelf	43 7/16	10 3/8
SH48	48" Shelf	46 7/16	10 3/8

Wall Shelves - 15" Deep		Width	Depth
SH1515	15" Deep Shelf	13 7/16	13 3/8
SH1815	15" Deep Shelf	16 7/16	13 3/8
SH3015	15" Deep Shelf	28 7/16	13 3/8
SH3615	15" Deep Shelf	34 7/16	13 3/8

Wall Shelves - 24" Deep		Width	Depth
SH1524	24" Deep Shelf	13 7/16	23 1/8
SH1824	24" Deep Shelf	16 7/16	23 1/8
SH2424	24" Deep Shelf	22 7/16	23 1/8
SH3024	24" Deep Shelf	28 7/16	23 1/8
SH3324	24" Deep Shelf	31 7/16	23 1/8
SH3624	24" Deep Shelf	34 7/16	23 1/8

Wall Corner Shelves		Width	Depth
WCSH24	24" Wall Corner Shelf	22 5/8	22 5/8
WCSH27	27" Wall Corner Shelf	25 5/8	22 5/8
WDFCSH	Wall Corner Double Face Shelf	22 7/16	22 1/2
WPCSH24	24" Wall Pie Cut Corner Shelf	22 7/16	10 3/8

Pantry Shelf Kits (12" Deep Utility)		Width	Depth
PSK15	15" Pantry Shelf Kit- 4pk	13 7/16	10 3/8
PSK18	18" Pantry Shelf Kit- 4pk	16 7/16	10 3/8
PSK24	24" Pantry Shelf Kit- 4pk	22 7/16	10 3/8
PSK30	30" Pantry Shelf Kit- 4pk	28 7/16	10 3/8

Full Depth Shelf Kits (24" Deep Utility)		Width	Depth
FDSK15	15" Full Depth Shelf Kit- 4pk	13 7/16	23 1/8
FDSK18	18" Full Depth Shelf Kit- 4pk	16 7/16	23 1/8
FDSK24	24" Full Depth Shelf Kit- 4pk	22 7/16	23 1/8
FDSK30	30" Full Depth Shelf Kit- 4pk	28 7/16	23 1/8

Double Face Shelves		Width	Depth
SHDF15	15" Shelf Double Face	13 7/16	10
SHDF18	18" Shelf Double Face	16 7/16	10
SHDF30	30" Shelf Double Face	28 7/16	10
SHDF36	36" Shelf Double Face	34 7/16	10

Shelf Hardware	
SHELF PINS	Standard Wall Shelf Pins (12 per pack)

Carriage House Veneer Shelving for Cabinets with Finished Interiors

Veneer Shelf - Standard Glass and Mullion Cabinets		Width	Depth	Thickness
VSH15	15" Veneer Shelf	13 7/16	10 3/8	3/4
VSH18	18" Veneer Shelf	16 7/16	10 3/8	3/4
VSH21	21" Veneer Shelf	19 7/16	10 3/8	3/4
VSH24	24" Veneer Shelf	22 7/16	10 3/8	3/4
VSH27	27" Veneer Shelf	25 7/16	10 3/8	3/4
VSH30	30" Veneer Shelf	28 7/16	10 3/8	3/4
VSH33	33" Veneer Shelf	31 7/16	10 3/8	3/4
VSH36	36" Veneer Shelf	34 7/16	10 3/8	3/4

Veneer Shelf - 15" Deep - Glass and Mullion Cabinets		Width	Depth	Thickness
VSH1515	15" Veneer Shelf - 15" Deep	13 7/16	13 3/8	3/4
VSH1815	18" Veneer Shelf - 15" Deep	16 7/16	13 3/8	3/4
VSH3015	30" Veneer Shelf - 15" Deep	28 7/16	13 3/8	3/4
VSH3615	36" Veneer Shelf - 15" Deep	34 7/16	13 3/8	3/4

Custom Shelf Kit		Width	Depth	Thickness
CSK96	96" Long Wood Veneer Shelf	96	13	3/4

Veneer Shelf Double Face - Double Faced Glass/Mullion Cabinets		Width	Depth	Thickness
VSHDF15	15" Veneer Shelf DF	13 7/16	10	3/4
VSHDF18	18" Veneer Shelf DF	16 7/16	10	3/4
VSHDF30	30" Veneer Shelf DF	28 7/16	10	3/4
VSHDF33	33" Veneer Shelf DF	31 7/16	10	3/4
VSHDF36	36" Veneer Shelf DF	34 7/16	10	3/4

Veneer Shelf Full Width - Finished with Color of Kitchen		Width	Depth	Thickness
VSHFW30	30" Veneer Shelf	30	12	3/4
VSHFW33	33" Veneer Shelf	33	12	3/4
VSHFW36	36" Veneer Shelf	36	12	3/4
VSHFW42	42" Veneer Shelf	42	12	3/4

Glass Shelf Kits		Width	Depth	Thickness
GSK15/2	15" with 2 Shelves	13 7/16	10 3/8	3/8
GSK15/3	15" with 3 Shelves	13 7/16	10 3/8	3/8
GSK18/2	18" with 2 Shelves	16 7/16	10 3/8	3/8
GSK18/3	18" with 3 Shelves	16 7/16	10 3/8	3/8
GSK30/2	30" with 2 Shelves	28 7/16	10 3/8	3/8
GSK30/3	30" with 3 Shelves	28 7/16	10 3/8	3/8
GSK33/2	33" with 2 Shelves	31 7/16	10 3/8	3/8
GSK33/3	33" with 3 Shelves	31 7/16	10 3/8	3/8
GSK36/2	36" with 2 Shelves	34 7/16	10 3/8	3/8
GSK36/3	36" with 3 Shelves	34 7/16	10 3/8	3/8

Wall Corner Shelves		Width	Depth	Thickness
VSHWC24	24" Veneer WC Shelf	22 5/8	22 1/2	3/4
VSHWC27	27" Veneer WC Shelf	25 5/8	22 1/2	3/4
VSHWDFC24	WC Veneer Shelf DF	22 7/16	22 1/2	3/4

Shelf Hardware	
SHELF PINS	Standard Wall Shelf Pins (12 per pack)

- ***Construction Features, Upgrade Options & Available Modifications***
- ***Terms & Policies***
- ***Warranty Information***
- ***Product Care & Cleaning***
- ***Industry Qualifications***
- ***Custom Item Form***

Euro Series Standard Construction Features

- Horizontal Construction Braces
- Unfinished Sides, Tops & Bottoms - 5/8" Thick Furniture Board
- Gray Laminate Interior Finish (Capri - Interior of End Panel Matches Door)
- 5/8" Gray Laminated Pinned Furniture Board Drawer Box with Undermount Full Access Glides, Non Soft-Close
- 3/4" Thick Gray Furniture Board Shelves with PVC Edge Banding
- Half Depth Fixed Base Shelf
- Adjustable Door Hinges, Non-Soft Close
- 10-Year Factory Warranty

Upgraded Construction Options (A La Carte Upgrades)

Code	Description
SCH	Soft-Close Adjustable Door Hinges
ETD	Euro Tech Drawer Box with Full Extension Soft-Close Glides
UPO	Mid Mounted Gray Laminated Pinned Pull-Out Tray, Non Soft-Close
BPO	Bottom Mounted Gray Laminated Pinned Pull-Out Tray, Non Soft-Close
VL/VR/VV	Finished Sides - 5/8" Thick Furniture Board with Matching Laminate Exterior

Finished Side Charges

Description	Veneer Code
12" High - Wall	WV12
15" High - Wall	WV15
18" High - Wall	WV18
24" High - Wall	WV24
30" High - Wall	WV30
36" High - Wall	WV36
42" High - Wall	WV42
48" High - Wall	WV48
54" High - Wall	WV54
60" High - Wall	WV60
Base OR Vanity	BV34
84" High - Taller	BV84
90" High - Taller	BV90
96" High - Taller	BV96

Available Modifications

Code	Description
NGL	No Glass Door
FTA	Feet Add-On
364	Box Only (No Doors/Drawer Heads/Drawer Box/Hinges)
BNS*	Box Only-No Fixed Shelf (No Doors/ Drawer Heads/ Drawer Box/Hinges/Fixed Shelf) * Note: To Be Used on Base Cabinetry Only

LEAD TIMES/CHANGE ORDERS/CANCELLATIONS

STANDARD ORDERS (4 week lead times plus delivery) - Century provides a two (2) day time period from date of order acknowledgement to change/cancel order. After that time and release of order, it will be locked into production. Subsequent changes or cancellation of the order will result in:

- **WEEK 1 – 25% CHARGE FOR WORK IN PROGRESS**
- **WEEK 2 – 50% CHARGE FOR WORK IN PROGRESS**
- **WEEK 3 & 4 – 100% CHARGE FOR WORK IN PROGRESS**

SHORT-LEAD WAIVER (3 week lead times plus delivery) - Century provides zero (0) day time period from date of order acknowledgement to change/cancel an order. The order is immediately processed, released, and locked into production. Changes or cancellation of the order will result in:

- **WEEK 1 – 25% CHARGE FOR WORK IN PROGRESS**
- **WEEK 2 – 50% CHARGE FOR WORK IN PROGRESS**
- **WEEK 3 – 100% CHARGE FOR WORK IN PROGRESS**

Note: Capri door adds one week lead time to standard orders and short-lead waiver.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

1) 50% DEPOSIT is required to process all orders over $5,000 for C.I.A. (Cash In Advance) customers. Orders less than $10,000 are required to be paid in full. Accounts with established credit terms may remit payment with bank checks, company checks, and wire transfers of funds. Century accepts most major credit card payments for retail sales only. Century will not hold or accept post dated checks. A $50 service charge will be applied for check returned from bank for non-sufficient funds. Balance is due five (5) business days prior to delivery. If not paid, delivery will be cancelled and not re-scheduled until balance is paid in full.

2) Installation and adjustment of merchandise is the responsibility of the customer.

3) Delivery date on order acknowledgement is tentative. Customer will be advised of delivery date approximately one (1) week prior to date on order. Material held after thirty (30) days from delivery date will be disposed of and deposit forfeited or a storage fee of $100 per week will be added to the balance.

4) Delivery must be cancelled by 9am the day before delivery or a charge of $100 will be applied to deliver cabinets on the next scheduled day.

5) Customer or authorized representative must be present at delivery site to sign for merchandise. Deliveries unable to be made will incur an additional $350 charge and applied to re-scheduled delivery.

6) It is the buyers responsibility, at time of delivery, to verify quantities received, inspect cartons for visible damage, sign and date shipping tickets.

7) Claims for shortages, errors, and damages must be noted on shipping ticket at time of delivery. Concealed damages must be reported to your Century Sales Representative/Administrator within 1 week of shipment.

8) Cabinetry is NOT RETURNABLE unless defective. Defective items need to be returned within 30 days of delivery uninstalled and in original box. Stocked accessories may be returned with a 35% re-stocking fee. Returned accessories must be in good condition or no credit will be issued.

9) Century Cabinetry has a 10-year limited warranty, effective as of 4/1/12. Century Cabinetry will repair or replace any material that proves defective. Claims for labor installation cost will NOT be accepted.

10 Year Limited Warranty

Century Cabinetry, Inc. warrants its products to be free from defects in material or workmanship under normal use for a period of 10 years from date of purchase by the original consumer purchaser and is not transferrable to subsequent homeowners. Should defects in material or workmanship arise during this warranty period, Century Cabinetry, Inc. will replace or repair, at its discretion, the defective cabinet, material or component.

This warranty does not cover products that are misused, abused, neglected, modified, improperly stored, incorrectly installed, or subjected to extremes in moisture or temperature.

This warranty covers only parts and materials of the products manufactured by Century Cabinetry, Inc.. Not covered under this warranty are countertops, appliances, plumbing fixtures, etc or the costs (including labor) to remove or re-install materials or related items such as plumbing fixtures, countertops, appliances…

Changes to Finishes or Product Design

Century Cabinetry may modify product due to supplier availability and as changes or improvements are implemented, but is under no obligation to make these changes to previously manufactured product.

If a warranty claim is filed after a product or finish becomes obsolete, Century Cabinetry reserves the right to honor the warranty in the following ways:

a. To replace the affected component with a new component of the same style
b. To replace the affected component with any other component(s) to achieve a similar appearance with a style that is comparable in appearance, color, design or construction based upon current product offerings.

If components are replaced, Century Cabinetry cannot guarantee that the finish of these items will be an exact match to the finish and appearance of the original purchased components.

Implied Warranties

This warranty is only valid in the United States of America. To the extent permitted by law, any implied warranties, including the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, are limited to the duration of this express warranty. This warranty excludes any incidental or consequential damages. Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitations may not apply to you.

Making a Claim

To make a claim under this warranty, the purchaser must contact their local Century dealer or distributor and report said defects. If you have difficulty obtaining assistance write to: Century Cabinetry Inc. 220 Phillips Road Exton, PA 19341. Attn: Customer Warranty/Service Department. To ensure timely processing, please include your name, phone number, builder or contractor name, lot number, address, city, state, and zip code.

Warranty Effective Date

This warranty is effective as of April 1, 2012 and covers all cabinets ordered on or after this date.
Cabinets ordered before April 1, 2012 are covered under the preceding **FIVE-YEAR** warranty.

THIS WARRANTY IS THE EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY OF CENTURY CABINETRY AND IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. IN NO EVENT SHALL CENTURY CABINETRY BE LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM THE INSTALLATION, USE OR FAILURE OF ITS PRODUCT.

Care & Cleaning Guidelines

The following guidelines and suggestions should help keep your cabinetry looking beautiful for many years.

General Cleaning and Care of Euro Cabinets
Remove any oil, grease, or soil, using a clean damp cloth of mild soap and water. Rinse with a clean damp cloth. Dry throughly with a soft lint-free cloth. DO NOT use steel wool, soap pads, polishing wax or cleaners containing bleach, ammonia, harsh detergents, and abrasives.

Routine cleaning can help prevent permanent damage from build up of grease and smoke.

Excess moisture can also damage cabinets. The most common areas for moisture build-up are around the sink, range, dishwasher, oven, and baseboard. Immediately dry surfaces with a clean cloth.

Care of Cabinet Interiors
Century Cabinetry's shelves are made of low pressure laminate which is a material that is resistant to scratches, stains, and water penetration

To remove food residue or grease, use any common dishwashing liquid (not detergent) or a solution of mild soap and water. Wipe clean with a clean soft damp cloth and dry thoroughly. Wipe up spills and dry immediately.

Self-Cleaning Ovens
Self-cleaning ovens are cleaned through the use of intense heat. If the heat gasket does not seal properly, heat may escape from the oven. Cabinet components installed near the oven may suffer finish or surface damage.
To minimize risk of damage during cleaning cycles, we recommend that you remove doors and drawers from cabinets that are above and adjacent to a self-cleaning oven.

Century Cabinetry is committed to conducting our business in an environmentally responsible manner. Our commitment to environmental awareness and preservation is reflected throughout our business. Century's cabinetry is manufactured using environmentally friendly practices.

KCMA Certified

Century Cabinetry has been certified by the Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association (KCMA) as meeting the standards for their Environmental Stewardship Program (ESP). Our organization is committed to meeting and further exceeding the standards as set forth by the leaders in our industry. Visit WWW.KCMA.ORG for more information.

CARB II Compliant

California Air Resources Board (CARB) continues in the development of innovative air pollution control strategies. CARB II is the toughest standard in the world for formaldehyde emission levels from composite wood panels. Century Cabinetry products are CARB II compliant. Visit WWW.ARB.CA.GOV for more information.

LEADERSHIP IN ENERGY ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (LEED)

LEED is a nationally accepted benchmark for the design, construction and operation of high-performance green buildings. The LEED certification program is run under the guidance of the US Green Building Council (USGBC). Please visit WWW.USGBC.ORG for more information. Century Cabinetry can provide cabinets to fulfill most of your LEED project requirements.

Reset Form

Please Fax To:
610-363-5409
Attn: Production Manager

CENTURY CABINETRY

rev: 05-23-13

Custom Item Worksheet

Please submit this form for approval and quote from Century Cabinetry

Century Cabinetry recommends that you obtain approval prior to committing to your customer that this custom option is available. Please allow 3 days for a response.

Please include the following details:

Customer Name: _____ **Date:** _____

Project Name: _____ **Lot# /Tag:** _____

Product Series:

Door Style: _____ **Finish:** _____ ☐ GHS ☐ CHS ☐ EURO

Description of Request:

Please provide a drawing: Width _____ Height _____ Depth _____

APPROVED:

☐ YES **Approved By:** _____ **Date:** _____

☐ NO **Total List Price** _____ **Extra Lead Time Required:** _____ **Weeks**

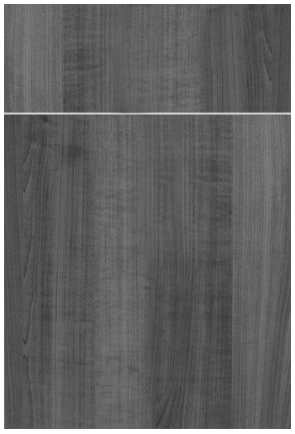
Approval Code: _____

Email to Century Production Manager

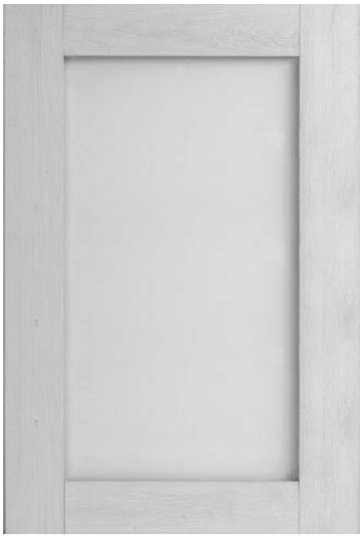
- ***Door Style Quick References***
- ***Door Styles & Finish Information***

Style Name	Style Code	Price Column	Species	Door	Drawer Head
Vista					
Driftwood	VD	E	Textured Laminate	1-Piece	1-Piece
Sienna					
Driftwood	ID	C	Textured Laminate	1-Piece	1-Piece
North Latitude	IN	C	Textured Laminate	1-Piece	1-Piece
River Rock	IV	C	Textured Laminate	1-Piece	1-Piece
West Latitude	IW	C	Textured Laminate	1-Piece	1-Piece
Sahara	IS	C	Textured Laminate	1-Piece	1-Piece
Capri					
Hi-Gloss White	CW	J	Acrylic	1-Piece	1-Piece

VISTA	TEXTURED LAMINATE	AVAILABLE FINISHES
	3/4" Thick Textured Laminate Slab Panel Full Overlay 6 Way Adjustable Concealed Hinge One Piece Drawer Head ***Decorative hardware is required**	• Driftwood

SIENNA	TEXTURED LAMINATE	AVAILABLE FINISHES
	3/4" Thick Textured Laminate Slab Panel Full Overlay 6 Way Adjustable Concealed Hinge One Piece Drawer Head Vertical Grain Direction ***Decorative hardware is required**	• Driftwood • North Latitude • River Rock • Sahara • West Latitude

CAPRI	ACRYLIC	AVAILABLE FINISHES
	3/4" Thick Hi-Gloss Slab Panel Full Overlay 6 Way Adjustable Concealed Hinge One Piece Drawer Head ***Decorative hardware is required**	• Hi-Gloss White

FROSTED GLASS	Available EURO Door Styles
	**Available on all EURO Door Styles**

- ***Index***
- ***Construction Options & Modifications Key***
- ***Cabinet Selection***

EURO Wall Cabinetry

Page Location	Cabinet Type	Nomenclature
157	Construction Options & Modifications Key	
158-159	Wall	W
160	Wall Blind Corner	WBC
160	Wall Corner	WC
160	Wall Pie Cut	WPC
160	Wall Drawer	WD
159	Wall Flip Up	WFLIP
160	Wall Lift Up	WLIFT
161	Wall Range Hood	WRH

Wall Cabinets

Finished Side Charges	
Description	**Veneer Code**
12" High - Wall	WV12
15" High - Wall	WV15
18" High - Wall	WV18
24" High - Wall	WV24
30" High - Wall	WV30
36" High - Wall	WV36
42" High - Wall	WV42
48" High - Wall	WV48
54" High - Wall	WV54
60" High - Wall	WV60

Cabinet Modification Codes	
FTA	Feet Add-On
364	Box Only (No Doors/Drawer Heads/Drawer Box/Hinges)
SCH	Soft-Close Adjustable Door Hinges
ETD	Euro Tech Drawer Box with Full Extension Soft-Close Glides

Wall Cabinets

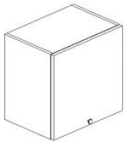
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
Wall - Height: 12"					
W2112 L/R	21	12	12	◆ (1) DR2112	No Shelf
W2412	24	12	12	◆ (2) DR1212	No Shelf
W3012	30	12	12	◆ (2) DR1512	
W3312	33	12	12	◆ (2) DR1612	
W3612	36	12	12	◆ (2) DR1812	
Wall - Height: 15"					
W3015	30	15	12	◆ (2) DR1515	No Shelf
W3315	33	15	12	◆ (2) DR1615	
W3615	36	15	12	◆ (2) DR1815	
Wall - Height: 18"					
W1218 L/R	12	18	12	◆ (1) DR1218	No Shelf
W1518 L/R	15	18	12	◆ (1) DR1518	
W1818 L/R	18	18	12	◆ (1) DR1818	
W2118 L/R	21	18	12	◆ (1) DR2118	
W2418	24	18	12	◆ (2) DR1218	No Shelf
W2718	27	18	12	◆ (2) DR1318	
W3018	30	18	12	◆ (2) DR1518	
W3318	33	18	12	◆ (2) DR1618	
W3618	36	18	12	◆ (2) DR1818	
Wall - Height: 24"					
W1224 L/R	12	24	12	◆ (1) DR1224	1 Adjustable Shelf
W1524 L/R	15	24	12	◆ (1) DR1524	
W1824 L/R	18	24	12	◆ (1) DR1824	
W2124 L/R	21	24	12	◆ (1) DR2124	
W2424	24	24	12	◆ (2) DR1224	1 Adjustable Shelf
W2724	27	24	12	◆ (2) DR1324	
W3024	30	24	12	◆ (2) DR1524	
W3324	33	24	12	◆ (2) DR1624	
W3624	36	24	12	◆ (2) DR1824	
Wall - Height: 30"					
W0930 L/R	9	30	12	◆ (1) DR0930	2 Adjustable Shelves
W1230 L/R	12	30	12	◆ (1) DR1230	L/R designates hinging door
W1530 L/R	15	30	12	◆ (1) DR1530	
W1830 L/R	18	30	12	◆ (1) DR1830	
W2130 L/R	21	30	12	◆ (1) DR2130	
W2430	24	30	12	◆ (2) DR1230	2 Adjustable Shelves
W2730	27	30	12	◆ (2) DR1330	
W3030	30	30	12	◆ (2) DR1530	
W3330	33	30	12	◆ (2) DR1630	
W3630	36	30	12	◆ (2) DR1830	

Wall Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
Wall - Height: 36"					
W0936 L/R	9	36	12	◆ (1) DR0936	2 Adjustable Shelves
W1236 L/R	12	36	12	◆ (1) DR1236	L/R designates hinging door
W1536 L/R	15	36	12	◆ (1) DR1536	
W1836 L/R	18	36	12	◆ (1) DR1836	
W2136 L/R	21	36	12	◆ (1) DR2136	
W2436	24	36	12	◆ (2) DR1236	2 Adjustable Shelves
W2736	27	36	12	◆ (2) DR1336	
W3036	30	36	12	◆ (2) DR1536	
W3336	33	36	12	◆ (2) DR1636	
W3636	36	36	12	◆ (2) DR1836	
Wall - Height: 42"					
W0942 L/R	9	42	12	◆ (1) DR0942	3 Adjustable Shelves
W1242 L/R	12	42	12	◆ (1) DR1242	L/R designates hinging door
W1542 L/R	15	42	12	◆ (1) DR1542	
W1842 L/R	18	42	12	◆ (1) DR1842	
W2142 L/R	21	42	12	◆ (1) DR2142	
W2442	24	42	12	◆ (2) DR1242	3 Adjustable Shelves
W2742	27	42	12	◆ (2) DR1342	
W3042	30	42	12	◆ (2) DR1542	
W3342	33	42	12	◆ (2) DR1642	
W3642	36	42	12	◆ (2) DR1842	
Wall - Depth: 15" (Double Door)					
W362415	36	24	15	◆ (2) DR1824	(1) Adjustable 15" Deep Shelf
Wall - Depth: 24"					
W331224	33	12	24	◆ (2) DR1612	No Shelf
W361224	36	12	24	◆ (2) DR1812	
W331824	33	18	24	◆ (2) DR1618	
W361824	36	18	24	◆ (2) DR1818	
W332424	33	24	24	◆ (2) DR1624	1 Adjustable Shelf
W362424	36	24	24	◆ (2) DR1824	
Wall Flip Up					
WFLIP1818	18	18	12	◆ (1) DR1818	Door opens out and toward you
WFLIP2418	24	18	12	◆ (1) DR2418	Soft-Close Hinges Standard
WFLIP3018	30	18	12	◆ (1) DR3018	
WFLIP3618	36	18	12	◆ (1) DR3618	

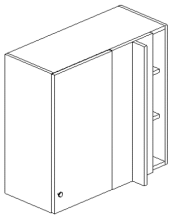
Wall Cabinets

Wall Lift Up



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WLIFT1818	18	18	12	◆ (1) DR1818	Door opens out and upward
WLIFT2418	24	18	12	◆ (1) DR2418	Soft-Close Hinges Standard
WLIFT3018	30	18	12	◆ (1) DR3018	
WLIFT3618	36	18	12	◆ (1) DR3618	

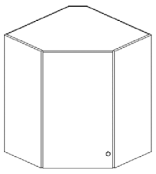
Wall Blind Corner



WBC30/3330 L/R	30	30	12	◆ (1) DR1530	2 Adjustable Shelves
WBC36/3930 L/R	36	30	12	◆ (1) DR2130	Closure Panel Attached
WBC30/3336 L/R	30	36	12	◆ (1) DR1536	3" Overlay Corner Filler INCLUDED
WBC36/3936 L/R	36	36	12	◆ (1) DR2136	6" Overlay Filler ATTACHED
WBC30/3342 L/R	30	42	12	◆ (1) DR1542	3 Adjustable Shelves
WBC36/3942 L/R	36	42	12	◆ (1) DR2142	Closure Panel Attached
					3" Overlay Corner Filler INCLUDED
					6" Overlay Filler ATTACHED

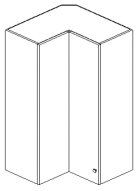
Cabinet	Cabinet Width	Door Width	Minimum Pull	Maximum Pull
WBC30/3330 L/R	30"	15"	30"	33"
WBC36/3930 L/R	36"	21"	36"	39"
WBC30/3336 L/R	30"	15"	30"	33"
WBC36/3936 L/R	36"	21"	36"	39"
WBC30/3342 L/R	30"	15"	30"	33"
WBC36/3942 L/R	36"	21"	36"	39"

Wall Corner 24" (Single Door)



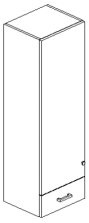
WC2418 L/R	24	18	12	◆ (1) DR15.518	No Adjustable Shelf
WC2430 L/R	24	30	12	◆ (1) DR15.530	2 Adjustable Shelves
WC2436 L/R	24	36	12	◆ (1) DR15.536	Not Available with SCH Mod
WC2442 L/R	24	42	12	◆ (1) DR15.542	3 Adjustable Shelves

Wall Pie Cut



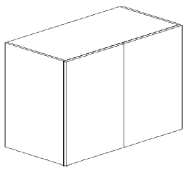
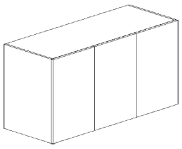
WPC2418 L/R	24	18	12	◆ (2) DR1118	No Adjustable Shelf
WPC2430 L/R	24	30	12	◆ (2) DR1130	2 Adjustable Shelves
WPC2436 L/R	24	36	12	◆ (2) DR1136	Not Available with SCH Mod
WPC2442 L/R	24	42	12	◆ (2) DR1142	3 Adjustable Shelves

Wall Drawer (Single Door)



WD1548 L/R	15	48	12	◆ (1) DR1542 (1) DH1506	3 Adjustable Shelves
WD1848 L/R	18	48	12	◆ (1) DR1842 (1) DH1806	
WD1554 L/R	15	54	12	◆ (1) DR1548 (1) DH1506	3 Adjustable Shelves
WD1854 L/R	18	54	12	◆ (1) DR1848 (1) DH1806	
WD1560 L/R	15	60	12	◆ (1) DR1554 (1) DH1506	4 Adjustable Shelves
WD1860 L/R	15	60	12	◆ (1) DR1854 (1) DH1806	

Wall Cabinets

		Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
Wall Range Hood						
	**WRH362424**	36	24	24	◆ (2) DR1824	6" void at back of box to allow for hood liner clearance Hinged, removable doors Comes with an alumasteel liner as floor
	WRH363024	36	30	24	◆ (2) DR1830	
	WRH363624	36	36	24	◆ (2) DR1836	
	WRH364224	36	42	24	◆ (2) DR1842	
	WRH422424	42	24	24	◆ (2) DR2121	6" void at back of box to allow for hood liner clearance Hinged, removable doors Comes with an alumasteel liner as floor
	WRH423024	42	30	24	◆ (2) DR2130	
	WRH423624	42	36	24	◆ (2) DR2136	
	WRH424224	42	42	24	◆ (2) DR2142	
	**WRH482424**	48	24	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DR1824	6" void at back of box to allow for hood liner clearance Hinged, removable doors Comes with an alumasteel liner as floor
	WRH483024	48	30	24	◆ (2) DR1530 (1) DR1830	
	WRH483624	48	36	24	◆ (2) DR1536 (1) DR1836	
	WRH484224	48	42	24	◆ (2) DR1542 (1) DR1842	

- ***Index***
- ***Construction Options & Modifications Key***
- ***Cabinet Selection***

EURO Specialty Wall Cabinetry

Page Location	Cabinet Type	Nomenclature
164	Construction Options & Modifications Key	
165-166	Wall Glass	WG
166	Wall Glass Flip	WGFLIP
166	Wall Glass Lift Up	WGLIFT
166	Wall Glass Corner	WGC
166	Wall Glass Drawer	WGD

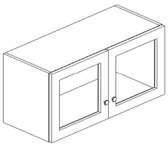
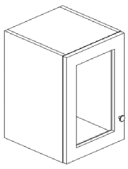
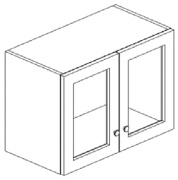
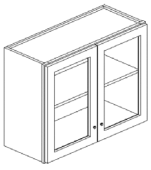
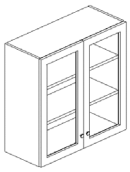
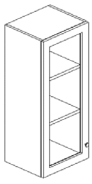
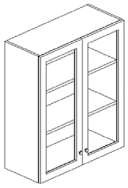
Glass Cabinets

Finished Side Charges	
Description	**Veneer Code**
12" High - Wall	WV12
15" High - Wall	WV15
18" High - Wall	WV18
24" High - Wall	WV24
30" High - Wall	WV30
36" High - Wall	WV36
42" High - Wall	WV42
48" High - Wall	WV48
54" High - Wall	WV54
60" High - Wall	WV60

Cabinet Modification Codes	
FTA	Feet Add-On
364	Box Only (No Doors/Drawer Heads/Drawer Box/Hinges)
NGL	No Glass in Door
SCH	Soft-Close Adjustable Door Hinges
ETD	Euro Tech Drawer Box with Full Extension Soft-Close Glides

Glass Cabinets

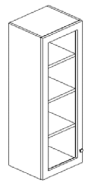
All Glass Cabinets:
Gray Interior - STANDARD
Matching Interior Not Available

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
Wall Glass - Height: 15"					
 **WG3015**	30	15	12	◆ (2) DRG1515	No Shelf
WG3615	36	15	12	◆ (2) DRG1815	Frosted Glass
Wall Glass - Height: 18"					
 **WG1218 L/R**	12	18	12	◆ (1) DRG1218	No Shelf
WG1518 L/R	15	18	12	◆ (1) DRG1518	Frosted Glass
WG1818 L/R	18	18	12	◆ (1) DRG1818	
WG2118 L/R	21	18	12	◆ (1) DRG2118	
 **WG2418**	24	18	12	◆ (2) DRG1218	No Shelf
WG2718	27	18	12	◆ (2) DRG1318	Frosted Glass
WG3018	30	18	12	◆ (2) DRG1518	
WG3318	33	18	12	◆ (2) DRG1618	
WG3618	36	18	12	◆ (2) DRG1818	
Wall Glass - Height: 24"					
WG1824 L/R	18	24	12	◆ (1) DRG1824	1 Adjustable Shelf Frosted Glass
 **WG3024**	30	24	12	◆ (2) DRG1524	1 Adjustable Shelf
WG3624	36	24	12	◆ (2) DRG1824	Frosted Glass
Wall Glass - Height: 30"					
WG1530 L/R	15	30	12	◆ (1) DRG1530	2 Adjustable Shelves
WG1830 L/R	18	30	12	◆ (1) DRG1830	Frosted Glass
 **WG3030**	30	30	12	◆ (2) DRG1530	2 Adjustable Shelves
WG3330	33	30	12	◆ (2) DRG1630	Frosted Glass
WG3630	36	30	12	◆ (2) DRG1830	
Wall Glass - Height: 36"					
 **WG1536 L/R**	15	36	12	◆ (1) DRG1536	2 Adjustable Shelves
WG1836 L/R	18	36	12	◆ (1) DRG1836	Frosted Glass
 **WG3036**	30	36	12	◆ (2) DRG1536	2 Adjustable Shelves
WG3336	33	36	12	◆ (2) DRG1636	Frosted Glass
WG3636	36	36	12	◆ (2) DRG1836	

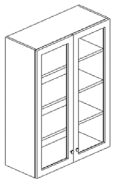
Glass Cabinets

All Glass Cabinets:
Gray Interior - STANDARD
Matching Interior Not Available

Wall Glass - Height: 42"

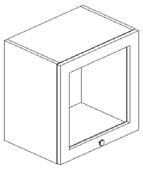


	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WG1542 L/R	15	42	12	◆ (1) DRG1542	3 Adjustable Shelves
WG1842 L/R	18	42	12	◆ (1) DRG1842	Frosted Glass



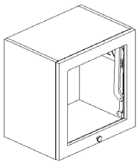
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WG3042	30	42	12	◆ (2) DRG1542	3 Adjustable Shelves
WG3342	33	42	12	◆ (2) DRG1642	Frosted Glass
WG3642	36	42	12	◆ (2) DRG1842	

Wall Glass Flip Up



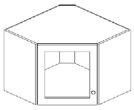
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WGFLIP1818	18	18	12	◆ (1) DRG1818	Soft-Close Hinges Standard
WGFLIP2418	24	18	12	◆ (1) DRG2418	Frosted Glass
WGFLIP3018	30	18	12	◆ (1) DRG3018	
WGFLIP3618	36	18	12	◆ (1) DRG3618	

Wall Glass Lift Up

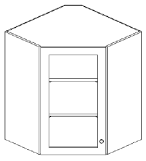


	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WGLIFT1818	18	18	12	◆ (1) DRG1818	Soft-Close Hinges Standard
WGLIFT2418	24	18	12	◆ (1) DRG2418	Frosted Glass
WGLIFT3018	30	18	12	◆ (1) DRG3018	
WGLIFT3618	36	18	12	◆ (1) DRG3618	

Wall Glass Corner

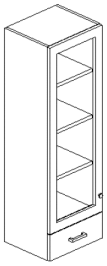


	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WGC2418 L/R	24	18	12	◆ (1) DRG15.518	No Shelf Frosted Glass



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WGC2430 L/R	24	30	12	◆ (1) DRG15.530	1 Adjustable Shelf
WGC2436 L/R	24	36	12	◆ (1) DRG15.536	Frosted Glass
WGC2442 L/R	24	42	12	◆ (1) DRG15.542	2 Adjustable Shelves Frosted Glass

Wall Glass Drawer



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
WGD1548 L/R	15	48	12	◆ (1) DRG1542 (1) DH1506	3 Adjustable Shelves
WGD1848 L/R	18	48	12	◆ (1) DRG1842 (1) DH1806	Frosted Glass
WGD1554 L/R	15	54	12	◆ (1) DRG1548 (1) DH1506	3 Adjustable Shelves
WGD1854 L/R	18	54	12	◆ (1) DRG1848 (1) DH1806	Frosted Glass
WGD1560 L/R	15	60	12	◆ (1) DRG1554 (1) DH1506	3 Adjustable Shelves
WGD1860 L/R	18	60	12	◆ (1) DRG1854 (1) DH1806	Frosted Glass

- ***Index***
- ***Construction Options & Modifications Key***
- ***Cabinet Selection***

EURO Base Cabinetry

Page Location	Cabinet Type	Nomenclature
169	Construction Options & Modifications Key	
170	Base	B
171	Base Blind Corner	BBC
172	Base Blind Corner Swing Out	BBCSO
172	Base Corner Shelf	BCS
173	Base Cooktop	BCT
173	Base Drawer Cooktop	BDCT
170	Base Drawer	BD
170	Base 4 Drawer	B4D
170	Base Deep Drawer	BDD
170	Base Drawer Range Top	BDRT
172	Base Lazy Susan	BLS
170	Base Microwave Cabinet	BMW
171	Base Full Height	BFH
171	Base Pullout	BPO
171	Base Tray	BT
171	Base Trash Cabinet	BTC
171	Base Trash Cabinet Full Height	BTCFH
173	Farm Sink Front	FSF
172	Sink Base	SB
173	Sink Base Full Height	SBFH
173	Sink Base Farm Sink	SBFS
173	Sink Base Removable Front	SBRF-ADA

Base Cabinets

Finished Side Charges	
Description	**Veneer Code**
Base OR Vanity	BV34

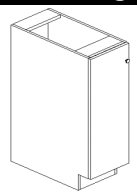
Cabinet Modification Codes	
364	Box Only (No Doors/Drawer Heads/Drawer Box/Hinges)
BNS	Box Only-No Fixed Shelf (No Doors/ Drawer Heads/ Drawer Box/Hinges/Fixed Shelf)
SCH	Soft-Close Adjustable Door Hinges
ETD	Euro Tech Drawer Box with Full Extension Soft-Close Glides
UPO	Mid Mounted Gray Laminated Pinned Pull-Out Tray, Non Soft-Close
2PO	Upper Pullout In-lieu of Fixed Shelf & Add Bottom Pullout

Base Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	75 lb Glide Capacity Including Drawer
Base (Single Door)					
B12 L/R	12	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1224 (1) DH1206	(1) Drawer (1) Fixed Half Shelf
B15 L/R	15	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1524 (1) DH1506	
B18 L/R	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DH1806	
B21 L/R	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2124 (1) DH2106	
Base (Double Door)					
B24	24	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1224 (1) DH2406	(1) Drawer (1) Fixed Half Shelf
B27	27	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1324 (1) DH2706	
B30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	
B33	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	
B36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1824 (1) DH3606	
Base Drawer					
BD12	12	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH1206 (2) DH1212	(1) Standard Upper Drawer (2) Deep Lower Drawers
BD15	15	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH1506 (2) DH1512	
BD18	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH1806 (2) DH1812	
BD21	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH2106 (2) DH2112	
BD24	24	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH2406 (2) DH2412	
BD27	27	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH2706 (2) DH2712	
BD30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH3006 (2) DH3012	
BD33	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH3306 (2) DH3312	
BD36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH3606 (2) DH3612	
Base 4 Drawer					
B4D12	12	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DH1206 (1) DH1212	(3) Standard Upper Drawers (1) Deep Bottom Drawer
B4D15	15	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DH1506 (1) DH1512	
B4D18	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DH1806 (1) DH1812	
B4D21	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DH2106 (1) DH2112	
B4D24	24	34 1/2	24	◆ (3) DH2406 (1) DH2412	
Base Deep Drawer					
BDD30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DH3015	
BDD33	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DH3315	
BDD36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DH3615	
Base Drawer Range Top					
BDRT30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DH3012	Same as BD30 & BD36 but without top drawer 75 lb Glide Capacity Including Drawer
BDRT36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DH3612	
Base Microwave Cabinet					
BMW30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH3006	Overlay Included with Base Microwave Cabinet

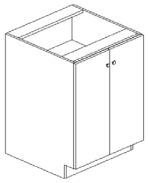
Base Cabinets

Base Full Height (Single Door)



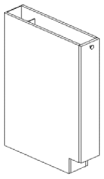
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
BFH12 L/R	12	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1230	(1) Fixed Half Shelf
BFH15 L/R	15	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1530	
BFH18 L/R	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1830	
BFH21 L/R	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2130	

Base Full Height (Double Door)



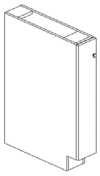
BFH24	24	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1230	(1) Fixed Half Shelf
BFH27	27	34 1/2	24	◆ (2)DR1330	
BFH30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1530	
BFH33	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1630	
BFH36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1830	

Base Pullout



BPO6	6	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR0630	(1) Door Top and Bottom Spice Racks are "fixed" Middle Spice Rack is Adjustable Soft Close Glides Not Available
BPO9	9	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR0930	
BPO12	12	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1230	
BPO15	15	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1530	
BPO18	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1830	

Base Tray

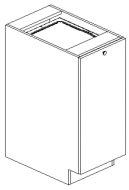


BT6 L/R	6	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR0630	No Drawer or Pullout Tray BT12 Comes with Center Tray Divider
BT9 L/R	9	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR0930	
BT12 L/R	12	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1230	

Base Trash Cabinet

BTC15	15	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1524 (1) DH1506	(1) 35 Qt Bin (1) Standard Drawer Trash Can Unit Soft Close
BTC18	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DH1806	(2) 35 Qt Bins (1) Standard Drawer Trash Can Unit Soft Close
BTC21	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2124 (1) DH2106	

Base Trash Cabinet Full Height



BTCFH15	15	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1530	(1) 50 Qt Bin Trash Can Unit Soft Close
BTCFH18	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1830	(2) 50 Qt Bins Trash Can Unit Soft Close
BTCFH21	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2130	

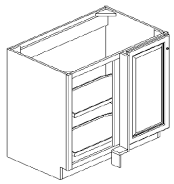
Base Blind Corner

BBC42/45 L/R	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1524 (1) DH1506	(1) Door (1) Drawer (1) Fixed Half Shelf 3" Corner Overlay Filler Included 6" Cover Overlay Attached Closure Panel for Blind Attached L/R designates position of blind side
BBC45/48 L/R	42	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DH1806	
BBC48/51 L/R	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2124 (1) DH2106	

Cabinet	Cabinet Width	Door Width	Minimum Pull	Maximum Pull
BBC42/45 L/R	36"	15"	42"	45"
BBC45/48 L/R	42"	18"	45"	48"
BBC48/51 L/R	48"	21"	48"	51"

Base Cabinets

Base Blind Corner Full Height Swing Out



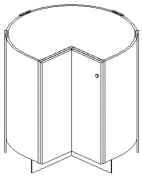
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
BBCFHSO4548 L/R	45	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1830	(1) Door (2) Swing Out Shelves 3" Corner Overlay Filler Included 6" Cover Overlay Attached L/R designates position of blind side
BBCFHSO4851 L/R	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2130	

Base Blind Corner Swing Out

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
BBCSO45/48 L/R	42	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DH1806	(1) Door (1) Drawer (2) Swing-Out Shelves 3" Corner Overlay Filler Included 6" Cover Overlay Attached Closure Panel for Blind Attached L/R designates position of blind side
BBCSO48/51 L/R	48	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2124 (1) DH2106	

Cabinet	Cabinet Width	Door Width	Minimum Pull	Maximum Pull
BBCSO45/48 L/R	42"	18"	45"	48"
BBCSO48/51 L/R	48"	21"	48"	51"

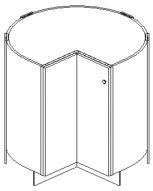
Base Corner Shelf



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
BCS33 L/R	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR0830	(1) Fixed Half Shelf Requires 33" in Each Direction
BCS36 L/R	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1130	(1) Fixed Shelf Requires 36" in Each Direction

Use Code for Replacement
CD- Cabinet to Door OR Code DD- Door to Door

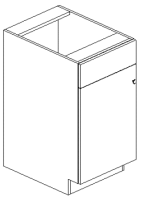
Base Lazy Susan



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
BLS33 L/R	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR0830	(2) Pie Cut Shelves that Rotate Independently Requires 33" in Each Direction 33" Tray Diameter = 25 3/4"
BLS36 L/R	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1130	(2) Pie Cut Shelves that Rotate Independently Requires 36" in Each Direction 36" Tray Diameter = 27 1/8"

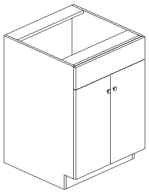
Use Code for Replacement
CD- Cabinet to Door OR Code DD- Door to Door

Sink Base (Single Door)

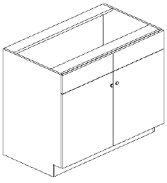


	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
SB18 L/R	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DH1806	Vertical Construction Braces
SB21 L/R	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2124 (1) DH2106	

Sink Base (Double Door)

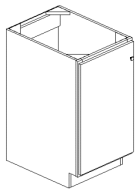
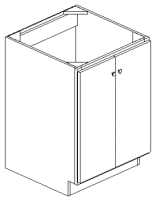
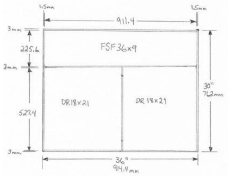
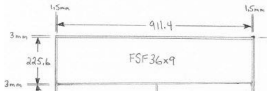
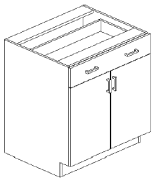
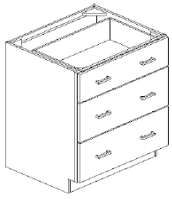


	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
SB24	24	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1224 (1) DH2406	Vertical Construction Braces
SB27	27	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1324 (1) DH2706	
SB30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	
SB33	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	
SB36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1824 (1) DH3606	



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
SB42	42	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR2124 (2) DH2106	Vertical Construction Braces

Base Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
Sink Base Full Height (Single Door)					
 **SBFH18 L/R**	18	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR1830	(1) Full Height Door Vertical Construction Braces
SBFH21 L/R	21	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DR2130	
Sink Base Full Height (Double Door)					
 **SBFH24**	24	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1230	(2) Full Height Doors Vertical Construction Braces
SBFH27	27	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1330	
SBFH30	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2)DR1530	
SBFH33	33	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1630	
SBFH36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1830	
SBFH42	42	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR2130	
Sink Base Farm Sink					
 **SBFS36**	36	34 1/2	30	◆ (2) DR1821	
Farm Sink Front					
 **FSF3609**	35 7/8	8 7/8	3/4		
Sink Base Removable Front					
SBRF30-ADA	30	32 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1528.5	
SBRF36-ADA	36	32 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1828.5	
Base Cooktop					
 **BCT30**	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	Vanity depth drawer to allow for mechanicals Drawer Depth is 18"
BCT36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	
Base Drawer Cooktop					
 **BDCT30**	30	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH3006 (2) DH3011	Vanity depth drawer to allow for mechanicals Drawer Depth is 18"
BDCT36	36	34 1/2	24	◆ (1) DH3606 (2) DH3611	

- ***Index***
- ***Construction Options & Modifications Key***
- ***Cabinet Selection***

EURO Tall Cabinetry

Page Location	Cabinet Type	Nomenclature
176	Construction Options & Modifications Key	
178	Oven Cabinets - Double	OC
178	Oven Cabinets - Single	OC
177	Utility Cabinets 12" Depth	UC
177	Utility Cabinets 24" Depth	UC

Tall Cabinets

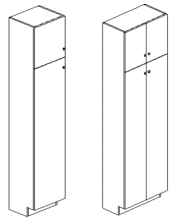
Finished Side Charges	
Description	**Veneer Code**
84" High - Taller	BV84
90" High - Taller	BV90
96" High - Taller	BV96

Cabinet Modification Codes	
364	Box Only (No Doors/Drawer Heads/Drawer Box/Hinges)
SCH	Soft-Close Adjustable Door Hinges
ETD	Euro Tech Drawer Box with Full Extension Soft-Close Glides

Tall Cabinets

Note: All Utility Cabinets Must be Ordered with Either Full Depth Shelf Kits or Pull-Out Trays*

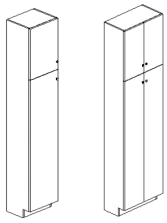
Utility Cabinet (12" Deep) - Height 84"



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors
UC1584 L/R	15	84	12	◆ (1) DR1518 (1) DR1562
UC1884 L/R	18	84	12	◆ (1) DR1818 (1) DR1862
UC2484	24	84	12	◆ (2) DR1218 (2) DR1262
UC3084	30	84	12	◆ (2) DR1518 (2) DR1562

No Shelf in Upper Section
Pantry Shelf Kits (PSK) sold separately

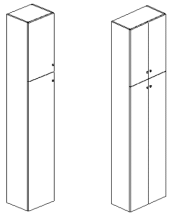
Utility Cabinet (12" Deep) - Height 90"



UC1590 L/R	15	90	12	◆ (1) DR1524 (1) DR1562
UC1890 L/R	18	90	12	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DR1862
UC2490	24	90	12	◆ (2) DR1262 (2) DR1224
UC3090	30	90	12	◆ (2) DR1562 (2) DR1524

(1) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section
Pantry Shelf Kits (PSK) sold separately

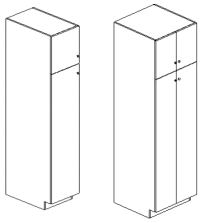
Utility Cabinet (12" Deep) - Height 96"



UC1596 L/R	15	96	12	◆ (1) DR1530 (1) DR1562
UC1896 L/R	18	96	12	◆ (1) DR1830 (1) DR1862
UC2496	24	96	12	◆ (2) DR1262 (2) DR1230
UC3096	30	96	12	◆ (2) DR1562 (2) DR1530

(2) Adjustable Shelves in Upper Section
Pantry Shelf Kits (PSK) sold separately

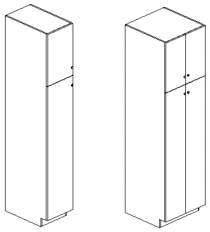
Utility Cabinet (24" Deep) - Height 84"



UC158424 L/R	15	84	24	◆ (1) DR1562 (1) DR1518
UC188424 L/R	18	84	24	◆ (1) DR1862 (1) DR1818
UC248424	24	84	24	◆ (2) DR1262 (2) DR1218
UC308424	30	84	24	◆ (2) DR1562 (2) DR1518

No Shelf in Upper Section
(1) Full Depth Fixed Shelf in Bottom Section
Full Depth Shelf Kits (FDSK) Sold Separately
Pullout Tray Kits (POT) Sold Separately

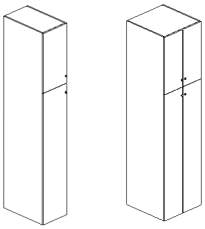
Utility Cabinet (24" Deep) - Height 90"



UC159024 L/R	15	90	24	◆ (1) DR1562 (1) DR1524
UC189024 L/R	18	90	24	◆ (1) DR1862 (1) DR1824
UC249024	24	90	24	◆ (2) DR1262 (2) DR1224
UC309024	30	90	24	◆ (2) DR1562 (2) DR1524

(1) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section
(1) Full Depth Fixed Shelf in Bottom Section
Full Depth Shelf Kits (FDSK) Sold Separately
Pullout Tray Kits (POT) Sold Separately

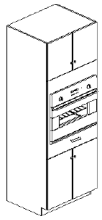
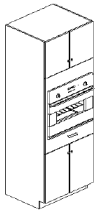
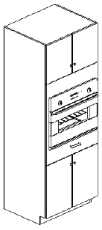
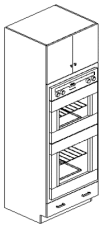
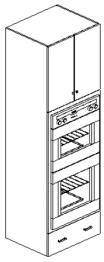
Utility Cabinet (24" Deep) - Height 96"



UC159624 L/R	15	96	24	◆ (1) DR1562 (1) DR1530
UC189624 L/R	18	96	24	◆ (1) DR1862 (1) DR1830
UC249624	24	96	24	◆ (2) DR1262 (2) DR1230
UC309624	30	96	24	◆ (2) DR1562 (2)DR1530

(2) Adjustable Shelves in Upper Section
(1) Full Depth Midshelf in Bottom Section
Full Depth Shelf Kits (FDSK) Sold Separately
Pullout Tray Kits (POT) Sold Separately

Tall Cabinets

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
Oven Cabinet (Single) - Height 84"					
 **OC3084S**	30	84	24	◆ (2) DR1518 (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above No Shelf in Upper Section (1) Middle Drawer (2) Doors Below (1) Half Depth Shelf in Bottom Section (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTFK included
OC3384S	33	84	24	◆ (2) DR1618 (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	
Oven Cabinet (Single) - Height 90"					
 **OC3090S**	30	90	24	◆ (4) DR1524 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above (1) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section (1) Middle Drawer (2) Doors Below (1) Half Depth Shelf in Bottom Section (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTFK included
OC3390S	33	90	24	◆ (4) DR1624 (1) DH3306	
Oven Cabinet (Single) - Height 96"					
 **OC3096S**	30	96	24	◆ (2) DR1530 (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above (1) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section (1) Middle Drawer (2) Doors Below (1) Half Depth Shelf in Bottom Section (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTFK included
OC3396S	33	96	24	◆ (2) DR1630 (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	
Oven Cabinet (Double) - Height 84"					
 **OC3084L**	30	84	24	◆ (2) DR1518 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above No Shelf in Upper Section (1) Drawer Below (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTFK included
OC3384L	33	84	24	◆ (2) DR1618 (1) DH3306	
Oven Cabinet (Double) - Height 90"					
OC3090L	30	90	24	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above (1) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section (1) Drawer Below (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTFK included
OC3390L	33	90	24	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306	
Oven Cabinet (Double) - Height 96"					
 **OC3096L**	30	96	24	◆ (2) DR1530 (1) DH3006	(2) Doors Above (1) Adjustable Shelf in Upper Section (1) Drawer Below (1) 24" deep shelf included for oven installation OTFK included
OC3396L	33	96	24	◆ (2) DR1630 (1) DH3306	

- ***Index***
- ***Construction Options & Modifications Key***
- ***Cabinet Selection***

EURO Vanity & Office Cabinetry

Page Location	Cabinet Type	Nomenclature
181	Construction Options & Modifications Key	
183	Apron Drawer	AD
183	Deep Desk File	DDF
183	Desk File	DF
182	Vanity Base	VB
182	Vanity Base Drawer	VBD
182	Vanity Base Space Saver	VBS
182	Vanity 1 Drawer	V1D
182	Vanity Drawer	VD
182	Vanity 4 Drawer	V4D
183	Vanity Linen	VL
183	Vanity Sink Base	VSB
183	Vanity Sink Base Removable Front	VSBRF-ADA

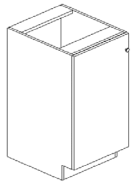
Vanity/Office Cabinets

Finished Side Charges	
Description	**Veneer Code**
Base OR Vanity	BV34

Cabinet Modification Codes	
364	Box Only (No Doors/Drawer Heads/Drawer Box/Hinges)
SCH	Soft-Close Adjustable Door Hinges
ETD	Euro Tech Drawer Box with Full Extension Soft-Close Glides
UPO	Mid Mounted Gray Laminated Pinned Pull-Out Tray, Non Soft-Close
BPO	Bottom Mounted Gray Laminated Pinned Pull-Out Tray, Non Soft-Close

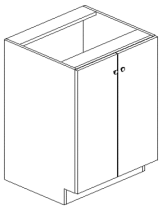
Vanity Cabinets

Vanity Base (Single Door)



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
VB15 L/R	15	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR1530	VCB
VB18 L/R	18	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR1830	
VB21 L/R	21	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR2130	

Vanity Base (Double Door)



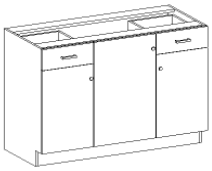
VB24	24	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1230	VCB
VB27	27	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1330	
VB30	30	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1530	
VB33	33	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1630	
VB36	36	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1830	
VB42	42	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR2130	
VB48	48	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR2430	

Vanity Base Drawer

VBD30 L/R	30	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR1830 (1) DH1206 (2) DH1212	Top Drawer Front Only VCB
VBD33 L/R	33	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR1830 (1) DH1506 (2) DH1512	
VBD36 L/R	36	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR2130 (1) DH1506 (2) DH1512	
VBD39 L/R	39	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR2130 (1) DH1806 (2) DH1812	

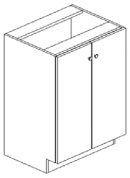
Note: False Upper Drawer Head with (2) Deep Drawers

Vanity Base Drawer - 3 Door



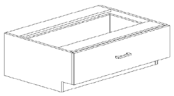
VBD48	48	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DR1830 (2) DH1506	Middle Door is Always Hinged Left

Vanity Base Space Saver



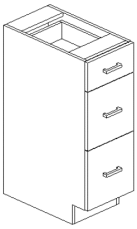
VBS24	24	34 1/2	18	◆ (2) DR1230	VCB
VBS30	30	34 1/2	18	◆ (2) DR1530	
VBS33	33	34 1/2	18	◆ (2) DR1630	
VBS36	36	34 1/2	18	◆ (2) DR1830	

Vanity 1 Drawer



V1D30	30	16	21	◆ (1) DH3012
V1D36	36	16	21	◆ (1) DH3612

Vanity Drawer



VD12	12	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH1206 (2) DH1212	(1) Standard Drawer (2) Deep Drawers
VD15	15	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH1506 (2) DH1512	
VD18	18	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH1806 (2) DH1812	
VD21	21	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH2106 (2) DH2112	
VD24	24	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH2406 (2) DH2412	

Vanity Cabinets

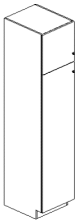
Vanity 4 Drawer

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
V4D12	12	34 1/2	21	◆ (3) DH1206 (1) DH1212	(3) Standard Upper Drawers (1) Deep Lower Drawer
V4D15	15	34 1/2	21	◆ (3) DH1506 (1) DH1512	
V4D18	18	34 1/2	21	◆ (3) DH1806 (1) DH1812	
V4D21	21	34 1/2	21	◆ (3) DH2106 (1) DH2112	
V4D24	24	34 1/2	21	◆ (3) DH2406 (1) DH2412	

Vanity Sink Base

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors
VSB18 L/R	18	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR1824 (1) DH1806
VSB21 L/R	21	34 1/2	21	◆ (1) DR2124 (1) DH2106
VSB24 L/R	24	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1224 (1) DH2406
VSB27 L/R	27	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1324 (1) DH2706
VSB30 L/R	30	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1524 (1) DH3006
VSB33 L/R	33	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1624 (1) DH3306
VSB36 L/R	36	34 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1824 (1) DH3606

Vanity Linen



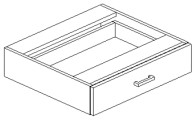
	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
VL188421 L/R	18	84	21	◆ (1) DR1862 (1) DR1818	Includes 4 Adjustable Shelves

Vanity Sink Base Removable Front

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors
VSBRF30-ADA	30	32 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1528.5
VSBRF36-ADA	36	32 1/2	21	◆ (2) DR1828.5

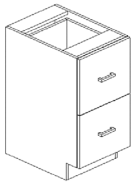
Office Cabinets

Apron Drawer



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors
AD24	24	5 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH2405.5
AD30	30	5 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH3005.5
AD36	36	5 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH3605.5

Deep Desk File



	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
DDF1529	15	29 1/2	21	◆ (2) DH1513	Drawers Hold File Folders
DDF1829	18	29 1/2	21	◆ (2) DH1813	
DDF3029	30	29 1/2	21	◆ (2) DH3013	
DDF3629	36	29 1/2	21	◆ (2) DH3613	

Desk File

	Width	Height	Depth	Cabinet Doors	
DF1529	15	29 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH1505.5 (1) DH1506 (1) DH1513	Bottom Drawer Holds Files
DF1829	18	29 1/2	21	◆ (1) DH1805.5 (1) DH1806 (1) DH1513	

- ***Index***
- ***Fillers***
- ***End Panels***
- ***Moldings***

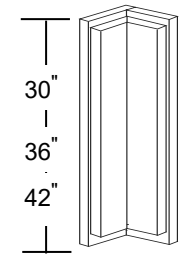
EURO Fillers & Panels

Page located	Cabinet Type	Nomenclature
187	Alumasteel Filler	F-ALMSTL
187	Alumasteel Liner	ALMSTL
186	Corner Filler	CF
186	End Filler Flat	EFF
186	End Filler Flat with Return	EFF-R
187	End Panel	EP
186	Flat Filler	F
186	Starter Filler	F
188	Floating Shelf	FLSH
186	Overlay Filler	F-OL
188	Furniture Toe Kick	FTK
187	Panel Backer	PB
187	Sink Front Floor	SFD-FLOOR36
180	Scribe	SS
187	Toe Kick Cover	TKC

Fillers & Panels

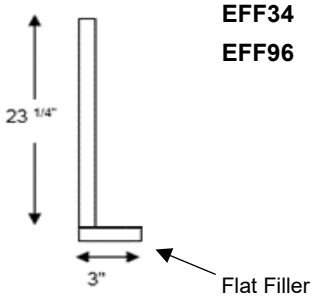
** Long Edges are Finished on all Fillers**

Corner Filler

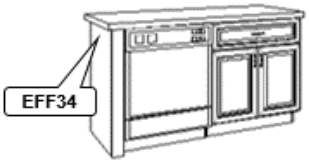


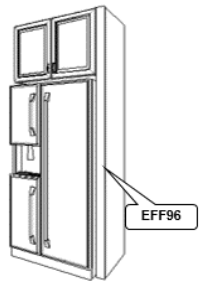
	Width	Height	Depth
CF3/30-OL	3	30	3
CF3/36-OL	3	36	3
CF3/42-OL	3	42	3

End Filler

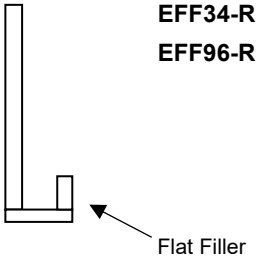


	Width	Height	Depth
EFF34	3	34 1/2	24 3/4
EFF96	3	96	24 3/4

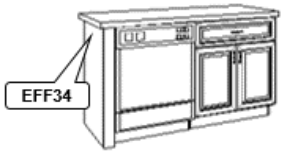


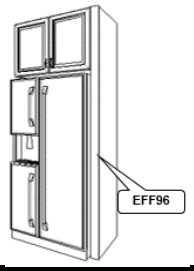


End Filler with Return

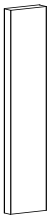


	Width	Height	Depth
EFF34-R	3	34 1/2	24 3/4
EFF96-R	3	96	24 3/4





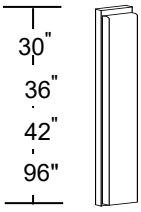
Flat Fliller



	Width	Height	Depth
F3/96	3	96	3/4
F6/96	6	96	3/4

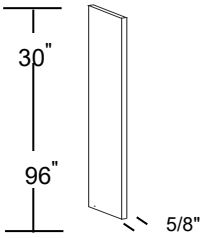
Note: Use F3/96 horizontally for light shield molding*

Overlay Filler



	Width	Height	Depth
F3/30-OL	3	30	1 1/2
F3/36-OL	3	36	1 1/2
F3/42-OL	3	42	1 1/2
F3/96-OL	3	96	1 1/2

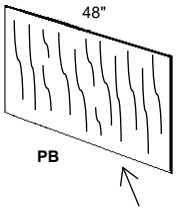
Starter Filler



	Width	Height	Depth
F58/30	5/8	30	4
F58/96	5/8	96	4

Fillers & Panels

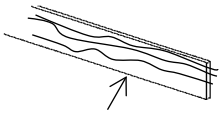
	Width	Height	Depth
Alumasteel Filler			
F3/30-ALMSTL	30 9/16	3	3/4
F3/36-ALMSTL	36	3	3/4
F3/48-ALMSTL	48	3	3/4
Panel Backer			
PB34	48	34 1/2	5/8



Grain runs vertical

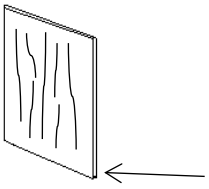
Note: PB34 has finished edges

Toe Kick Cover			
TKC8	4 1/2	96	5/8

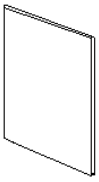

Grain runs horizontal

Note: TKC8 does not have finished edges

End Panel			
EP34	24 3/4	34 1/2	3/4
EP96	24 3/4	96	3/4
EP3096	30	96	3/4

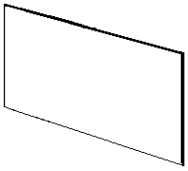


End Panel (Skin)			
EPB34	24	30	1/32
EPW30	12	30	1/32
EPW42	12	42	1/32



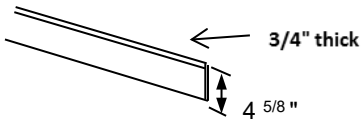
Sink Front Floor			
SFD-FLOOR36	36	36	3/4

Alumasteel Liner		
ALMSTL3624	36	24
ALMSTL4824	48	24
ALMSTL6024	60	24



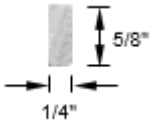
Moldings

	Width	Height	Depth
Furniture Toe Kick			
FTK8	4 5/8	96	3/4



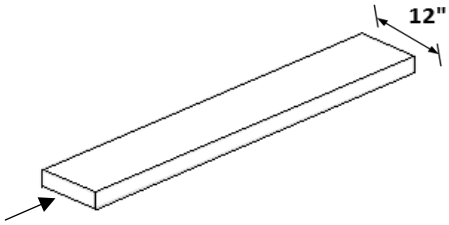
FTK8 comes in matching Euro Color

Scribe			
SS8	5/8	96	1/4



SS8 comes in complimentary color

Floating Shelf



3" thick

Maximum 20 lb. weight limit

****Approximately 4"- 6" spacing perpendicular support included**

FLSH18
FLSH21
FLSH24
FLSH27
FLSH30
FLSH33
FLSH36
FLSH42
FLSH48
FLSH54
FLSH60
FLSH66
FLSH72

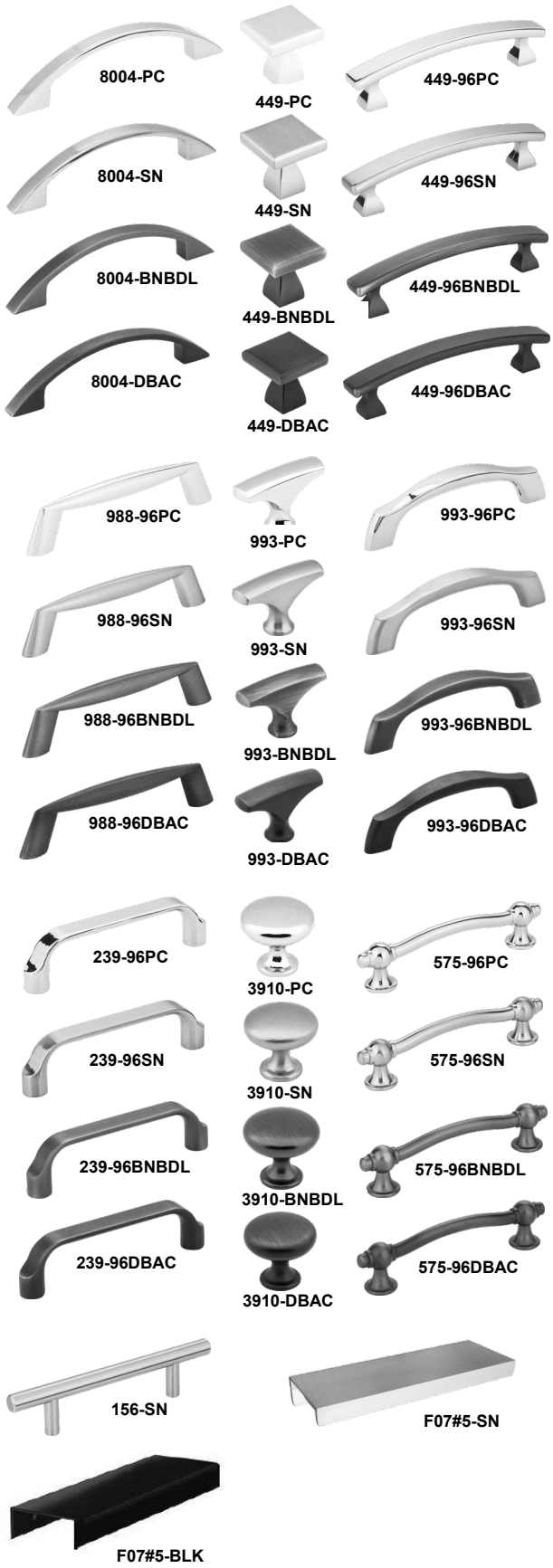
- ***Index***
- ***Standard & Upgraded Hardware***
- ***Cutlery Tray Inserts***

Accessories

Page Location	Item Type	Nomenclature
191	Standard and Upgraded Hardware	HWD
192	Upgraded 2 Hardware	HWD
193	Cutlery Tray Insert	CT

Accessories: Standard and Upgraded Hardware

STANDARD HARDWARE

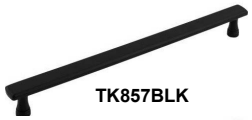


UPGRADED HARDWARE

UPGRADED 2 HARDWARE

TK857BSN

TK857AG


TK857BLK

TK857HB

TK909BSN

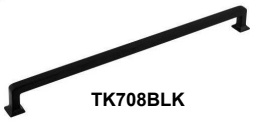
TK909AG

TK909BLK

TK909HB

TK708BSN

TK708AG


TK708BLK

TK708HB

TK946BSN

TK946AG

TK946BLK

TK946HB

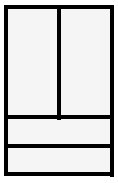
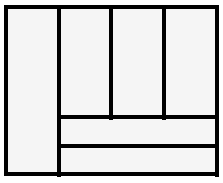
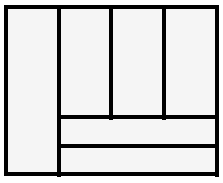
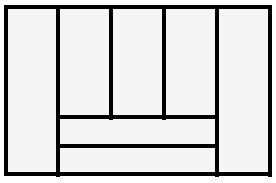
TK888BSN

TK888AG

TK888BLK

TK888HB

NOTE: THESE TRAYS ARE SOLD AS AN INDIVIDUAL LINE ITEM. FINISH ON CUTLERY DRAWER INSERTS ARE GRAY.
IMPORTANT: THE DRAWER CORE MUST BE UPGRADED TO EUROTEC DRAWER CORES FOR THESE INSERTS TO FIT PROPERLY.

Item Code	CT15	CT18	CT21	CT24
				
	11.25"	14.25"	17.25"	20.25"

- ***Index***
- ***Sample Doors & Color Blocks***
- ***Doors & Drawer Heads***
- ***Glass Doors***
- ***Standard Drawers***
- ***Euro Tech Drawers***
- ***Pull Outs & Shelving***
- ***Trim Kits***

EURO Replacement Items

Page Location	Item Type	Nomenclature
197	Color Block Sample	COLORBLOCK
199	Doors	DR
199	Drawer Heads	DH
200	Glass Doors	DRG
203	Full Depth Shelf Kits	FDSK
196	Non-Soft Close Hinge (GHS)	HINGE-EUR
196	Soft Close Hinge (CHS)	HINGE-EUR-SC
196	Utility w/ RO & BLS Non-Soft Close Hinge	HINGE-UCR
196	Utility w/ RO Soft-Close Hinge	HINGE-UCR-SC
196	Utility w/ SH Non-Soft Close Hinge	HINGE-UCS
196	Utility w/ SH Soft-Close Hinge	HINGE-UCS-SC
204	Oven Trim Kit Full	OTKF
203	Pullot Tray Kits	POT/POTC
201	Drawer Kits	RDK
202	Euro Tech Drawer Kits	RDKM
203	Pullouts	RPK
197	Sample Door	SAMPLEDOOR
203	Shelves	SH
196	21D Base Trash Can Glides	SMG21-BTC
203	Spice Pullouts	SPICE-RACK
203	Trash Can	TRASH-CAN
203	Wall Corner Shelves	WCSH/SPCSH

Miscellaneous Items

Hinge and Glides	
HINGE-EUR	Non-Soft Close Hinge (GHS)
HINGE-EUR-SC	Soft Close Hinge (CHS)
HINGE-UCR	Utility w/ RO & BLS Non-Soft Close Hinge
HINGE-UCR-SC	Utility w/ RO Soft-Close Hinge
HINGE-UCS	Utility w/ SH Non-Soft Close Hinge
HINGE-UCS-SC	Utility w/ SH Soft-Close Hinge
SMG21-BTC	21D Base Trash Can Glides

Approved Sample Door List
Item Code: SAMPLE DOOR

Color Block Information
Item Code: COLOR BLOCK

*Note: Order each color separately**

Door Hinge Drilling Information for EURO

When ordering replacement doors, it is important to know the following:

1. All doors up to and including 42" high receive 2 hinge drillings.

2. All doors 48" and higher receive 3 hinge drillings.

3. Hinges do not come with replacement doors. If you need additional hinges, they must be ordered separately as a "REPLACEMENT" item.
Be sure to specify the type of cabinet the manufacturer in the REPLACEMENT item detail screen to ensure you receive the correct hinges

EURO Replacement Items: Doors & Drawer Heads

Doors & Drawer Heads

	Door Code	Width	Height
12	DR1212	11 7/8	11 3/4
	DR1512	14 7/8	11 3/4
	DR1612	16 3/8	11 3/4
	DR1812	17 7/8	11 3/4
	DR2112	20 7/8	11 3/4
15	DR1515	14 7/8	14 3/4
	DR1615	16 3/8	14 3/4
	DR1815	17 7/8	14 3/4
18	DR1118	10 15/16	17 3/4
	DR1218	11 7/8	17 3/4
	DR1318	13 3/8	17 3/4
	DR1518	14 7/8	17 3/4
	DR15.518	15 15/16	17 3/4
	DR1618	16 3/8	17 3/4
	DR1818	17 7/8	17 3/4
	DR2118	20 7/8	17 3/4
	DR2418	23 7/8	17 3/4
	DR3018	29 7/8	17 3/4
	DR3618	35 7/8	17 3/4
21	DR1821	17 7/8	20 3/4
24	DR1224	11 7/8	23 3/4
	DR1324	13 3/8	23 3/4
	DR1524	14 7/8	23 3/4
	DR15.524	15 15/16	23 3/4
	DR1624	16 3/8	23 3/4
	DR1824	17 7/8	23 3/4
	DR2124	20 7/8	23 3/4
	DR2424	23 3/4	23 3/4
28.5	DR1528.5	14 7/8	28 1/3
	DR1828.5	17 7/8	28 1/3
30	DR0630	5 7/8	29 3/4
	DR0830	7 15/16	29 3/4
	DR0930	8 7/8	29 3/4
	DR1130	10 15/16	29 3/4
	DR1230	11 7/8	29 3/4
	DR1330	13 3/8	29 3/4
	DR1530	14 7/8	29 3/4
	DR15.530	15 15/16	29 3/4
	DR1630	16 3/8	29 3/4
	DR1830	17 7/8	29 3/4
	DR2130	20 7/8	29 3/4
	DR2430	23 7/8	29 3/4
36	DR0936	8 7/8	35 3/4
	DR1136	10 15/16	35 3/4
	DR1236	11 7/8	35 3/4
	DR1336	13 3/8	35 3/4
	DR1536	14 7/8	35 3/4
	DR15.536	15 15/16	35 3/4
	DR1636	16 3/8	35 3/4
	DR1836	17 7/8	35 3/4
	DR2136	20 7/8	35 3/4
	DR2436	23 3/4	35 3/4
42	DR0942	8 7/8	41 3/4
	DR1142	10 15/16	41 3/4
	DR1242	11 7/8	41 3/4
	DR1342	13 7/8	41 3/4
	DR1542	14 7/8	41 3/4
	DR15.542	15 15/16	41 3/4
	DR1642	16 3/8	41 3/4
	DR1842	17 7/8	41 3/4
	DR2142	20 7/8	41 3/4
	DR2442	23 3/4	41 3/4

	Door Code	Width	Height
48	DR1548	14 7/8	47 3/4
	DR1848	17 7/8	47 3/4
54	DR1554	14 7/8	53 3/4
	DR1854	17 7/8	53 3/4
62	DR1262	11 7/8	61 3/4
	DR1562	14 7/8	61 3/4
	DR1862	17 7/8	61 3/4

	Drawer Head Code	Width	Height
5.5	DH1505.5	14 7/8	5 1/4
	DH1805.5	17 7/8	5 1/4
	DH2405.5	23 7/8	5 1/4
	DH3005.5	29 7/8	5 1/4
	DH3605.5	35 7/8	5 1/4
6	DH1206	11 7/8	5 3/4
	DH1506	14 7/8	5 3/4
	DH15.506	15 5/8	5 3/4
	DH1806	17 7/8	5 3/4
	DH2106	20 7/8	5 3/4
	DH2406	23 7/8	5 3/4
	DH2706	26 7/8	5 3/4
	DH3006	29 7/8	5 3/4
	DH3306	32 7/8	5 3/4
	DH3606	35 7/8	5 3/4
7	DH1507	14 7/8	6 3/4
	DH1807	17 7/8	6 3/4
12	DH1212	11 7/8	11 3/4
	DH1512	14 7/8	11 3/4
	DH1812	17 7/8	11 3/4
	DH2112	20 7/8	11 3/4
	DH2412	23 7/8	11 3/4
	DH2712	26 7/8	11 3/4
	DH3012	29 7/8	11 3/4
	DH3312	32 7/8	11 3/4
	DH3612	35 7/8	11 3/4
13	DH1513	14 7/8	12 3/4
	DH1813	17 7/8	12 3/4
	DH3013	29 7/8	12 3/4
	DH3613	35 7/8	12 3/4
15	DH3015	29 7/8	12 3/4
	DH3315	32 7/8	12 3/4
	DH3615	35 7/8	12 3/4

Glass Doors

	Glass Door Code	Width	Height
15	DRG1515	14 7/8	14 3/4
	DRG1815	17 7/8	14 3/4
18	DRG1218	11 7/8	17 3/4
	DRG1318	13 3/8	17 3/4
	DRG1518	14 7/8	17 3/4
	DRG15.518	15 15/16	17 3/4
	DRG1618	16 3/8	17 3/4
	DRG1818	17 7/8	17 3/4
	DRG2118	20 7/8	17 3/4
	DRG2418	23 7/8	17 3/4
	DRG3018	29 7/8	17 3/4
	DRG3618	35 7/8	17 3/4
24	DRG1524	14 7/8	23 3/4
	DRG1824	18 7/8	23 3/4
30	DRG1530	14 7/8	29 3/4
	DRG15.530	15 15/16	29 3/4
	DRG1630	16 3/8	29 3/4
	DRG1830	17 7/8	29 3/4
36	DRG1536	14 7/8	35 3/4
	DRG15.536	15 15/16	35 3/4
	DRG1636	16 3/8	35 3/4
	DRG1836	17 7/8	35 3/4
42	DRG1542	14 7/8	41 3/4
	DRG15.542	15 15/16	41 3/4
	DRG1642	16 3/8	41 3/4
	DRG1842	17 7/8	41 3/4
48	DRG1548	14 7/8	47 3/4
	DRG1848	17 7/8	47 3/4
54	DRG1554	14 7/8	53 3/4
	DRG1854	17 7/8	53 3/4

Standard Replacement Drawer Kits

Base Drawer		Width	Height	Depth
RDK1221	12" Base Drawer	10 1/3	3 15/16	20 7/8
RDK1521	15" Base Drawer	13 1/3	3 15/16	20 7/8
RDK1821	18" Base Drawer	16 1/3	3 15/16	20 7/8
RDK2121	21" Base Drawer	19 1/3	3 15/16	20 7/8
RDK2421	24" Base Drawer	22 1/3	3 15/16	20 7/8
RDK2721	27" Base Drawer	25 1/3	3 15/16	20 7/8
RDK3021	30" Base Drawer	28 1/3	3 15/16	20 7/8
RDK3321	33" Base Drawer	31 1/3	3 15/16	20 7/8
RDK3621	36" Base Drawer	34 1/3	3 15/16	20 7/8

Base Drawer Deep		Width	Height	Depth
RDK1221D	12" Base Deep Drawer	10 1/3	7 1/16	20 7/8
RDK1521D	15" Base Deep Drawer	13 1/3	7 1/16	20 7/8
RDK1821D	18" Base Deep Drawer	16 1/3	7 1/16	20 7/8
RDK2121D	21" Base Deep Drawer	19 1/3	7 1/16	20 7/8
RDK2421D	24" Base Deep Drawer	22 1/3	7 1/16	20 7/8
RDK2721D	27" Base Deep Drawer	25 1/3	7 1/16	20 7/8
RDK3021D	30" Base Deep Drawer	28 1/3	7 1/16	20 7/8
RDK3321D	33" Base Deep Drawer	31 1/3	7 1/16	20 7/8
RDK3621D	36" Base Deep Drawer	34 1/3	7 1/16	20 7/8

Base Drawer Double Deep		Width	Height	Depth
RDK3021DD	30" Base Double Deep Drawer	28 1/3	10 1/16	20 7/8
RDK3321DD	33" Base Double Deep Drawer	31 1/3	10 1/16	20 7/8
RDK3621DD	36" Base Double Deep Drawer	34 1/3	10 1/16	20 7/8

Vanity Drawer		Width	Height	Depth
RDK1218	12" Vanity Drawer	10 1/3	3 15/16	17 7/8
RDK1518	15" Vanity Drawer	13 1/3	3 15/16	17 7/8
RDK1818	18" Vanity Drawer	16 1/3	3 15/16	17 7/8
RDK2118	21" Vanity Drawer	19 1/3	3 15/16	17 7/8
RDK2418	24" Vanity Drawer	22 1/3	3 15/16	17 7/8

Vanity Drawer Deep		Width	Height	Depth
RDK1218D	12" Vanity Deep Drawer	10 1/3	7 1/16	17 7/8
RDK1518D	15" Vanity Deep Drawer	13 1/3	7 1/16	17 7/8
RDK1818D	18" Vanity Deep Drawer	16 1/3	7 1/16	17 7/8
RDK2118D	21" Vanity Deep Drawer	19 1/3	7 1/16	17 7/8
RDK2418D	24" Vanity Deep Drawer	22 1/3	7 1/16	17 7/8
RDK3018D	30" Vanity Deep Drawer	28 1/3	7 1/16	17 7/8
RDK3618D	36" Vanity Deep Drawer	34 1/3	7 1/16	17 7/8

Apron Drawer		Width	Height	Depth
RDK1518-AD	15" Apron Drawer / Desk File Drawer	13 1/3	3 1/4	17 7/8
RDK1818-AD	18" Apron Drawer / Desk File Drawer	16 1/3	3 1/4	17 7/8
RDK2418-AD	24" Apron Drawer / Desk File Drawer	22 1/3	3 1/4	17 7/8
RDK3018-AD	30" Apron Drawer / Desk File Drawer	28 1/3	3 1/4	17 7/8
RDK3618-AD	36" Apron Drawer / Desk File Drawer	34 1/3	3 1/4	17 7/8

Wall Drawer		Width	Height	Depth
RDK1509	15" Wall Drawer	13 1/3	3 15/16	8 7/8
RDK1809	18" Wall Drawer	16 1/3	3 15/16	8 7/8

EuroTech Replacement Drawer Kits

Base Drawer		Width	Height	Depth
RDK1221M	12" Base Drawer	8 9/16	3 3/8	20 7/8
RDK1521M	15" Base Drawer	11 9/16	3 3/8	20 7/8
RDK1821M	18" Base Drawer	14 9/16	3 3/8	20 7/8
RDK2121M	21" Base Drawer	17 9/16	3 3/8	20 7/8
RDK2421M	24" Base Drawer	20 9/16	3 3/8	20 7/8
RDK2721M	27" Base Drawer	23 9/16	3 3/8	20 7/8
RDK3021M	30" Base Drawer	26 9/16	3 3/8	20 7/8
RDK3321M	33" Base Drawer	29 9/16	3 3/8	20 7/8
RDK3621M	36" Base Drawer	32 9/16	3 3/8	20 7/8

Base Drawer Deep		Width	Height	Depth
RDK1221DM	12" Base Deep Drawer	8 9/16	6 1/4	20 7/8
RDK1521DM	15" Base Deep Drawer	11 9/16	6 1/4	20 7/8
RDK1821DM	18" Base Deep Drawer	14 9/16	6 1/4	20 7/8
RDK2121DM	21" Base Deep Drawer	17 9/16	6 1/4	20 7/8
RDK2421DM	24" Base Deep Drawer	20 9/16	6 1/4	20 7/8
RDK2721DM	27" Base Deep Drawer	23 9/16	6 1/4	20 7/8
RDK3021DM	30" Base Deep Drawer	26 9/16	6 1/4	20 7/8
RDK3321DM	33" Base Deep Drawer	29 9/16	6 1/4	20 7/8
RDK3621DM	36" Base Deep Drawer	32 9/16	6 1/4	20 7/8

Base Drawer Double Deep		Width	Height	Depth
RDK3021DDM	30" Base Double Deep Drawer	26 9/16	10 5/8	20 7/8
RDK3321DDM	33" Base Double Deep Drawer	29 9/16	10 5/8	20 7/8
RDK3621DDM	36" Base Double Deep Drawer	32 9/16	10 5/8	20 7/8

Vanity Drawer		Width	Height	Depth
RDK1218M	12" Vanity Drawer	8 9/16	3 3/8	18 7/8
RDK1518M	15" Vanity Drawer	11 9/16	3 3/8	18 7/8
RDK1818M	18" Vanity Drawer	14 9/16	3 3/8	18 7/8
RDK2118M	21" Vanity Drawer	17 9/16	3 3/8	18 7/8
RDK2418M	24" Vanity Drawer	20 9/16	3 3/8	18 7/8

Vanity Drawer Deep		Width	Height	Depth
RDK1218DM	12" Vanity Deep Drawer	8 9/16	6 1/4	18 7/8
RDK1518DM	15" Vanity Deep Drawer	11 9/16	6 1/4	18 7/8
RDK1818DM	18" Vanity Deep Drawer	14 9/16	6 1/4	18 7/8
RDK2118DM	21" Vanity Deep Drawer	17 9/16	6 1/4	18 7/8
RDK2418DM	24" Vanity Deep Drawer	20 9/16	6 1/4	18 7/8
RDK3018DM	30" Vanity Deep Drawer	26 9/16	6 1/4	18 7/8
RDK3618DM	36" Vanity Deep Drawer	32 9/16	6 1/4	18 7/8

Wall Drawer		Width	Height	Depth
RDK1509M	15" Wall Drawer	11 9/16	3 3/8	9
RDK1809M	18" Wall Drawer	14 9/16	3 3/8	9

Pullouts & Shelving

Upper Pullouts - 21" Deep		Width	Height	Depth
RPK1221	12" Pullout	9 3/8	3 5/16	20 13/16
RPK1521	15" Pullout	12 3/8	3 5/16	20 13/16
RPK1821	18" Pullout	15 3/8	3 5/16	20 13/16
RPK2121	21" Pullout	18 3/8	3 5/16	20 13/16
RPK2421	24" Pullout	21 3/8	3 5/16	20 13/16
RPK2721	27" Pullout	24 3/8	3 5/16	20 13/16
RPK3021	30" Pullout	27 3/8	3 5/16	20 13/16
RPK3321	33" Pullout	30 3/8	3 5/16	20 13/16
RPK3621	36" Pullout	33 3/8	3 5/16	20 13/16

Upper Pullouts - 18" Deep		Width	Height	Depth
RPK1218	12" Pullout	9 3/8	3 5/16	17 13/16
RPK1518	15" Pullout	12 3/8	3 5/16	17 13/16
RPK1818	18" Pullout	15 3/8	3 5/16	17 13/16
RPK2118	21" Pullout	18 3/8	3 5/16	17 13/16
RPK2418	24" Pullout	21 3/8	3 5/16	17 13/16
RPK2718	27" Pullout	24 3/8	3 5/16	17 13/16
RPK3018	30" Pullout	27 3/8	3 5/16	17 13/16
RPK3318	33" Pullout	30 3/8	3 5/16	17 13/16
RPK3618	36" Pullout	33 3/8	3 5/16	17 13/16

Bottom Pullouts - 21" Deep		Width	Height	Depth
RPK1221B	12" Pullout	9 3/8	2	20 13/16
RPK1521B	15" Pullout	12 3/8	2	20 13/16
RPK1821B	18" Pullout	15 3/8	2	20 13/16
RPK2121B	21" Pullout	18 3/8	2	20 13/16
RPK2421B	24" Pullout	21 3/8	2	20 13/16
RPK2721B	27" Pullout	24 3/8	2	20 13/16
RPK3021B	30" Pullout	27 3/8	2	20 13/16
RPK3321B	33" Pullout	30 3/8	2	20 13/16
RPK3621B	36" Pullout	33 3/8	2	20 13/16

Bottom Pullouts - 18" Deep		Width	Height	Depth
RPK1218B	12" Pullout	9 3/8	2	17 13/16
RPK1518B	15" Pullout	12 3/8	2	17 13/16
RPK1818B	18" Pullout	15 3/8	2	17 13/16
RPK2118B	21" Pullout	18 3/8	2	17 13/16
RPK2418B	24" Pullout	21 3/8	2	17 13/16
RPK2718B	27" Pullout	24 3/8	2	17 13/16
RPK3018B	30" Pullout	27 3/8	2	17 13/16
RPK3318B	33" Pullout	30 3/8	2	17 13/16
RPK3618B	36" Pullout	33 3/8	2	17 13/16

Spice Pullouts		Width	Height	Depth
SPICE-RACK06	6" Spice-Rack	3 1/5	22 1/8	23 1/2
SPICE-RACK09	9" Spice-Rack	6 7/16	22 1/8	23 1/2
SPICE-RACK12	12" Spice-Rack	8 3/16	22 1/8	23 1/2
SPICE-RACK15	15" Spice-Rack	12 7/16	22 1/8	23 1/2
SPICE-RACK18	18" Spice-Rack	15 7/16	22 1/8	23 1/2

Trash Can Pullouts		Width	Height	Depth
POTC1522	15" Trash Pullout	12 15/16	15	21
POTC1822	18" Trash Pullout	15 15/16	8 1/2	21
POTC2122	21" Trash Pullout	18 15/16	8 1/2	21
TRASH-CAN35	35qt Trash Can	10 1/2	17 3/4	14
TRASH-CAN50	50qt Trash Can	10 1/2	21 3/4	14

*Note: Trash Cans Sold Separately

Shelves 12" Deep		Width	Depth
SH09	9" Shelf	7 9/16	11 1/16
SH12	12" Shelf	10 9/16	11 1/16
SH15	15" Shelf	13 9/16	11 1/16
SH18	18" Shelf	16 9/16	11 1/16
SH21	21" Shelf	19 9/16	11 1/16
SH24	24" Shelf	22 9/16	11 1/16
SH27	27" Shelf	25 9/16	11 1/16
SH30	30" Shelf	28 9/16	11 1/16
SH33	33" Shelf	31 9/16	11 1/16
SH36	36" Shelf	34 9/16	11 1/16

Pantry Shelf Kits (12" Deep Utility)		Width	Depth
PSK15	15" Pantry Shelf Kit-4pk	13 9/16	11 1/16
PSK18	18" Pantry Shelf Kit-4pk	16 9/16	11 1/16
PSK24	24" Pantry Shelf Kit-4pk	22 9/16	11 1/16
PSK30	30" Pantry Shelf Kit-4pk	28 9/16	11 1/16

Full Depth Shelf Kits (24" Deep Utility)		Width	Depth
FDSK15	15" Full Depth Shelf Kit-4pk	13 9/16	23 1/8
FDSK18	18" Full Depth Shelf Kit-4pk	16 9/16	23 1/8
FDSK24	24" Full Depth Shelf Kit-4pk	22 9/16	23 1/8
FDSK30	30" Full Depth Shelf Kit-4pk	28 9/16	23 1/8

Shelves 15" Deep		Width	Depth
SH3615	36" Shelf	34 9/16	14 1/16

Shelves 21" Deep		Width	Depth
SH1821	18" Shelf	16 9/16	20 1/8

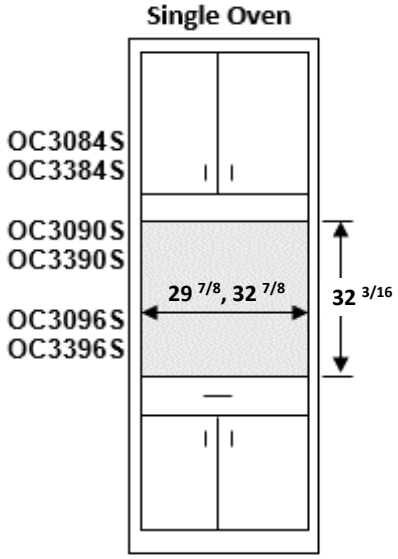
Shelves 24" Deep		Width	Depth
SH1524	15" Shelf	13 9/16	23 1/8
SH1824	18" Shelf	16 9/16	23 1/8
SH2424	24" Shelf	22 9/16	23 1/8
SH3024	30" Shelf	28 9/16	23 1/8
SH3324	33" Shelf	31 9/16	23 1/8

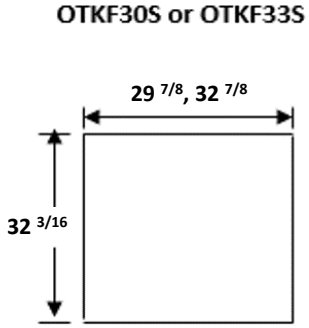
Pullout Tray Kits-Tall Cabinets		Width	Depth	Height
POT15	15" Pullout Tray Kit	12 3/8	3 5/16	20 13/16
POT18	18" Pullout Tray Kit	15 3/8	3 5/16	20 13/16
POT24	24" Pullout Tray Kit	21 3/8	3 5/16	20 13/16
POT30	30" Pullout Tray Kit	27 3/8	3 5/16	20 13/16

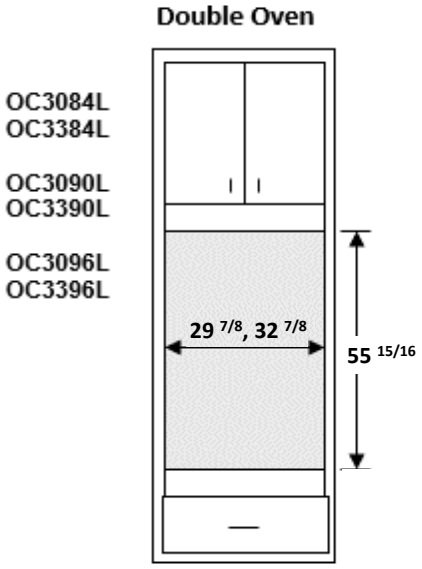
Wall Corner Shelves		Width	Depth
WCSH24	24" Wall Corner Shelf	22 5/8	22 5/8
WPCSH24	24" Wall Pie Cut Shelf	22 5/8	22 5/8

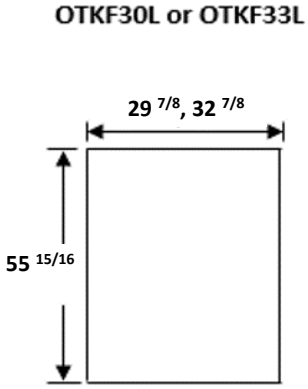
Trim Kits	Width	Height	Depth
Base Microwave Trim Kit			
OTKF30BMW	29 7/8	23 3/4	3/4
Oven Trim Kit Full			
OTKF30S	29 7/8	32 3/16	3/4
OTKF33S	32 7/8	32 3/16	3/4
OTKF30L	29 7/8	55 15/16	3/4
OTKF33L	32 7/8	55 15/16	3/4

*Note: When cutting OTKF, you must leave **at least** 35mm "Frame" on all sides*









- ***Index***
- ***Pricing***
- ***Panel Specifications***

Appliance Panels

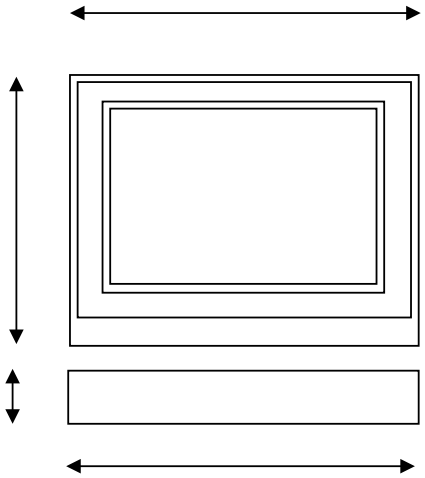
Free-standing 36"W x 70"H	2 PANEL
	3 PANEL
Built-ins 36"W x 84"H	2 PANEL
	3 PANEL
	Add for a Grille Panel
Built-ins 42"W x 84"H	2 PANEL
	3 PANEL
	Add for a Grille Panel
Built-ins 48"W x 84"H	2 PANEL
	3 PANEL
	Add for a Grille Panel
Dishwasher Panels	
Warming Drawer Panels	
Trash Compactor Panels	
Wine Refrigerator Panels	
Under Counter Refrigerator Panels	

****Please note that Grille Panels are now raised instead of flat**

****Not available in Value or Gatehouse Series**

Item Codes
PANEL-APPL1
PANEL-APPL2
PANEL-APPL3
PANEL-APPL4
PANEL-APPL5
PANEL-APPL6
PANEL-APPL7
PANEL-APPL8
PANEL-APPL9

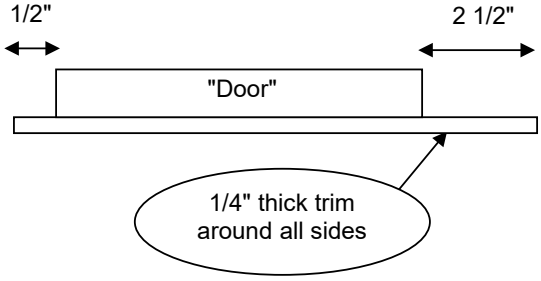
Dishwasher
"Framed" (1/4")



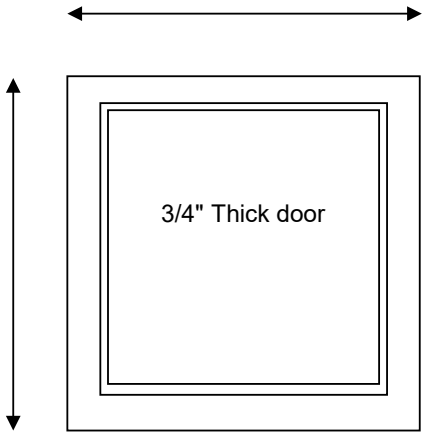
Typical GE Profile DW panel style

Typical "Framed" Dishwasher panel. This is a 3/4" thick door with 1/4" thick trim around all sides. There is a 2 1/2" reveal at the bottom and 1/2" on all other sides.

The bottom access panel is always 1/4" flat material. NOTE:This panel is sometimes a different width than the top panel.



Dishwasher
"Overlay NO Routing" (3/4")



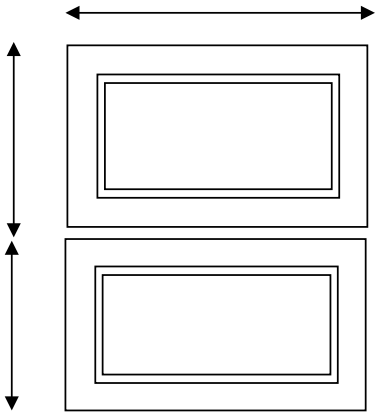
Typical GE Monogram DW panel style

Typical "Overlay" Dishwasher panel. This is a 3/4" thick door

"Overlay Door "

3/4"

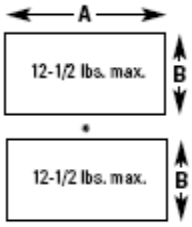
Dishwasher - Double Drawer
"Overlay NO Routing" (3/4")



Typical Double Drawer appliance. Available for Single or Double drawer DW's, Refrigerators/Freezers etc. These are always Overlay Doors however the routing detail (if any) will depend on the specs

Typical Double Drawer DW, Ref or Freezer etc.

Most Manufacturers supply the exact panel sizes needed

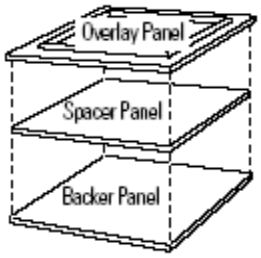


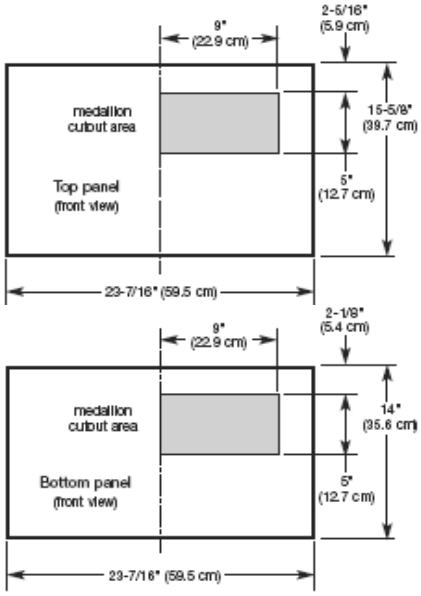
3/4" Overlay Panel Dimensions (in inches)	A (Width)	B (Height)
1/4" Backer	23-3/16"	14-11/16"
0.10" Spacer	22-1/2"	14-3/16"
3/4" Overlay	23-5/8"	15-1/16"

*Maintain a 1/4" min. gap between top and bottom drawer panels.

Assemble overlay panels with glue and screws.

- Center spacer panel on the backer panel, left to right and top to bottom. Secure the panels with glue.
- Center the spacer/backer panel on the overlay panel. Secure with glue and screws. Countersink all screws into the backer panel.





GE Monogram Double Drawer Refrigerator

This would be an example of "Overlay Special Routing"

Take note of dimensional difference between overlay size and backer size:
3/8" difference for **HEIGHT**
7/16" difference for **WIDTH**

Kitchen Aid typical Double Drawer Dishwasher

This would be an example of "Overlay No Routing"

Always be sure to inform your customers that we can not cut out for "medallion" area on any panel

Dishwasher - Double Drawer

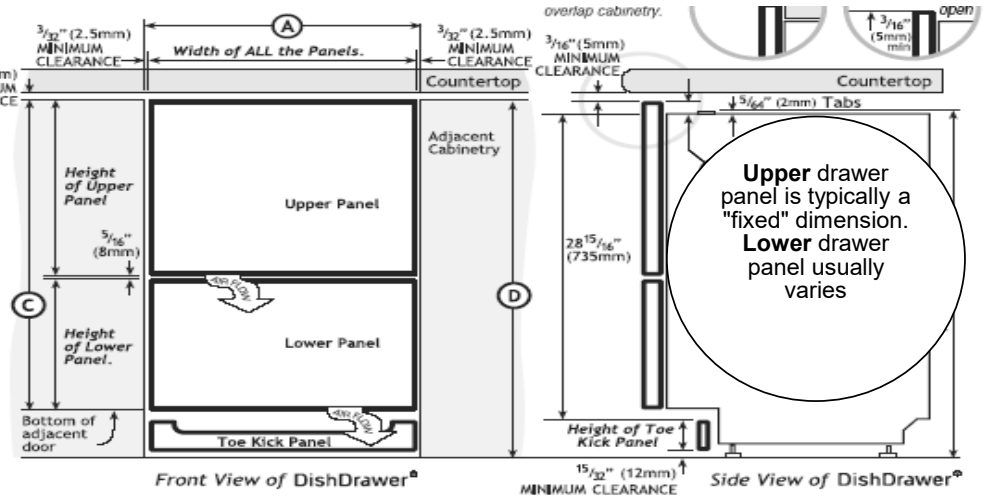
"Overlay NO Routing" (3/4")

Typical Fisher & Paykel Double Drawer Dishwasher

The Door and Toe Kick Panels of the DishDrawer® can be made to match your kitchen cabinetry. This diagram, with the addition of your own measurements will help you calculate the required panel sizes.

CABINETRY ALIGNMENT
The following calculations assume:

The top of the Upper Panel is to be aligned with the top of the adjacent cabinetry. The final panel/cabinetry alignment is achieved by adjusting the DishDrawer®'s feet



WIDTH OF ALL PANELS

Measure (A) the width between adjacent door/drawer fronts and write it in the first box below, then complete the equation. For example:

(A) 24 1/4" (616mm) − 2 x 3/32" (2.5mm) (door clearance) = 24 1/16" (611mm) (width of all panels)

(A) 24 − 2x 1/8 (door clearance (3/32" (2.5mm) MIN)) = 23 3/4 (width of all panels (23 7/16" (595mm) MIN))

HEIGHT OF UPPER PANEL

For example: 15 5/8" (398mm) (standard height) + (B) 0mm (door extension) = 15 5/8" (398mm) (height of upper panel)

15 5/8 (398mm) (standard height) + (B) 0 (door extension (0" recommended)) = 15 5/8 (height of upper panel)

HEIGHT OF LOWER PANEL

Measure (C) door/drawer height (or equivalent) and write it in the first box below, then complete the equation. For example:

(C) 30" (762mm) − 15 5/8" (398mm) (height of upper panel) − 5/16" (8mm) (air gap) = 14 1/16" (356mm) (height of lower panel)

(29 13/32 − 15 5/8 − 5/16 (8mm) = 13 15/32

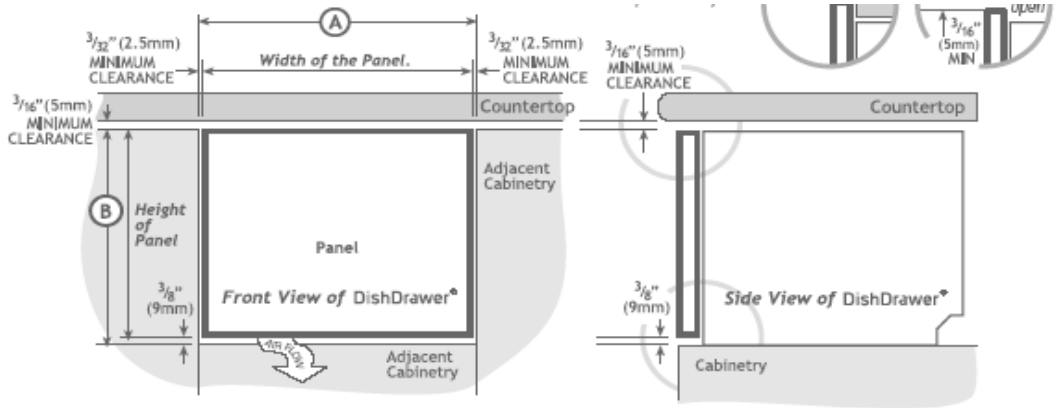
MIN 28 1/4" (717.5mm) + (B) — height of upper panel — gap between panels — height of lower panel (12 17/64" (311.5mm) MIN)

CARRIAGE HOUSE

Use same calculation for top drawer in **CHS** doors.
However use different formula for the lower drawer.

Dishwasher - Double Drawer
"Overlay NO Routing" (3/4")

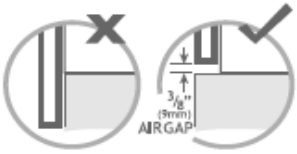
Typical Fisher & Paykel Single Drawer Dishwasher



WARNING
Be sure the Product is not plugged in.

The Door of the DishDrawer* can be made to match your kitchen cabinetry. This diagram, with the addition of your own measurements will help you calculate the required panel sizes.

Installer must leave 3/8" (9mm) gap for correct ventilation.



WIDTH OF THE PANEL

Measure (A) the width between adjacent door/drawer fronts and write it in the first box below, then complete the equation.

For example: (A) 24¼" (616mm) – 2 x 3/32" (2.5mm) = 24 1/16" (611mm)
door clearance — panel width

(A) **24** – 2x **1/8** = **23 3/4**
door clearance (3/32" (2.5mm) MIN) — panel width (23 7/16" (595mm) MIN)

HEIGHT OF THE PANEL

Measure (B) door/drawer height (or equivalent) and write it in the first box below, then complete the equation.

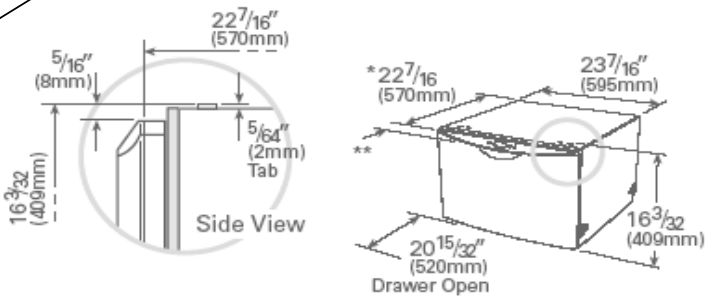
For example: (B) 16" (407mm) – 3/8" (9mm) = 15 5/8" (398mm)
air gap — panel height

(B) **16** – 3/8 (9mm) = **15 5/8**
gap between panels — panel height (15 5/8" (398mm) MIN)

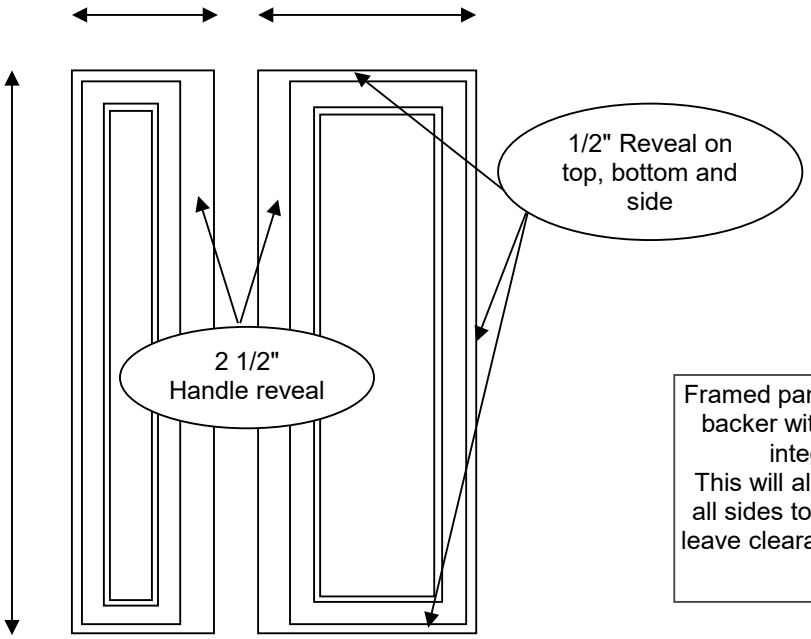
Note: When the top of the DishDrawer has to be lower than the adjacent cabinetry, the Panel can be increased in height.*

WARNING!
The air vent between the Panel and the adjacent cabinetry must not be covered. An air gap of 3/8" (9mm) MUST be provided.

Use same calculation for the panel width as the double drawer panel.
Suggest to use the same height drawer as the standard height of the double drawer above. This can be used for **CHS** product.

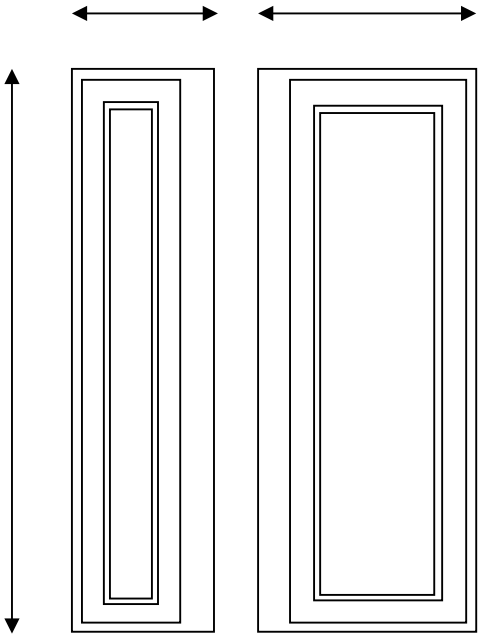


Refrigerator - Side by Side
"Framed" (1/4")

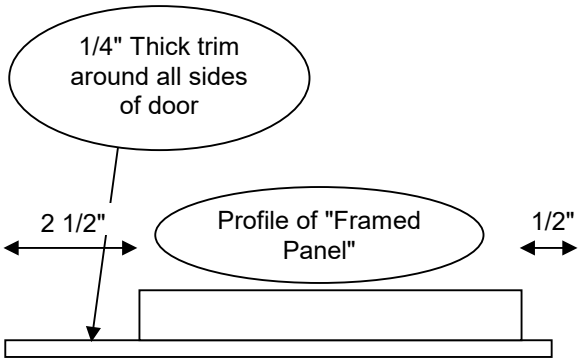


Framed panels have a 1/4" thick backer with an "overlay" door integrated with it.
This will allow for a "reveal" on all sides to fit into a trim kit and leave clearance at the handle for operating

Example - "Side by Side" refrigerator



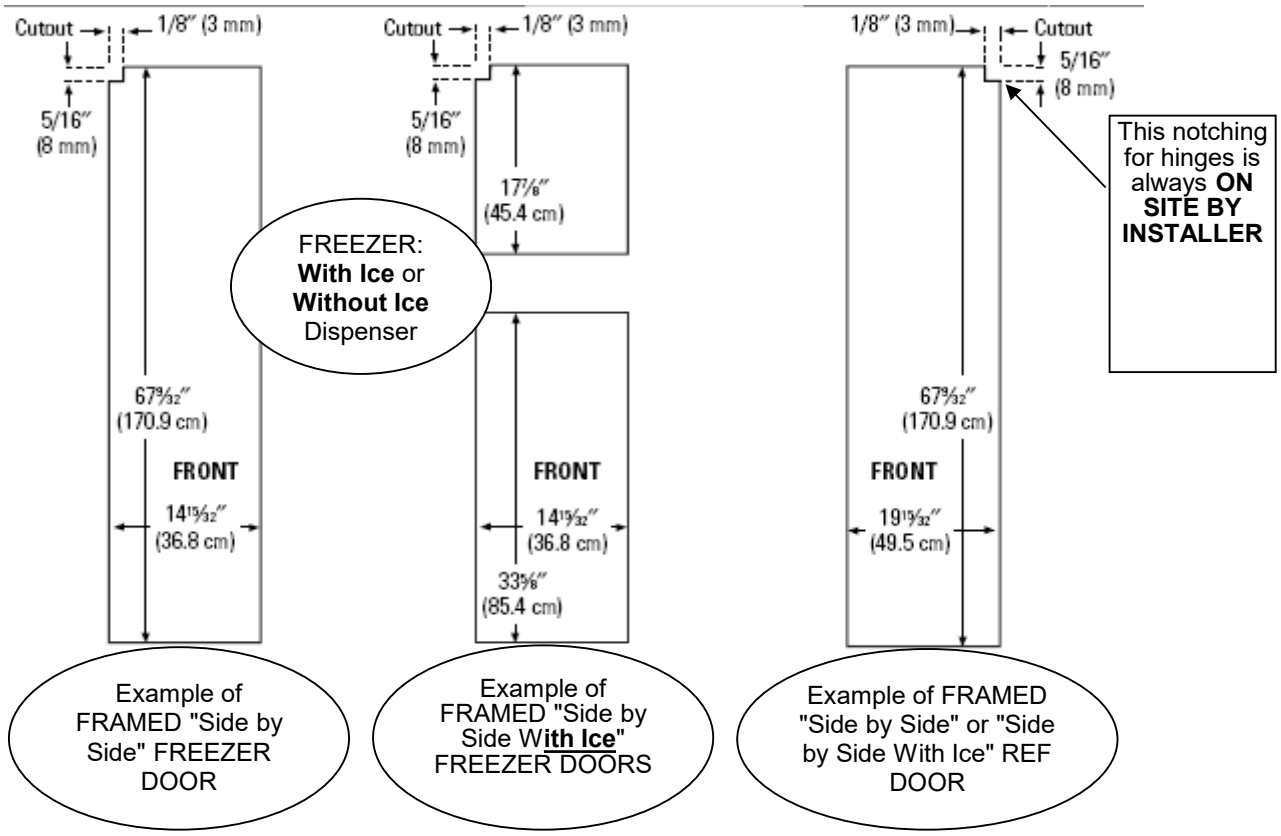
"Framed" Code in AS400 will automatically calculate for the reveal on all sides of the panels. Always key in the overall dimensions shown in the specs (Example next page)



Example - "Side by Side" refrigerator

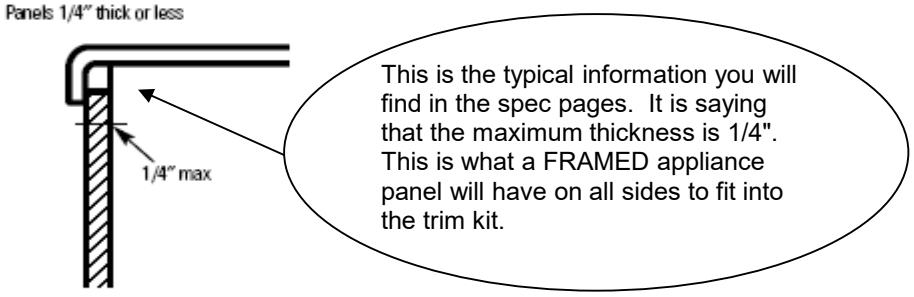
Refrigerator - Side by Side
"Framed" (1/4")

Example of typical GE Profile Side by Side spec

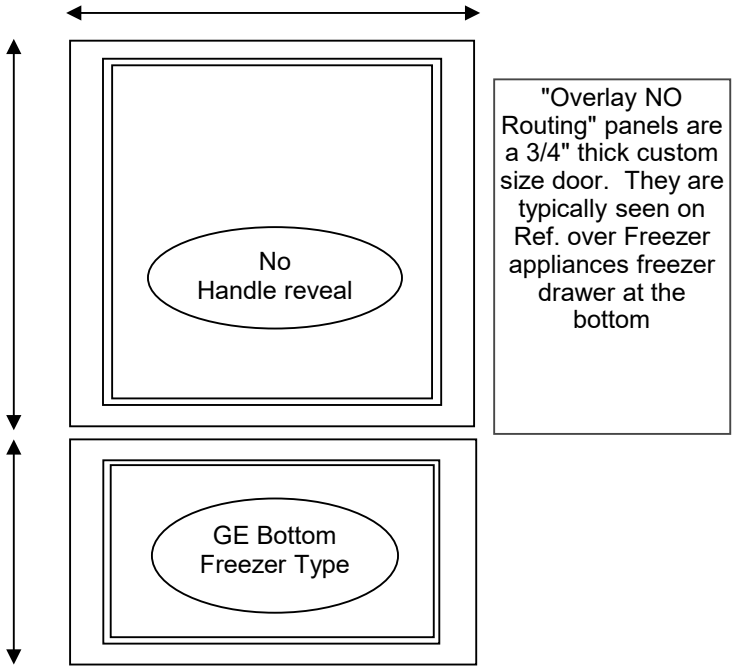


NOTE:

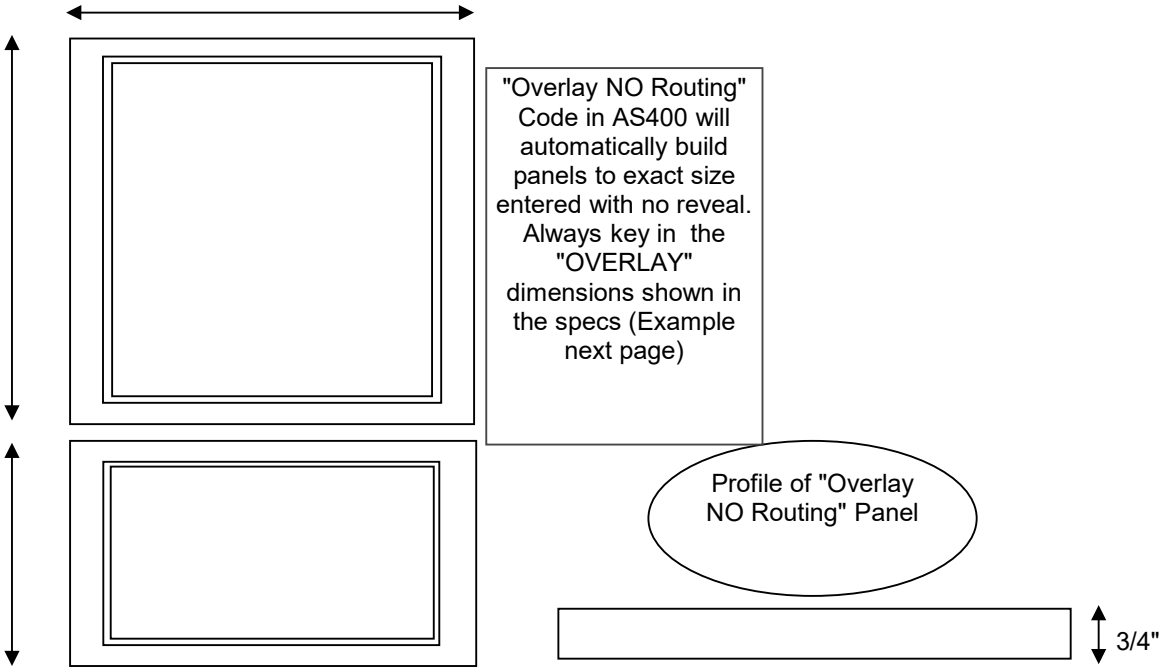
Always be sure to clarify with your customer if they are getting a dispenser or not.



Refrigerator - Refrigerator over Freezer
"Overlay NO Routing" (3/4")

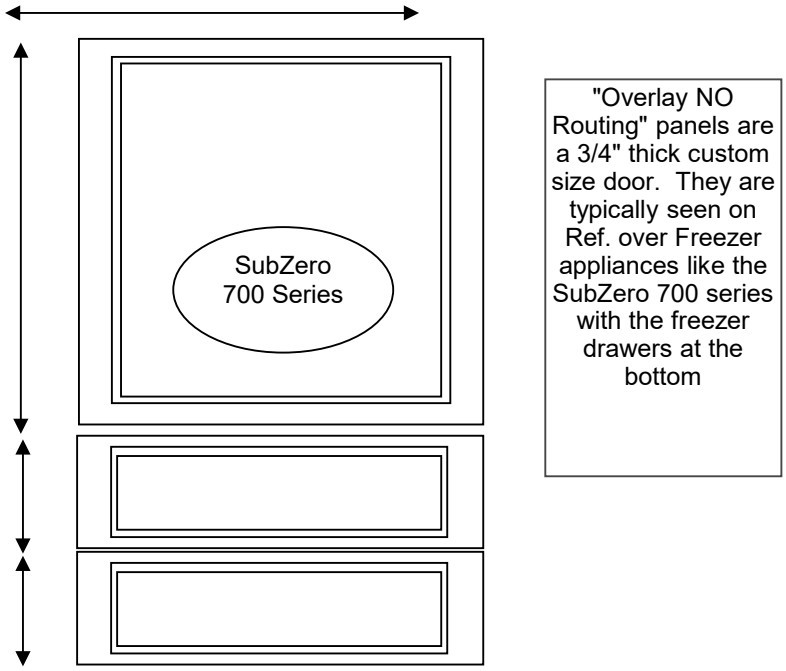


Example - "Refrigerator over Freezer"

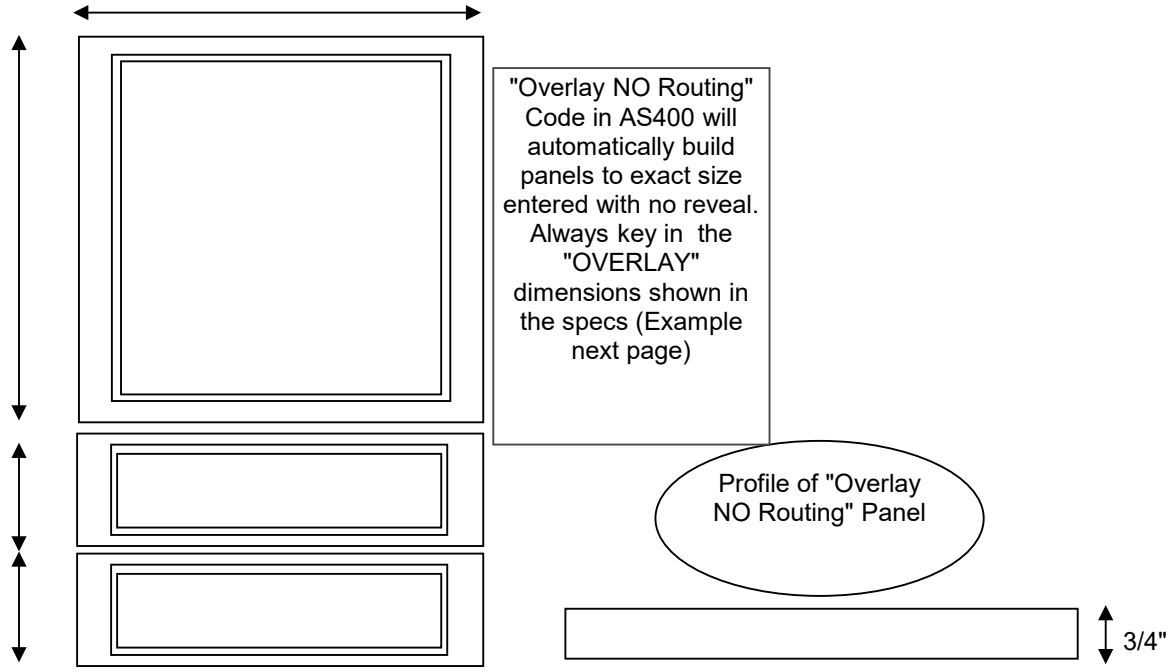


Example - "Refrigerator over Freezer"

Refrigerator - Refrigerator over Freezer
"Overlay NO Routing" (3/4")



Example - "Refrigerator over Freezer drawers"

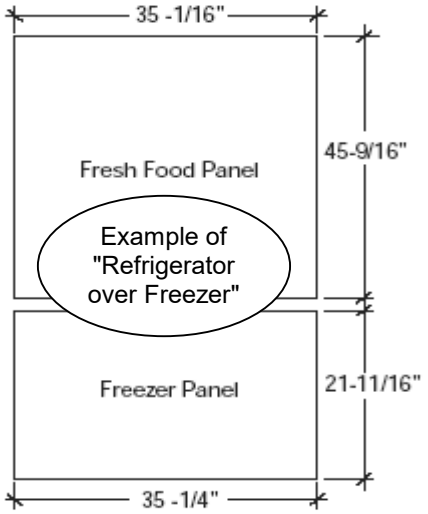


Example - "Refrigerator over Freezer drawers"

Refrigerator - Refrigerator over Freezer
"Overlay NO Routing" (3/4")

Example of typical GE Refrigerator

Custom Door Panel Dimensions
Using Trim Kits ZKTC36L or ZKTC36R
3/4" thick panel with kit supplied handle



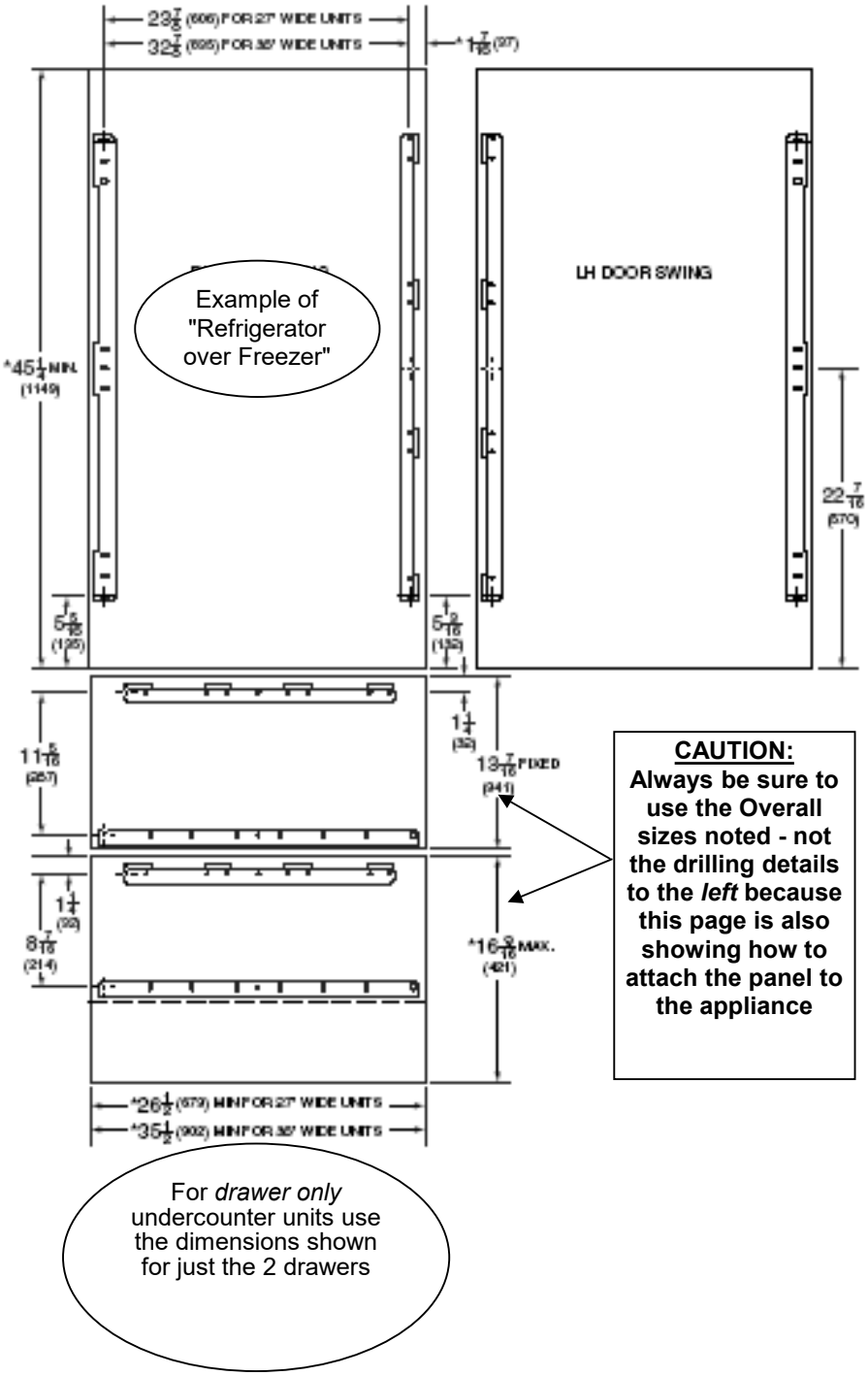
ZIS36N Bottom Mount Refrigerator

- The ZKTC36L (or ZKTC36R) trim kit provides for the installation of 3/4" thick custom door and grille panels, using the supplied handle. Cut panels to size and install.

Always be careful to clarify which handles are being supplied because it could affect the panel sizes

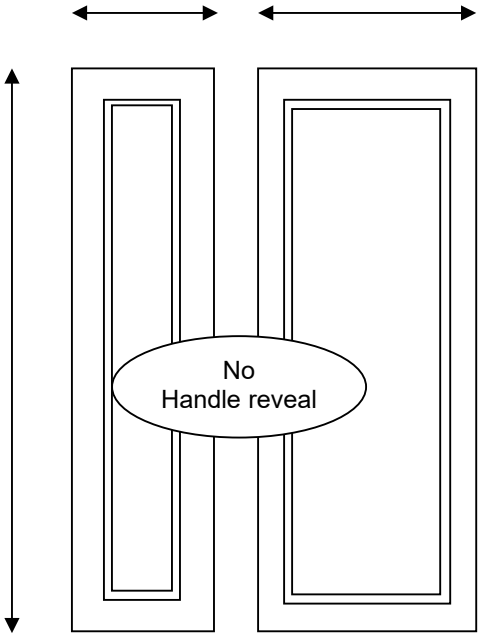
Refrigerator - Refrigerator over Freezer
"Overlay NO Routing" (3/4")

Example of typical SubZero 700 Series Refrigerator (shown available in 27" or 36" width appliance)



CAUTION:
Always be sure to use the Overall sizes noted - not the drilling details to the *left* because this page is also showing how to attach the panel to the appliance

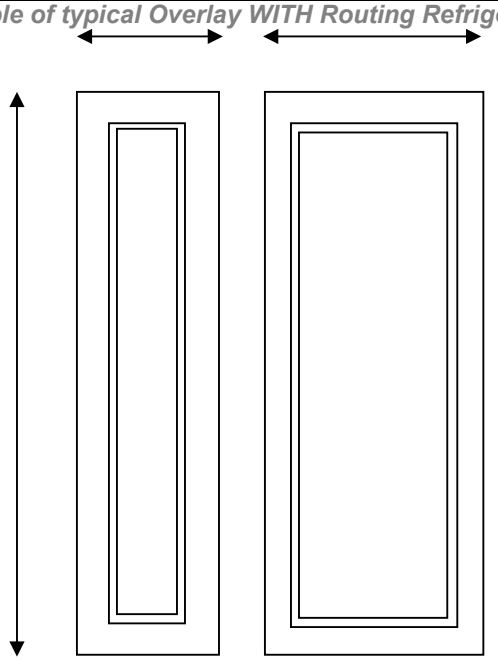
Refrigerator - Side by Side
"Overlay WITH Routing" (3/4")



Example - "Side by Side" refrigerator

"Overlay With Routing" panels are a 3/4" thick custom size door with a routing detail around all sides of the door to act as the "spacer" and "backer" panels

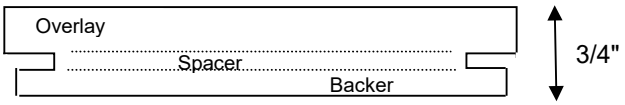
Example of typical Overlay WITH Routing Refrigerator



Example - "Side by Side" refrigerator

"Overlay WITH Routing" Code in AS400 will build the panels to exact size entered with no reveal. Always key in the "OVERLAY" dimensions shown in the specs (Example next page). HOWEVER details regarding the routing dimensions may need to be submitted to ensure proper fit.

Profile of "Overlay WITH Routing" Panel



See Illustration 12 & 13 next page

Refrigerator - Side by Side
"Overlay WITH Routing" (3/4")

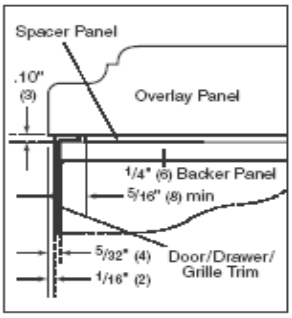
Example of typical Overlay WITH Routing Refrigerator

Model 642	W	H
Refrigerator Overlay Panel	24 5/16" (618)	68" (1727)
Refrigerator Spacer Panel	23 3/8" (594)	67 1/16" (1703)
Refrigerator Backer Panel	24" (610)	67 11/16" (1719)
Freezer Overlay Panel	15 15/16" (405)	68" (1727)
Freezer Spacer Panel	15" (381)	67 1/16" (1703)
Freezer Backer Panel	15 5/8" (397)	67 11/16" (1719)

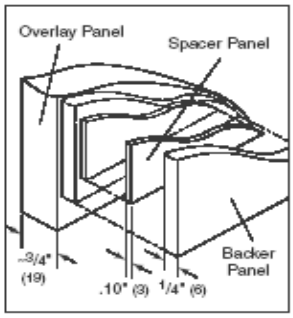
Models 642 and 685	W
Overlay Panel Width	40 7/16" (1027)
Spacer Panel Width	39 1/2" (1003)
Backer Panel Width	40 1/8" (1019)
11" (279) Grille *(standard)*	**H**
Overlay Panel Height	10 1/4" (260)
Spacer Panel Height	9 5/16" (237)
Backer Panel Height	9 15/16" (252)

Key In Overlay dimensions on your order

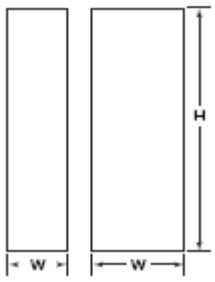
Panel specifications are for Built-In overlay (O) models.



Illus. 12



Illus. 13



Models 661, 642 and 632

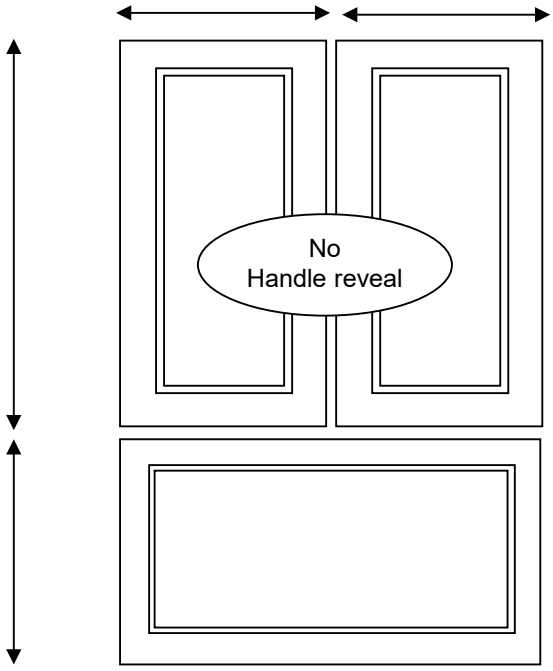
For grille panel size, use width dimensions listed for your model and height dimensions for grille option. 11" (279) grille is standard.

Panel grille is available for all overlay units except Models 601R, 601RG and 601F.

See note on next page to

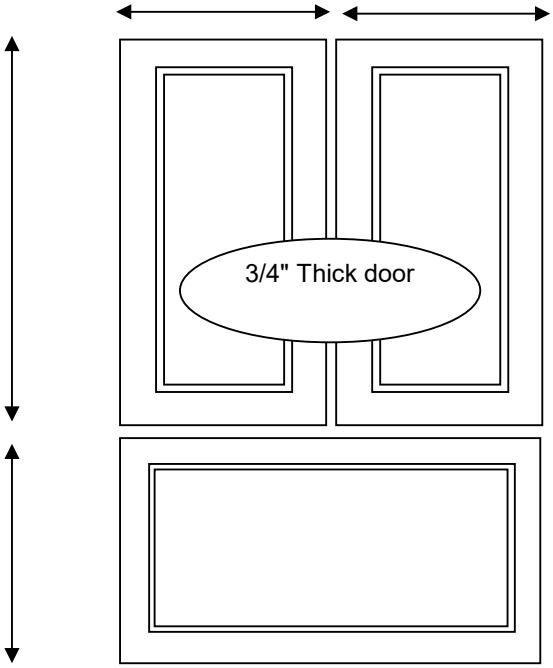
Whenever you see 3/4" Thick panels indicated in your panel specs, that is the clue that you need to either use Overlay WITH or NO Routing. Most SubZero's work with our "WITH Routing" code but some MFG's require special details. See "Special Routing Details" pages for more info.

Refrigerator - French Doors
"Overlay WITH Routing" for *French Doors Style* (3/4")



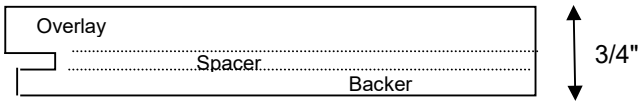
Example - "French Door style Refrigerator"

"Overlay WITH Routing" for French Door style Refrigerators are a 3/4" thick custom size door with **special routing placement**. The *Refrigerator* gets routed on the Top, Bottom and NON-hinge sides.
The *Freezer* gets routed on all 4 sides



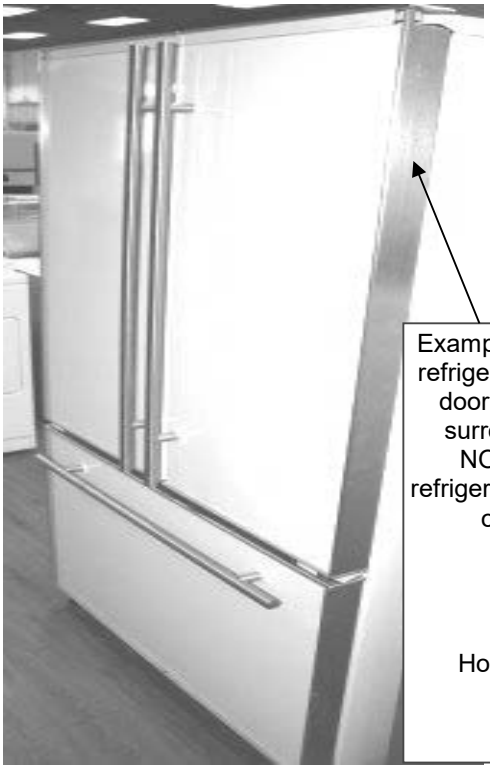
"Overlay NO Routing" Code in AS400 will automatically build panels to exact size entered with no reveal. Always key in the "OVERLAY" dimensions shown in the specs (Example next page)

Profile of "Overlay WITH Routing" Panel for French Door Ref.



Refrigerator - French Doors
"Overlay WITH Routing" for *French Doors Style* (3/4")

NOTE: Although routing detail will show thru on the Handle side, the bottom of the trim kit covers the routed detail that would be seen from the handle side



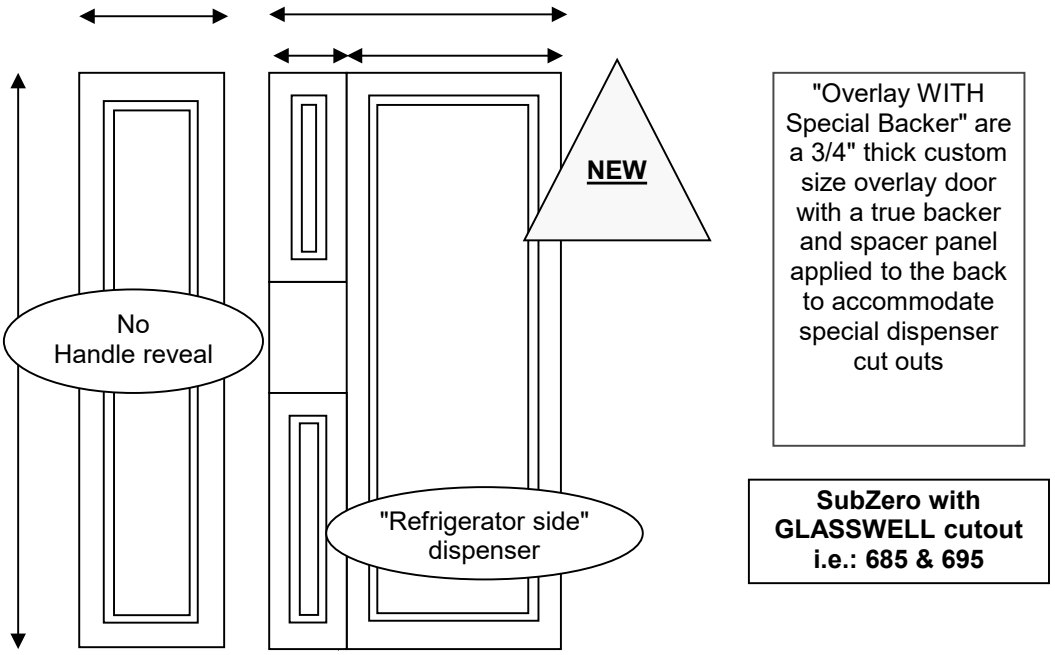
Example of Viking French Door refrigerator to accept appliance door panels. Metal Trim kit surrounds top, bottom and NON-handle side of the refrigerator doors and all 4 sides of the Freezer door.

Photo courtesy of
Ron Barkman Sr.
at
Home Appliance Center
Malvern, PA

View of handle side of refrigerator door. Routing detail is not applied on the handle sides of the panels.

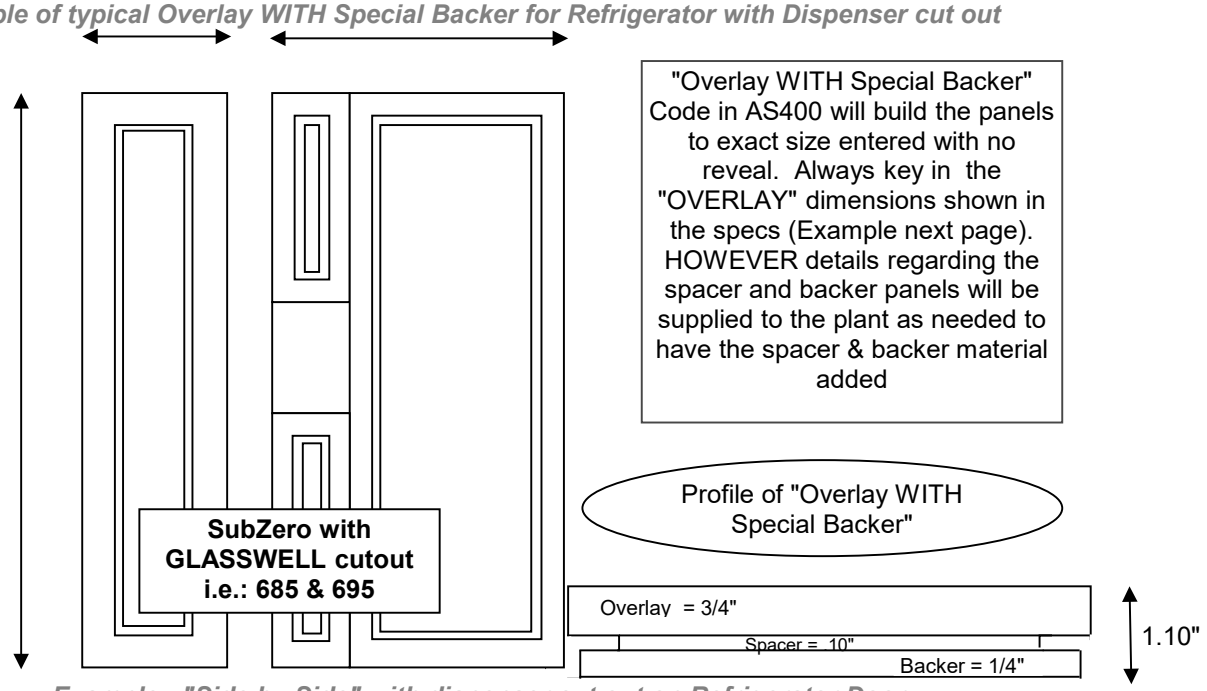
Photo courtesy of
Ron Barkman Sr.
at
Home Appliance Center
Malvern, PA

Refrigerator - Side by Side *with Dispenser Cutout*
"Overlay WITH Special Backer (3/4" + 3/8")



Example - "Side by Side" with dispenser cut out on Refrigerator Door

Example of typical Overlay WITH Special Backer for Refrigerator with Dispenser cut out



Example - "Side by Side" with dispenser cut out on Refrigerator Door

See Illustration 12 & 13 next page

Refrigerator - Side by Side *with Dispenser Cutout*

"Overlay WITH Special Backer (3/4" + 3/8")

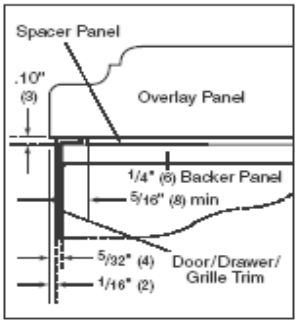
Example of typical Overlay WITH Special Backer for Refrigerator with Dispenser cut out

Model 695	W	H
Refrigerator Overlay Panel	28" (711)	68" (1727)
Refrigerator Spacer Panel	27 1/16" (687)	67 1/16" (1703)
Refrigerator Backer Panel	27 11/16" (703)	67 11/16" (1719)
Freezer Overlay Panel	18 1/4" (464)	68" (1727)
Freezer Spacer Panel	17 5/16" (440)	67 1/16" (1703)
Freezer Backer Panel	17 15/16" (456)	67 11/16" (1719)
Glasswell Cut-out Dimensions	5 7/8" (150)	12 7/16" (315)
Glasswell Location (Overlay)	E) 1 11/16" (43)	F) 28 3/4" (730)
Glasswell Location (Spacer)	E) 1 1/4" (31)	F) 28 1/4" (718)
Glasswell Location (Backer)	E) 1 9/16" (39)	F) 28 9/16" (726)

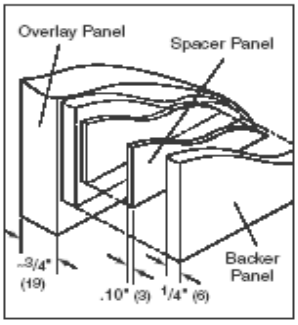
Models 632 and 695	W
Overlay Panel Width	46 7/16" (1180)
Spacer Panel Width	45 1/2" (1156)
Backer Panel Width	46 1/8" (1172)
11" (279) Grille *(standard)*	H
Overlay Panel Height	10 1/4" (260)
Spacer Panel Height	9 5/16" (237)
Backer Panel Height	9 15/16" (252)

Glasswell cutouts will require that you order a 3/4" thick SLAB piece for installer to cut dispenser opening. This piece will be assembled with the other custom panels for the Refrigerator door.

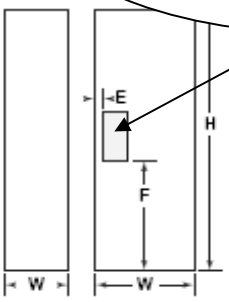
Refer to these dimensions to calculate exact panel sizes



Illus. 12



Illus. 13



Models 685 and 695

See next page to calculate SLAB piece size as well as doors above, below and next to Glasswell

For grille panel size, use width dimensions listed for your model and height dimensions for grille option. 11" (279) grille is standard.

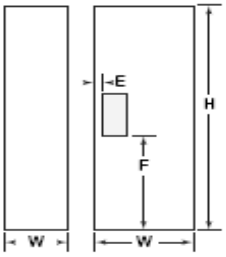
Panel grille is available for all overlay units except Models 601R, 601RG and 601F.

See note on next page to enter ***Grill Panel***

Refrigerator - Side by Side *with Dispenser Cutout*
"Overlay WITH Special Backer (3/4" + 3/8")

Calculating Glasswell SLAB panel size

Glasswell Cut-out Dimensions	5 7/8" (150)	12 7/16" (315)
Glasswell Location (Overlay)	E) 1 11/16" (43)	F) 28 3/4" (730)
Glasswell Location (Spacer)	E) 1 1/4" (31)	F) 28 1/4" (718)
Glasswell Location (Backer)	E) 1 9/16" (39)	F) 28 9/16" (726)



To calculate SLAB *width* take the "E" overlay dimension x 2

1 11/16 x 2 = 3 3/8

Plus the Cut out dimension width of 5 7/8

3 3/8 + 5 7/8 = 9 1/4

9 1/4" is the width of the 3/4" SLAB

"E" Dimension represents the space between the cut out and the edge of the panel. Doubling it allows for a border that matches on the left & right

To calculate SLAB *height* take the overlay Cut-Out dimension Plus "E" dimension x 2

12 7/16 + 3 3/8 = 15 13/16

15 13/16" is the height of the 3/4" SLAB

Cut-Out Dimension of 12 7/16" represents the height of the glasswell cut out. By adding the "E" dimension 2x's to the height, the top & bottom border will match the left & right

Add item to panel order

Use Panel-Appl__ program to add this SLAB piece

Panel Group:	**Side by Side**
Panel Reveal:	**3/4" Finished Slab**
Appliance MFG:	**SubZero**
Appliance Type:	**Glasswell**
Model Number:	**695**

Mark with "SUB" MFG code to tag as Subcomponent so plant will look for this piece to assemble with REF and FREEZER pieces

Width	Height	Panel Type	Price	Need Drawing Y/N	MFG
9 1/4	15 13/16	*Leave Blank*	320.00	Y	SUB

Make sure to indicate "Y" when it is an ASSEMBLY piece

Refrigerator - Side by Side *with Dispenser Cutout*
"Overlay WITH Special Backer (3/4" + 3/8")

Calculating Doors panels above, below and next to Glasswell SLAB

Model 695	W	H
Refrigerator Overlay Panel	28" (711)	68" (1727)
Refrigerator Spacer Panel	27 1/16" (687)	67 1/16" (1703)
Refrigerator Backer Panel	27 11/16" (703)	67 11/16" (1719)
Freezer Overlay Panel	18 1/4" (464)	68" (1727)
Freezer Spacer Panel	17 5/16" (440)	67 1/16" (1703)
Freezer Backer Panel	17 15/16" (456)	67 11/16" (1719)
Glasswell Cut-out Dimensions	5 7/8" (150)	12 7/16" (315)
Glasswell Location (Overlay)	E) 1 11/16" (43)	F) 28 3/4" (730)
Glasswell Location (Spacer)	E) 1 1/4" (31)	F) 28 1/4" (718)
Glasswell Location (Backer)	E) 1 9/16" (39)	F) 28 9/16" (726)

To calculate the lower *Glasswell* door panel (marked 2)

W **The width will match the SLAB of 9 1/4"**

H **Take the total height of "F" 28 3/4" less 1 11/16" = 27 1/16"**

Bottom REF panel is *9 1/4" x 27 1/16 "*

To calculate the upper *Glasswell* door panel (marked 1)

W **The width will match the SLAB of 9 1/4"**

H **Take the total height of the REF door 68" less the SLAB 15 13/16" less the lower door 27 1/16"**

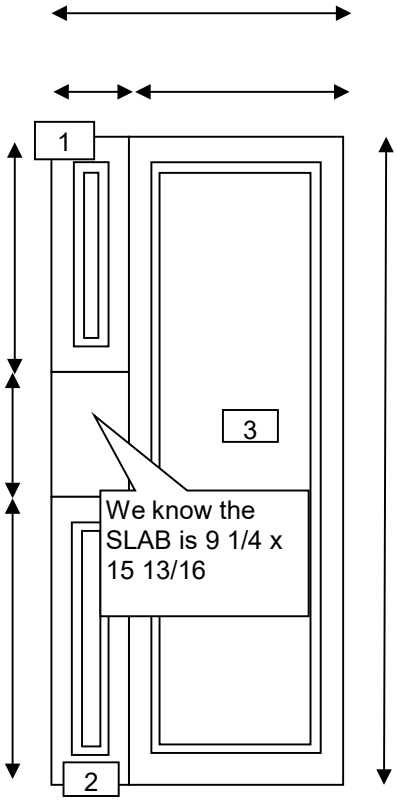
Upper REF panel is 9 1/4" x 25 1/8"

To calculate the Full Length Door to the right of the Glasswell (marked 3)

W **The overall width of the panel is 28" less the 9 1/4" door above the glasswell = 18 3/4"**

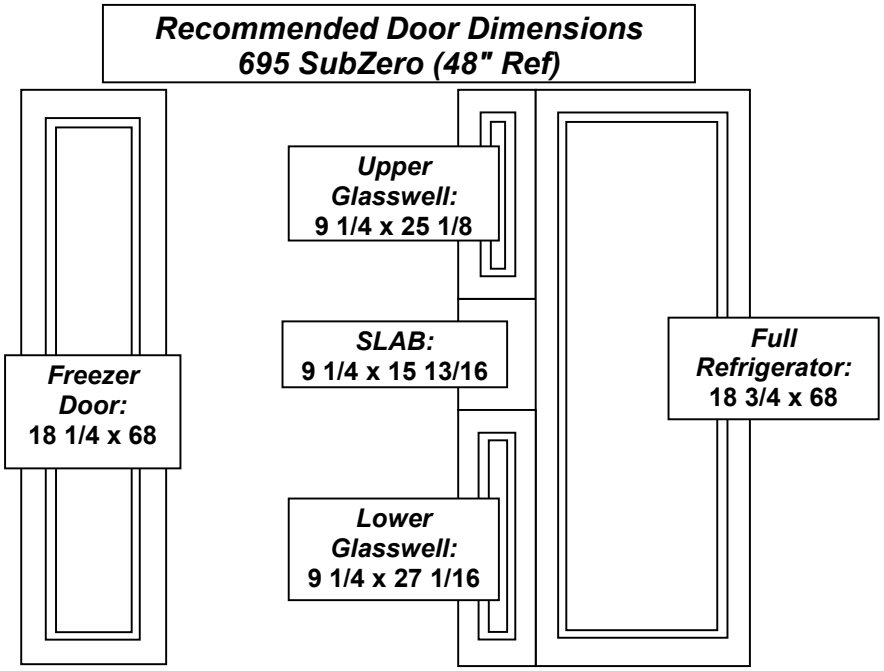
H **The height is exactly the same as the standard spec detail = 68"**

Full Length REF door is 18 3/4" x 68"

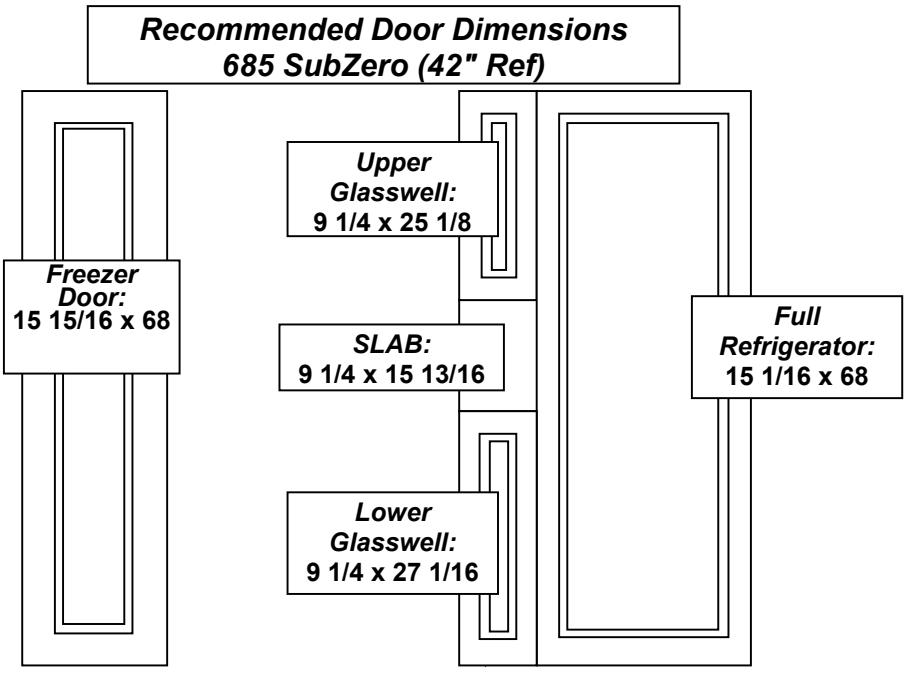


FREEZER & GRILL panels are entered exactly as shown above using OVERLAY dimensions

Refrigerator - Side by Side *with Dispenser Cutout*
"Overlay WITH Special Backer (3/4" + 3/8")



Example - SubZero 695 "Side by Side" with dispenser cut out on Refrigerator Door

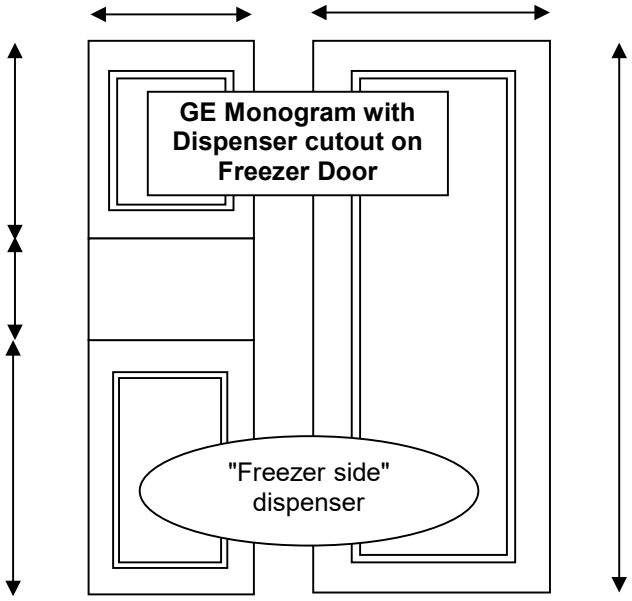


Example - SubZero 685 "Side by Side" with dispenser cut out on Refrigerator Door

Refrigerator - Side by Side *with Dispenser Cutout*

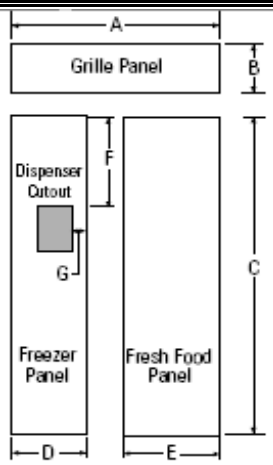
"Overlay WITH Special Backer (3/4" + 3/8")

Example of typical Overlay WITH Special Backer for Freezer with Dispenser cut out

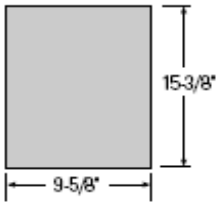


Use same technique as Refrigerator dispenser cut out to calculate dimensions of SLAB piece and door for above and below.

Always add approx. 2" to SLAB piece height to allow for about 1" reveal at the top and bottom of the cut out. *...Make sure to deduct from the doors above and below.*



Dispenser Cutout



*Cut the dispenser opening after the backer, spacer and overlay panels have been assembled.

36 & 42" GE Monograms will always require a slab piece for the dispenser cut out on the freezer door.

36" Side-by-Side (in inches)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1/4" Backer Panel	33-7/8	9	68-3/8	14-9/16	18-9/16		
.10" Spacer Panel	33	8-3/8	67	13-1/4	17-1/4		
3/4" Overlay Panel	34-1/8	9-1/4	68-5/8	14-13/16	18-13/16	17-15/16	3-1/4

42" Side-by-Side (in inches)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1/4" Backer Panel	39-7/8	9-1/2	68-3/8	14-9/16	24-9/16		
.10" Spacer Panel	39	8-5/8	67	13-1/4	23-1/4		
3/4" Overlay Panel	40-1/8	9-3/4	68-5/8	14-13/16	24-13/16	17-15/16	3-1/4

48" Side-by-Side (in inches)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1/4" Backer Panel	45-7/8	9-1/2	68-3/8	18-9/16	26-9/16		
.10" Spacer Panel	45	8-5/8	67	17-1/4	25-1/4		
3/4" Overlay Panel	46-1/8	9-3/4	68-5/8	18-13/16	26-13/16	17-15/16	5-1/4

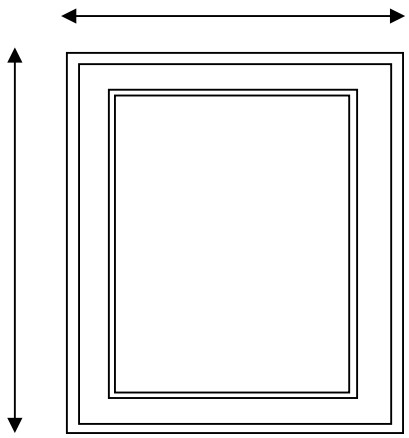
*Dispenser Cutout Position

Follow same AS400 directions as Refrigerator side cut out.

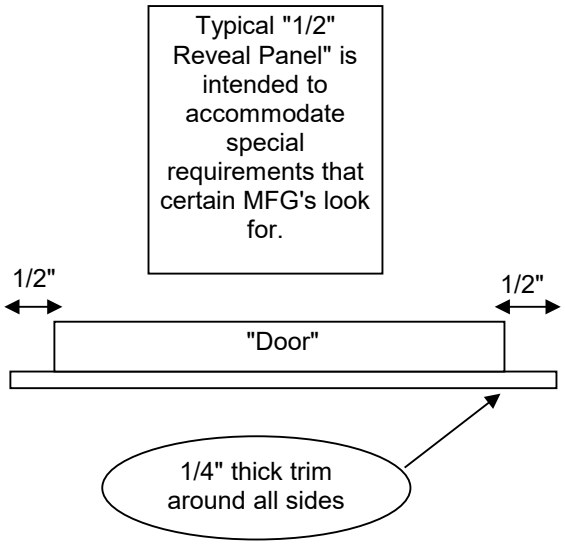
48" GE Monogram refrigerators do not require a slab for the dispenser location. Typically the cut out will fit on to the center panel of the door.

1/2" Reveal Panel
"Framed" (1/4")

Generic Panel



1/2" Reveal Panel



Example of U-Line 1/2" Reveal Panel spec

U-LINE CORPORATION

ÉCHELON
¼" CUSTOM INSERT PANEL SIZES

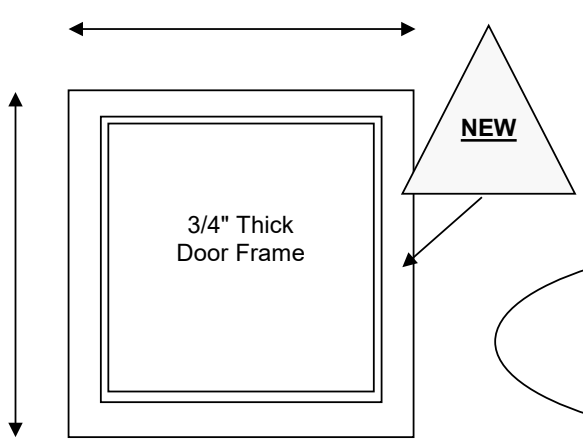
2115/CLR2160	27 11/16" H x 14 1/32" W
2175	27 11/16" H x 23 1/32" W
2175DWRR/CO2175DWR	12 15/32" H x 23 1/32" W

- Zero clearance with a flush/flat door panel.
- Door will accept a raised panel. Allow proper clearance, on hinge side when installing a raised panel. Amount of clearance will depend on raised panel thickness.
- The maximum panel thickness when inserted into the door reveal (channel) is ¼" thick.
- For raised panels the depth of the reveal is ¼" on both sides and bottom and ¼" on top.
- Panel not to exceed 20 pounds.

This tells you it is "Framed"

Century will always use a 1/2" reveal on all panels of this type which will work as well.

"Frame Only"
"Overlay NO Routing" or "Overlay Special Routing" (3/4")



Typical SubZero Frame only

NEW

Typical "Frame Only". This is a 3/4" thick Frame made from *matching door* rail to use on glass front refrigerators, wine coolers, etc

We will no longer have to MFG these with a "generic" piece of slab material

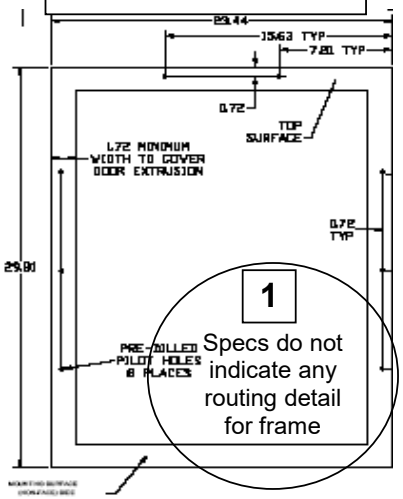
Basically this piece looks similar to a glass door. However it is finished on front, outside and inside. The typical detail that holds the glass on a Century door is filled in to make it flat

See Exceptions on Page 3

Common Frame Only routing details

- ▲ **There appears to be 3 different possible details that may be needed for the "Frame Only" panel frame. This varies by manufacturer.**
- ▲ 1. Calls for the back and side of the frame to be flat without any detail on it. ***OR***
- ▲ 2. For routing typical of the SubZero style routing *(see overlay with routing REF pages for details)* ***OR***
- ▲ 3. For routing on the back of the frame instead of the sides to allow it to lay flat against the glass frame on the appliance

Typical Frame Only -



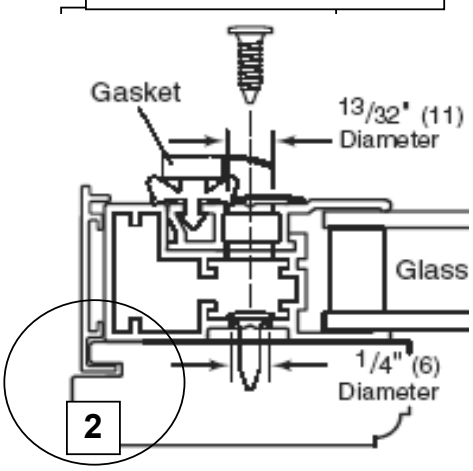
Typical Frame Only that does not require any routing detail

Use ***"Overlay No Routing"*** code on your order

Example From:

Marvel 24" Designer Door

Typical SubZero Routing Detail



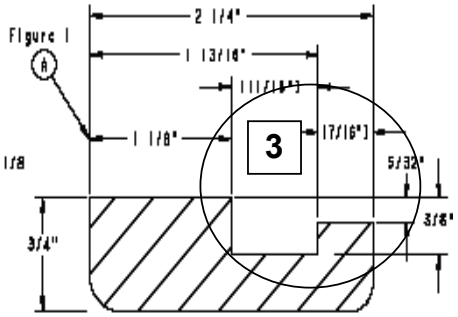
Typical Frame Only that requires routing detail on the sides of the frame

Use ***"Overlay Special Routing"*** code on your order

Example From:

SubZero 430

Typical Routing Detail for



Typical Frame Only that requires routing detail only on the back of the frame

Use ***"Overlay Special Routing"*** code on your order

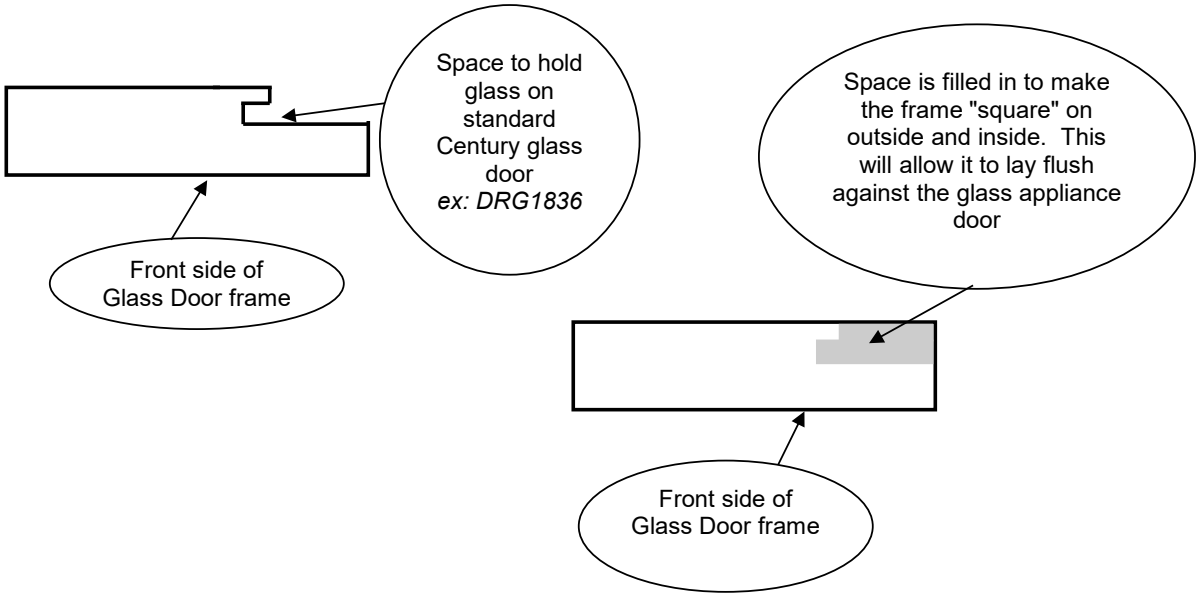
Example From:

U-Line 2175 & 2115

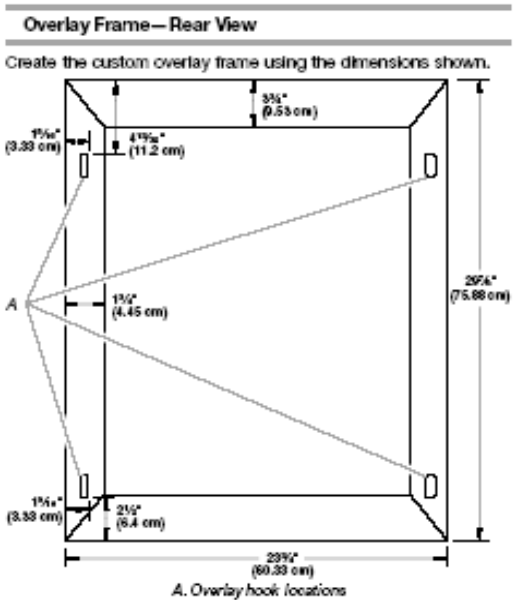
"Frame Only"
"Overlay NO Routing" or "Overlay Special Routing" (3/4")

"Frame Only"
"Overlay no Routing" or "Overlay Special Routing"

All "Frame Only" panels will be "filled" in as shown below, further routing detail "Overlay no Routing" or "Overlay Special Routing" will depend on the MFG specs that are provided. See details below.



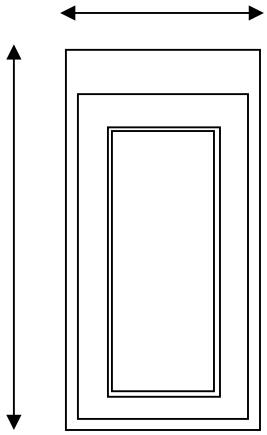
Known exceptions for MFG of frame only panels



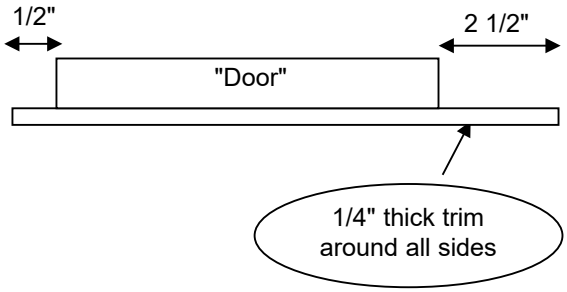
Several *Kitchen Aid* models require a wider Rail (3 3/4") than Stile (1 3/4"). Because you can't miter that frame correctly, Century will not be able to MFG frames with these requirements using a Door Rail. A Slab Filler piece will have to be used to make this type of frame

"Trash Compactor / Compact Fridge / Wine Cooler"
"Framed" (1/4")

Trash Compactor

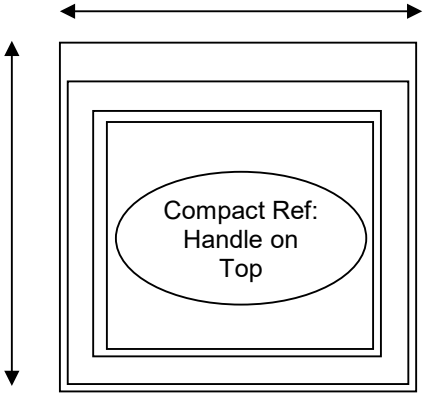


Typical "Framed" Trash Compactor panel. This is a 3/4" thick door with 1/4" thick trim around all sides. There is a 2 1/2" reveal at the Top and 1/2" on all other sides.

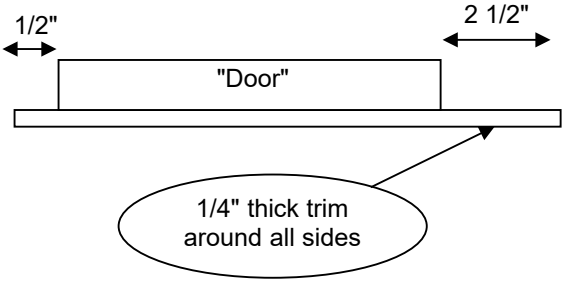


Typical GE Profile Trash Compactor panel

Compact Refrigerator Handle on Top

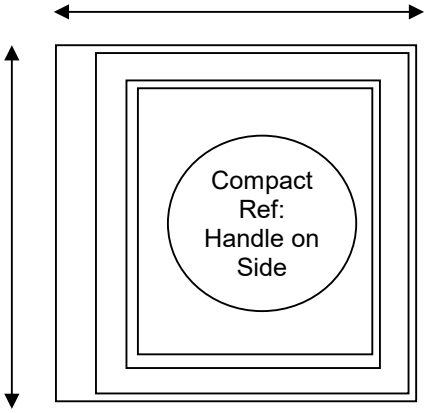


Typical "Framed" Compact Refrigerator Handel on Top panel. This is a 3/4" thick door with 1/4" thick trim around all sides. There is a 2 1/2" reveal at the Top and 1/2" on all other sides.

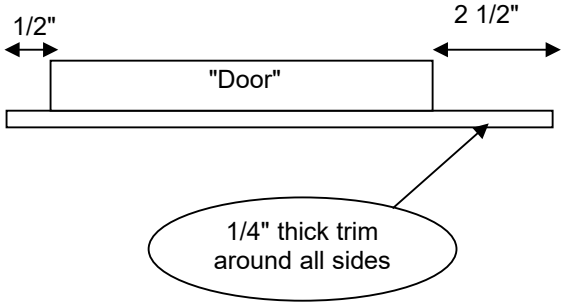


Typical Compact Refrigerator - Handle on Top

Compact Refrigerator Handle on Top



Typical "Framed" Compact Refrigerator Handel on Side panel. This is a 3/4" thick door with 1/4" thick trim around all sides. There is a 2 1/2" reveal at the Top and 1/2" on all other sides.



Typical Compact Refrigerator - Handle on Side

"Trash Compactor / Compact Fridge / Wine Cooler"
"Framed" (1/4")

Entering "Trash Compactor" or "Compact Ref…" in AS400

Key in	QTY	MFG	STYLE	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
	1	CHS	HA	PANEL-APPL1	HAMPTON ANTIQUE

Panel Group: Trash Compactor
Panel Reveal: Frame
Appliance MFG: GE
Appliance Type: Profile
Model Number: 56985

Width	Height	Panel Type	Price	Need Drawing Y/N
15	30	*Leave Blank*	150.00	N

Follow same details for Compact Refrigerators, however **ALWAYS CLARIFY WHERE THE HANDLE LOCATION IS** so the reveal is located in the correct place and it will operate properly